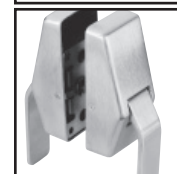


■ Table of Contents

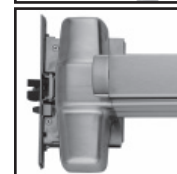
LOCKSETS	3
General information, Cylindrical, Deadbolts, Mortise, Unit	
SPECIALTY LOCKS	52
Keyless Entry, Aluminum Door Hardware, Hospital Push/Pulls, Flush Bolts & Miscellaneous Door Hardware	
EXIT HARDWARE	76
General Information, Exit Devices, Alarms	
CCTV & ACCESS CONTROLS	100
General Information, Cameras, Electronic Access Control Systems, Electric Strikes, Mag Locks, Power Supplies & Access Controls	
DOOR CLOSERS	148
General Information, Overhead, Power Operators, Life Safety, Floor Closers, Concealed Closers	
HINGES / PIVOTS	164
General Information, Hinges, Spring Hinges, Continuous Hinges, Finger Guards	
DOORS / FRAMES	181
General Information, Ordering Guides, Measuring Worksheet, Hollow Metal, Commercial Wood Doors, Door Tote, Lite Kits	
BUILDERS HARDWARE	196
Weatherstripping & Thresholds, Coordinators & Stops, Signs, Door Protection, Grab Bars, Bathroom Partition Hardware, Bolts, Viewers, Latch Protectors, Lock Reinforcers, Filler Plates	
LOCKSMITH SUPPLIES	228
Key Blanks, Key Rings, Key Boxes, Key Cabinets, Safes, Key Machines, Tools, Pins, Pin Kits	
CABINET LOCKS & PADLOCKS	266
Keyless Cabinet Locks, Cam Locks, Handle Locks, Mailbox Locks; Padlocks: Rekeyable and Non-Rekeyable, Keyless, High Security, Locker Locks, Safety Lockout, Hasps	
INDEX	301
SALES POLICIES	305



LOCKS



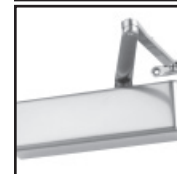
SPECIALTY LOCKS



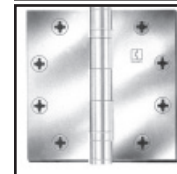
EXIT HARDWARE



CCTV & ACCESS CONTROL



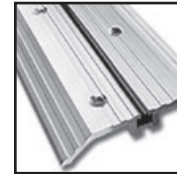
DOOR CLOSERS



HINGES / PIVOTS



DOORS & FRAMES



BUILDERS HARDWARE



LOCKSMITH SUPPLIES



CABINET LOCKS & PADLOCKS

■ COPYRIGHT:

Contents Copyright Anderson Lock 2009. Reproduction in whole or part is expressly forbidden. Anderson Lock is not responsible for typographical errors, or errors of omission.



■ Finish Reference Charts

See inside front cover for color guide to six most common finishes. Finish colors vary from manufacturer to manufacturer and according to base material. In-stock finishes are shown on catalog pages for most items, but other finishes may be available by special order.

BHMA & US# FINISH REFERENCE CHART

BHMA	US#	Description	Base Material
600	USP	Primed for painting	Steel
603	US2G	Zinc plated	Steel
605	US3	Bright brass, clear coated	Brass
606	US4	Satin brass	
609	US5	Dark satin brass	Brass
612	US10	Satin bronze	Bronze
613	US10B	Oil rubbed bronze	Bronze
619	US15	Satin nickel	
620	US15A	Antique pewter	
625	US26	Bright chrome	Brass / Bronze
626	US26D	Satin chrome	Brass / Bronze
628	US28	Aluminum	Aluminum
629	US32	Bright stainless steel	
630	US32D	Satin stainless steel	Stainless steel
632	US3	Bright brass plated	Steel

SPRAYED FINISHES REFERENCE CHART

	Description	Base Material
	AL	Aluminum enamel
	BRZ	Bronze enamel
313	DBZ	Dark bronze enamel
	BL	Black
	BR	Brown
	SL	Silver
	GD	Gold
	PR	Primer

Order Example:

An Order Example, like the one shown below, is printed at the bottom of each page to guide your selection of designs / finishes / functions and options.

ORDER	5	L9080EL	06N	626	RH	2-3/4"	C	Mortise Lever Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

LOCKSETS - GENERAL INFORMATION

Lock selection is determined by location, function, design, finish, security and installation considerations. Our catalog represents popular styles. Call us for your special needs.



CYLINDRICAL LOCK: Key in knob or lever.
Deadbolt separate unit.

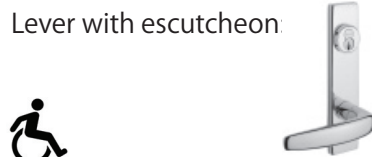


MORTISE LOCK: Rectangular box-shaped case.
Deadbolt and latchbolt in same case.

HEAVY DUTY LOCK: Used on heavy-duty commercial applications including main entrances, common areas, schools and hospitals.

STANDARD DUTY LOCK: Used on light commercial applications including personal offices and closets.

LOCK TRIMS: Lever with rose:  Knob with rose: 

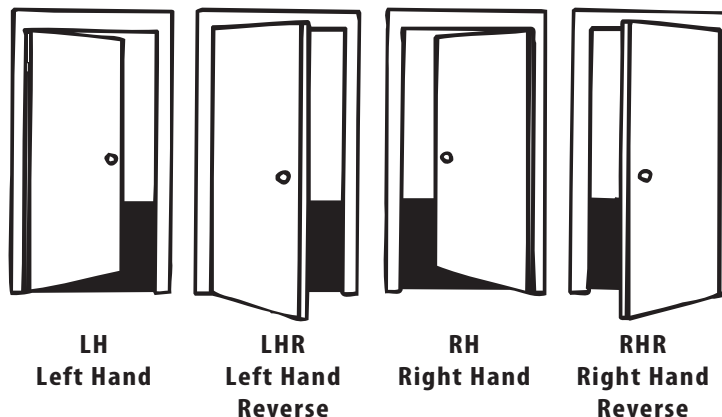


LEVERS AND THE ADA:



Levers are the standard lock trim, due to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Knobs require grasping and twisting, whereas levers can be operated without hands. In addition, many manufacturers have made "free-wheeling" or clutch-type levers, which are designed to take the abuse and vandalism that levers are subject to. See manufacturers' options for more information.

DOOR HANDING: The "hand" is determined by the direction the door swings when viewed from the exterior or corridor side of the door:



ORDER EXAMPLE: Review "Order Examples" to assure you have selected the options / functions you need.
ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS AND FINISHES ARE OFTEN AVAILABLE. ASK WHEN ORDERING IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU NEED.



ASSA ABLOY



Q SERIES

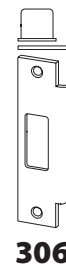
Sierra

Q Series - Heavy Duty Lever Lockset

Recommended for use in heavy duty commercial applications including schools, hospitals and government buildings.



- Designed for durability
- Innovative thru-bolting allows universal mounting
- Keyway: AR1 Standard, others optional
- Backset: 2-3/4" standard; 3-3/4" and 5" available
- Strike: ANSI 4-7/8"
- Handing: Non-handed
- Door thickness: 1-3/4" - 2" standard
- Grade 1; UL listed (UL); ADA compliant (♿)



- Interchangeable Core Options:
 - Suffix LIC: Large Format Interchangeable Core (ASSA / Medeco only) (SR only)
 - Suffix IC: Small Format IC [SFIC], 6-pin or 7-pin

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

● = Removable Core and SFIC available

Passage Latch	Q01	Latchbolt operated by lever either side.	
Privacy Lock	Q02	Latchbolt operated by lever either side except when inside pushbutton locks outside lever. Unlocked by turning inside lever, using emergency key outside or closing door.	
Entrance / Office Lock	Q11	Key unlocks door when locked by inside pushbutton. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Classroom Lock	Q17	Latchbolt operated by lever either side except when key locks outside lever. Inside lever always free. Key outside locks/unlocks outside lever only.	
Classroom Intruder Lock	Q37	Key in either lever locks or unlocks outside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	Q12	Outside lever RIGID. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Institutional / Asylum Lock	Q33	Entrance by key in either lever. Lever handles are always RIGID.	

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Brass	606
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER EXAMPLE:	12	Q12	SR	626	2-3/4"	AR1	Lever Lock
	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

ML Series - Standard Duty Lever Lockset

Widely specified for its value, high performance, and quality for multi-family housing markets, as well as light commercial applications.





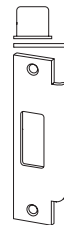
ASSA ABLOY

LOCKS



ML SERIES
Sierra

- Keyway: AR1 Standard, others optional
- Backset: 2-3/4" standard; 3-3/4" and 5" available
- Strike: ANSI 4-7/8"
- Handing: Non-handed
- Door thickness: 1-3/8" - 1-3/4" standard
- Grade 2; UL listed ; ADA compliant 









306

Interchangeable Core Options:

- Suffix LIC: Large Format Interchangeable Core (ASSA / Medeco only) (SR only)
- Suffix IC: Small Format IC [SFIC], 6-pin

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

Passage Latch	ML01	Latchbolt operated by lever either side.	
Privacy Lock	ML02	Latchbolt operated by lever either side except when inside pushbutton locks outside lever. Unlocked by turning inside lever, using emergency key outside or closing door. 	
Entrance / Office Lock	ML11	Key unlocks door when locked by inside pushbutton. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Classroom Lock	ML17	Latchbolt operated by lever either side except when key locks outside lever. Inside lever always free. Key outside locks/unlocks outside lever only.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	ML12	Outside lever RIGID. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked.	

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Brass	606
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER EXAMPLE:	12	ML12	SR	626	2-3/4"	AR1	Lever Lock
	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION



ASSA ABLOY



AM Series Knob & BM Series Lever Mortise Locks

AM Knob & BM Lever Series Mortise Locks

Engineered for heavy duty use in schools, hospitals and commercial buildings where security, durability and low maintenance are required.



- Armored front for increased security
- Keyway: AR1; 1" deadbolt; 3/4" latchbolt
- Handed: field reversible
- Backset: 2-3/4"; Door thickness: 1-3/4"
- All trim designs available with rose or escutcheon
- Grade 1; UL listed (UL); lever trims ADA compliant ♿



N lever trim shown with G escutcheon

LOCK FUNCTIONS: = Removable Core and SFIC available for all keyed functions

Passage Latch	01	Both levers always unlocked.
Privacy Lock	02	Inside thumbturn projects deadbolt, locking outside lever. Inside lever retracts both bolts. Deadbolt released by turning inside lever or by emergency release tool outside.
Entrance Lock	11	Latchbolt operated by lever either side unless outside lever is locked by toggle in lock front, or when deadbolt is projected. Deadbolt operates by key outside and thumbturn inside. Turning inside lever retracts both latchbolt and deadbolt.
Classroom Lock	17	Latchbolt by lever either side, EXCEPT when outside lever is locked by key outside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt. Lever inside always active.
Classroom Security Lock	38	Latchbolt by lever from either side unless outside lever is locked by projection of deadbolt. Deadbolt thrown by key from either side. Inside lever simultaneously retracts latchbolt and deadbolt; outside lever remains locked. Retracting latchbolt by key unlocks outside lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt.
Storeroom Lock	24	Outside lever RIGID. Entrance by key only. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt. Inside lever always unlocked.
Dormitory Entrance Lock	20	Deadbolt projected by key outside or thumbturn inside, locking outside lever. Key outside or lever inside retract both latchbolt and deadbolt.

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Brass	606
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER EXAMPLE:	12	BM	17	XL	626	AR1	Mortise Lever Lock
	QTY	SERIES	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

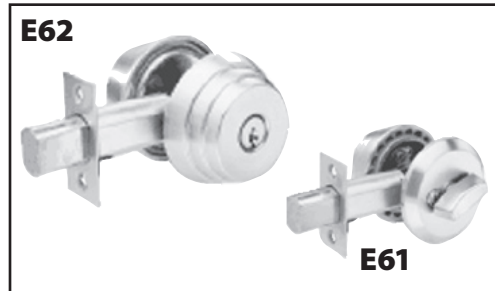
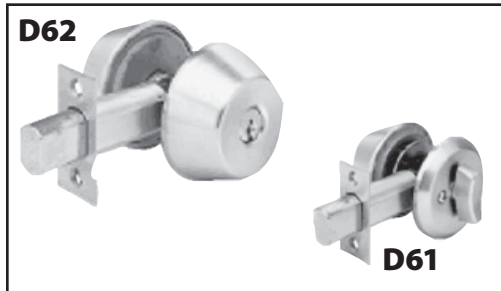
D and E Series - Security Deadbolts

Recommended for use in primary or auxiliary locking for commercial and residential buildings where security is critical.





LOCKS

ASSA ABLOY



D Series Deadbolt

- Keying: AR1 keyway
- Deadbolt: 1" steel with steel pin insert
- Backset: 2-3/8" and 2-3/4"
- Door thickness: 1-3/8" - 1-3/4"
- Strikes: #345 for steel frame and #346 for wood frame (both included)
- Handing: Non-handed
- D Series: Grade 1; UL listed 
- E Series: Grade 2; UL listed 

 Interchangeable Core Options: Accepts 6 or 7 pin. Supplied less core.
To order: Suffix IC = Small Format IC [SFIC]

DEADBOLT FUNCTIONS:

	MODEL	FUNCTION	
Single Cylinder	D61 E61	Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by inside thumbturn.	
Double Cylinder	D62 E62	Deadbolt operated by key from either side.	
Single Cylinder x Blank	D63 E63	Deadbolt operated by key from outside. Blank plate on inside.	
Classroom	D64 E64	Deadbolt operated by key from outside. Thumb-turn retracts deadbolt, but does not project it.	

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

Baldwin Images Series Residential Handleset

The Images Collection entrance door handle sets, keyed-entry locksets, latchsets and deadbolts are crafted to provide beauty and security that will last for generations.

- Solid brass construction
- Lifetime mechanical warranty
- Emergency-egress function
- Ease of operation
- Concealed fasteners
- Egg knob interior
- Non-handed
- Adjustable backset (2-3/8" & 2-3/4")
- Fits in standard 2-1/8" cut-out with 5-1/2" center-to-center spacing
- Saw-proof deadbolt insert with 1" projection

FINISHES:

Lifetime Polished Brass	003
Lifetime Satin Nickel	056
Venetian Bronze	112



BALDWIN

5360
Blakely



ORDER EXAMPLE:	6	D62	626	2-3/4"	AR1	Deadbolt
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

LOCKS



ASSA ABLOY



Escutcheon size:
2-1/4" x 7-1/2"

LWM



Escutcheon size:
2-1/4" x 7-1/2"

GWM

Trim options: Lever & knob designs available with escutcheon (shown above) or rose (shown at right)

2000 Series - Mortise Lever & Knob Locksets

Designed for high-traffic commercial and institutional buildings where security is of the greatest concern; provides life safety and security in a single door prep.



- Throughbolted trim designs for proper alignment; armored front for increased security
- Keyway: L4; 1" deadbolt; 3/4" latchbolt
- Handed: field reversible
- Backset: 2-3/4"; Door thickness: 1-3/4"
- Grade 1; UL listed (UL); lever trims ADA compliant (ADA)

LOCK FUNCTIONS:*

● = Removable Core and SFIC available

Passage Latch	ML2010	Both levers always unlocked.	
Privacy Lock	ML2020	Inside thumbturn projects deadbolt, locking outside lever. Deadbolt released by turning inside lever or by emergency release tool outside.	
Office or Entrance Lock	ML2051	Latchbolt by key outside or lever either side, unless outside lever is locked by toggle on edge of door. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Classroom Lock	ML2055	Latchbolt by lever either side, EXCEPT when outside lever is locked by key outside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt. Lever inside always active.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	ML2057	Outside lever RIGID. Entrance by key only. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Dormitory Entrance Lock	ML2065	Deadbolt projected by key outside or thumbturn inside, locking outside lever. Key outside or lever inside retract both latchbolt and deadbolt.	
Apartment or Dormitory Lock	ML2067	Latchbolt by lever either side, unless outside is locked by toggle or by projection of deadbolt. Deadbolt by key outside or by thumbturn inside. Inside lever simultaneously retracts latchbolt and deadbolt; outside lever remains locked. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt.	

*Additional functions available.

FINISHES:

Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626
Stainless Steel	630*

*LWA & RWA only

ORDER EXAMPLE:	2	Classroom	ML2055	LWA	630	RH	L4	Mortise Lock
	QTY	FUNCTION	MODEL	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION



ML2000 Series - Mortise Lock Body

In addition to the Corbin Russwin mortise lock parts featured in our catalog, Anderson Lock stocks a wide variety of locks and parts, and we can special order any replacement items you may need.

ORDER BY FUNCTION ACCORDING TO CHART

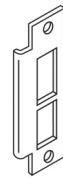
MORTISE LOCK BODY ONLY:

Lock Functions	Lever Bodies	Knob Bodies
Passage Latch	ML2010LL	ML2010KK
Privacy Lock	ML2020LL	ML2020KK
Office Entrance	ML2051LL	ML2051KK
Classroom Lock	ML2055LL	ML2055KK
Storeroom Lock	ML2057LL	ML2057KK
Entrance Lock	ML2067LL	ML2067KK

- Specify finish for faceplate
- Field reversible, RH standard
- Grade 1; UL listed ; levers are ADA compliant 



236L72
Straight
Lip [Std]



340L60
Curved / RH
340L61
Curved / LH

DL4000 Series Mortise Deadbolt

Recommended for use in commercial and institutional buildings


- Keyway: L4 standard, *others available*
- Non-handed
- Deadbolt: 1" throw
- Backset: 2-3/4"
- Door thickness: 1-3/4" standard



Thumbturn
Order:
519F10 x finish



Strike included,
1-1/8" x 3-1/2"
To order separately:
381F94 x finish
Security strikes available

Option:
 = **Interchangeable core:** (*Specify when ordering*)
Suffix CL6 = IC 6-pin (less core) [Std]
Suffix C6 = IC 6-pin
Suffix CL7 = IC 7-pin (less core)
Suffix C7 = IC 7-pin

DEADBOLT FUNCTIONS:

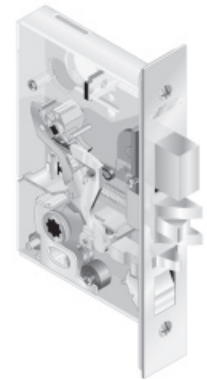
Cylinder x blank	DL4011	Deadbolt operates by key one side only. Other side blank.
Double cylinder	DL4012	Deadbolt operates by key either side.
Single cylinder	DL4013	Deadbolt operates by key outside, thumbturn inside.
Classroom	DL4017	Deadbolt operates by key outside, thumbturn inside. Thumbturn retracts but won't project deadbolt.

ORDER	5	ML2051LL	626	RH	2-3/4"	L4	Mortise Lock Body
EXAMPLE:	QTY	FUNCTION	FINISH	HANDING	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

**Corbin
Russwin** 

ASSA ABLOY

LOCKS



ML2000 Series

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Brass	606
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626



DL4013

FINISHES:

Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626



ASSA ABLOY



CL3300 Series
NZD

CL3300 Series - Heavy Duty Lever Lockset

Recommended for use in heavy duty commercial applications including schools, hospitals and government buildings



AZD
Armstrong

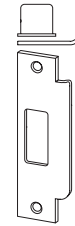


NZD [Std]
Newport



PZD
Princeton

- Patented lever release design for vandal resistance
- Anti-rotation throughbolts
- Keyway: L4 standard; others optional
- Backset: 2-3/4" standard; 3-3/4" and 5" available
- Strike: ANSI 4-7/8"
- Handing: Non-handed solid cast lever with heavy duty return springs
- Door thickness: 1-3/4" - 2" standard, 2" - 2-1/4" optional
- Grade 1; UL listed (UL); ADA compliant (ADA)



217L13

Option:

Interchangeable core: (Specify when ordering)

CL6 = IC 6-pin (less core) [Std]

C6 = IC 6-pin

CL7 = IC 7-pin (less core)

C7 = IC 7-pin



= Interchangeable Core available

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

Passage Latch	CL3310	Both levers always unlocked.	
Privacy Lock	CL3320	Inside pushbutton locks outside lever. Pushbutton released by emergency release tool outside, by rotating inside lever or by closing door. Inside lever always free.	
Entrance Lock	CL3351	Key unlocks door when locked by inside pushbutton. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Classroom Lock	CL3355	Outside lever locked / unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Classroom Intruder Lock	CL3352	Key in either lever locks or unlocks outside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	CL3357	Deadlocking latchbolt by key in outside lever or by rotating inside lever. (Lever handle is freewheeling in locked position.) Inside lever always free.	
Institutional Lock	CL3332	Entrance by key in either lever. (Lever handle is freewheeling in locked position.)	


FINISHES:

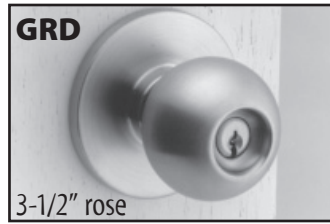
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER	12	CL3355	NZD	626	2-3/4"	L4	Lever Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

CK4200 Series - Heavy Duty Knob Lockset

Recommended for use in heavy duty commercial applications including schools, hospitals and government buildings

- Keyway: L4 Standard, others optional
- Backset: 2-3/4"
- Strike: ANSI 4-7/8"
- Handing: Non-handed
- Door thickness: 1-3/4" - 2" standard
- Grade 1; UL listed 




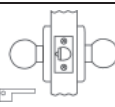
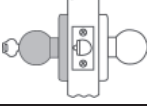
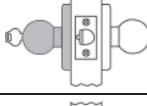
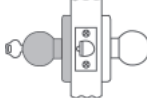
ASSA ABLOY



2-7/8" rose

CK4200 Series
GRC

LOCK FUNCTIONS:


Passage Lock	CK4210	Latchbolt by knob either side. Both knobs always free.	
Privacy Lock	CK4220	Inside pushbutton locks outside knob. Pushbutton released by turning inside knob or closing door, or by emergency release tool.	
Entrance Lock	CK4251	Key unlocks door when locked by inside pushbutton. Inside knob always unlocked.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	CK4257	Outside knob RIGID. Entrance by key only. Inside knob always unlocked.	
Classroom Lock	CK4255	Deadlocking latchbolt by knob either side, except when key outside locks outside knob. - Outside knob unlocked by key outside. - Inside knob always free.	

FINISHES:

Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626

CK4400 Series - Standard Duty Knob Lockset

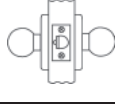
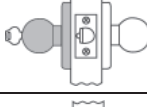
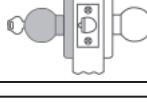
Combines value and performance--ideal for quality residential and light commercial

- Keyway: L4 standard, others optional
- Backset: 2-3/4" standard; 2-3/8", 3-3/4" and 5" available
- Strike: ANSI 4-7/8"
- Handing: Non-handed
- Door thickness: 1-1/4" - 1-3/4"
- Grade 2; UL listed 



3" rose

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

Privacy Lock	CK4430	Inside pushbutton locks outside knob. Pushbutton released by turning inside knob or closing door, or by emergency release tool.	
Entrance Lock	CK4451	Key unlocks door when locked by inside pushbutton. Inside knob always unlocked.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	CK4457	Outside knob RIGID. Entrance by key only. Inside knob always unlocked.	

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Brass	606
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Stainless	630

ORDER	6	CK4257	GRC	626	--	--	2-3/4"	L4	Knob Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	LENGTH	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION



ASSA ABLOY



CL3800 Series
NZD

CL3800 Series - Standard Duty Locksets

Vandal-resistant design recommended for use in light commercial applications including: interior offices, multi-family housing, restaurants and retail complexes.



- Patented lever release design for vandal resistance
- Anti-rotation throughbolts
- Keyway: L4 standard; others optional
- Backset: 2-3/4" standard; 2-3/8", 3-3/4" and 5" available
- Strike: ANSI 4-7/8", curved lip
- Handing: Non-handed
- Door thickness: 1-3/8 - 1-3/4" standard; 2"- 2-1/4" optional
- Grade 2; UL listed (UL); ADA compliant (ADA)



217L13

Option:

- = Interchangeable core: (Specify when ordering)
- CL6 = IC 6-pin (less core) [Std]
- C6 = IC 6-pin
- CL7 = IC 7-pin (less core)
- C7 = IC 7-pin

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

● = Interchangeable Core available

Passage Latch	CL3810	Both levers always unlocked.	
Privacy Lock	CL3820	Inside pushbutton locks outside lever. Pushbutton released by emergency release tool outside, or by closing door.	
Entrance Lock	CL3851	Key unlocks door when locked by inside pushbutton. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Classroom Lock	CL3855	Outside lever locked / unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	CL3857	Deadlocking latchbolt by key in outside lever or by rotating inside lever. (Lever handle is freewheeling in locked position.) Inside lever always free.	
Institutional Lock	CL3832	Always locked. Entrance by key in either lever. (Lever handle is freewheeling in locked position.)	

FINISH:

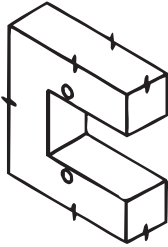
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626


ORDER	6	CL3855	NZD	626	2-3/4"	L4	Lever Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

UT5200 Series - Unit Locksets

Designed for heavy traffic, long-term usage.

- **Keyway:**
L4 Standard, others optional
- **One size cutout**
simplifies door prep
- **Handed**
- **Door thickness:**
1-3/4" only

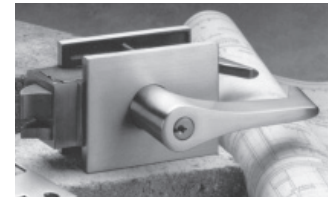


- Option:** 
- Interchangeable core:**
(Specify when ordering)
- CL6** = IC 6-pin (less core) [Std]
 - C6** = IC 6-pin
 - CL7** = IC 7-pin (less core)
 - C7** = IC 7-pin



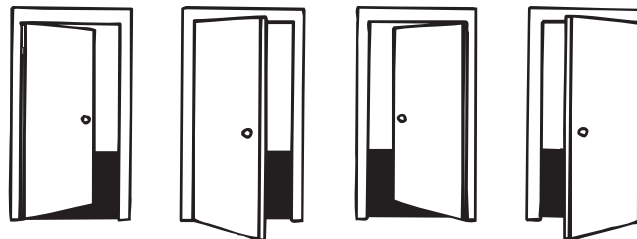
Corbin Russwin 

ASSA ABLOY



UT5200 Series
ESE

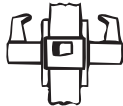
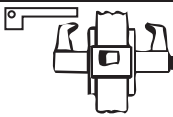
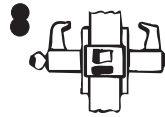
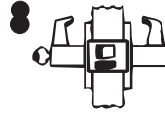
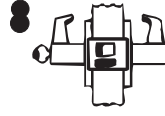
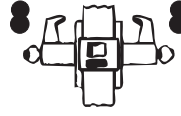
- **Quick installation - no field assembly**
- **We recommend Interchangeable Core option for ease in rekeying**



LH LHR RH RHR
Left Hand Left Hand Reverse Right Hand Right Hand Reverse

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

 = Interchangeable Core (recommended)

Passage Latch	UT5210	Both levers or knobs always unlocked.	
Privacy Lock	UT5220	Inside pushbutton locks outside lever or knob. Pushbutton released by turning inside lever or knob or closing door.	
Entrance Lock	UT5251	Key unlocks door when locked by inside pushbutton. Inside lever or knob always unlocked.	
Classroom Lock	UT5255	Outside lever or knob locked / unlocked by key. Inside lever or knob always unlocked.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	UT5257	Outside lever or knob RIGID. Entrance by key only. Inside knob always unlocked.	
Public Toilet Lock	UT5272	Latchbolt by knob or lever either side except when key inside locks outside knob or lever. Key outside retracts latchbolt.	

FINISH:

Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626







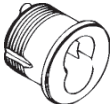
ORDER	1	UT5255IC	ESE	626	RH	L4	Unit Lockset
EXAMPLE:	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

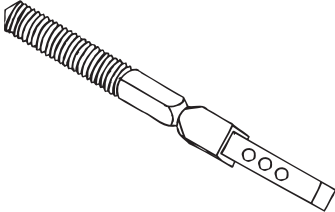
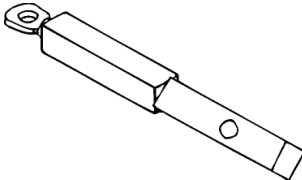


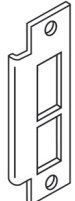
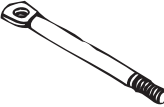
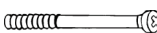







1000-118

Threaded cylinder for mortise locks and exit devices. Changing cams adapts cylinder to a variety of applications.

Cylinders, Spindles and Miscellaneous Replacement Parts

	Model Number	Description
	200034 Lever & Knob Cylinder 585K24 Plug only	Keyway L4 (specify finish)
	147F77 Std cam	Keyway L4 1-1/8" standard length (specify cam and finish)
	701F237 Clover cam	
	111F55 Adams Rite	
	3000-200 Rim Cylinder 253K66 Plug only	Keyway L4 (specify finish)
	8000 Interchangeable Core	Keyway L4 (specify finish)
	1070-114 1070-112 Mortise Cylinder IC Housing	1-1/4" length 1-1/2" length (specify cam and finish)

	PG452032 Swivel spindle for knobs (32L)		499F83-8 Swivel Spindle for Levers (33L) 1-3/4" door		680F35-8 Portion Spindle (33L) 1-3/4" door
236L72 (specify finish) Straight lip Use with mortise lock latchbolt and deadbolt		340L60 (specify finish) Curved / RH		483F35 Spindle bolt for 1-3/4" door	
	488F08-8 Cylinder Set Screw		383F348 (specify finish) Front & Strike Screw		221F51 Scalp screw (face plate)
	483F30 Lever Set Screw (Dowel screw) for inside lever		482F37 Adjustable locknut assembly		483F11-8 Knob shank adapter

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER	2	10000	118	147F77	626	L4	Mortise Cylinder
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	LENGTH	CAM	FINISH	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION



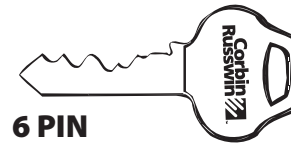
Keying

When ordering keyblanks specify: bow style, keyway and pin length. Key blanks are packed 50 per box, and are also sold individually.

Standard bow CorbinRusswin key blanks in 5 PIN and 6 PIN lengths come in Nickel Silver finish.

Order Bow Style: **10**
for blanks as shown,
with other side plain

Order Bow Style: **11**
for blanks plain on both sides,
for more stamping area



Keyways:

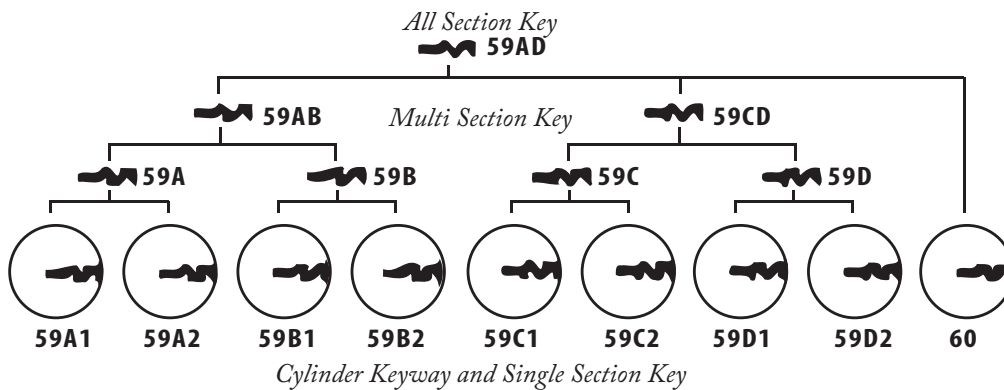
Corbin Russwin Standard
Order:
L4 Keyway



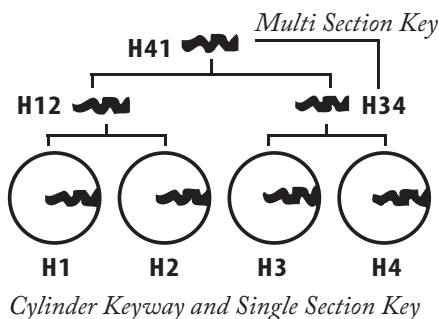
Russwin D Series Standard
Order:
D1 Keyway



Corbin 59 Series



Russwin H Series



ASSA ABLOY

**ANDERSON LOCK is an
ASSA ABLOY
Security Center**

- ANDERSON LOCK master key experts create security systems for multi-level buildings, and for groups of buildings
- We maintain key records for system expansion, and key replacement

ORDER	150	L4	6PIN	10	Nickel Silver	Key Blanks
EXAMPLE:	QTY	KEYWAY	PIN LENGTH	BOW STYLE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

FALCON T Series Heavy Duty Lever Locksets

Heavy duty locks for busy commercial, industrial and hospital doors.



T Series
Dane



- **Keyway:** G standard
- **Non-Handed**
- **Backset:** 2-3/4"; 2-3/8" and 5" available
- **Door thickness:** 1-3/4" - 2" standard
- **ANSI strike standard**
- **Grade 1; UL listed (UL); lever trims ADA compliant** ♿

- **Interchangeable Core Options:**
 - Suffix CB806: Small Format IC [SFIC], 6-pin
 - Suffix CB807: Small Format IC [SFIC], 7-pin

These Large Format Interchangeable Cores work with T Series when specified:

Assa	Corbin Russwin	Medeco 32 Series	Medeco 31 Series	Sargent 6300	Schlage 6 pin	Yale 6 pin

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

Passage Latch	T101	Latchbolt operated by lever either side.	
Privacy Lock	T301	Latchbolt operated by lever either side except when inside pushbutton locks outside lever. Unlocked by turning inside lever, using emergency key outside or closing door.	
Entry / Office Lock	T511	Pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.	
Classroom Lock	T561	Latchbolt operated by lever either side except when key locks outside lever. Inside lever always free. Key outside locks/unlocks outside lever only.	
Classroom Security Lock	T381	Deadlocking latch bolt by levers either side unless outside lever is locked by key from inside. Outside key only retracts latch. Outside lever is locked and unlocked only by inside key.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	T581	Outside lever RIGID. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Institutional /Asylum Lock	T411	Entrance by key in either lever. Lever handles are always RIGID.	

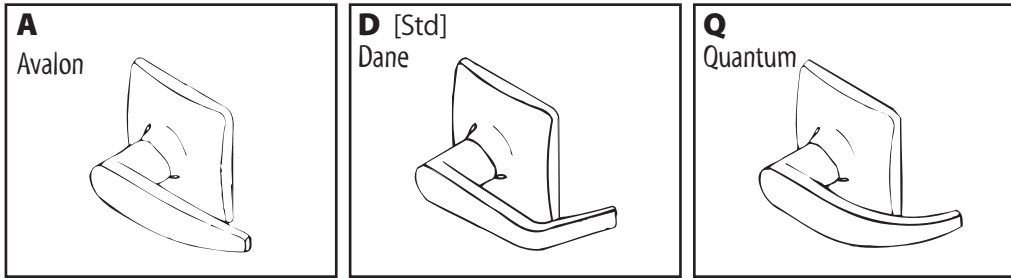
FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Brass	606
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER EXAMPLE:	6	T501	D	626	2-3/4"	G	Lever Lock
	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

RU Series - Heavy Duty Pre-Assembled Unit Locks

Retrofits existing Corbin, Falcon, Ruswin and Yale "unit" knob locks to levers.





FALCON

LOCKS



D
Dane


- Vandal-resistant "Pressure Release" lever design
- Quick installation - no field assembly
- We recommend Interchangeable Core option for ease in rekeying
- Keyway: G Standard, accepts many standard cylinders
- One size cutout simplifies door prep
- Non-Handed; field reversible
- Strike: ANSI standard; replacement strike #: 005164-000
- Door thickness: 1-3/4" - 2-1/8"
- Grade 1; UL listed ; ADA compliant 

Option: Interchangeable Core
To order: Suffix FIC











Falcon Lock RU Series accepts the following manufacturers' Interchangeable Cores*

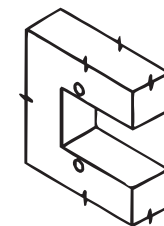
- Falcon • Arrow • Assa • Best
- Corbin Russwin • Sargent
- Peaks (Kaba) • Primus (Schlage) • Medeco • Schlage
- Yale 32 Series

*Locks must be modified for some cylinders. Specify manufacturer when ordering.

 = Interchangeable Core available for all keyed functions (recommended)

CONVERSION CHART

FUNCTION	FALCON	CORBIN RUSSWIN	CORBIN UNIT LOCK	RUSSWIN UNIT LOCK	YALE MONO LOCK	YALE MONO RETROFIT
Passage Latch	RU101	UT5210	310	510	6201	6401
Privacy Lock	RU301	UT2220	320	520	6202	6402
Entrance / Office Lock	 RU521	UT5251	351	540		
Entrance / Office Lock	 RU511				6207	6407
Entry Lock	 RU501		361	546	6204	6404
Classroom Lock	 RU561	UT5255	355	540 5/8	6208	6408
Classroom Security Lock	 RU381					
Storeroom or Closet Lock	 RU581	UT5257	357	552	6205	6405
Dormitory Lock	 RU571				6222	6422
Asylum Lock	 RU411					
Electrical Fail-safe Lock	 RU851					
Elec. Fail- secure Lock	 RU881					



Latch heights / manufacturer:

1. 1-3/4" Corbin, Russwin, Yale
2. 2-1/16" Corbin, Falcon
3. 2-5/8" Corbin, Sargent
4. 2-11/16" Russwin (Earliest)

FINISH:

Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER	1	RU511	D	626	--	G	Unit Lockset
EXAMPLE:	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

LOCKS

FALCON



D271

Indicator Deadbolt

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Chrome	626

Indicator Deadbolt

For use in hospitals and other health care facilities or in commercial applications, such as gas station rest rooms.

When deadbolt locks door from the inside a visual **OCCUPIED** sign appears in the face of the lock on the outside of the door.

- Deadbolt: 1" throw
- Backset: 2-3/4"
- Door thickness: 1-1/2" - 1-3/4"

When bolt is retracted, message reads: **VACANT**.

Emergency Release Tool, Optional
Order: **A30155**

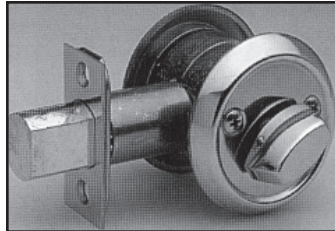


Mortise Cylinder Deadbolt

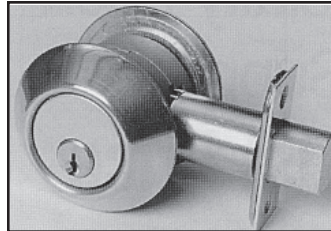
Heavy duty deadbolts provide reliable security on industrial and light commercial applications.



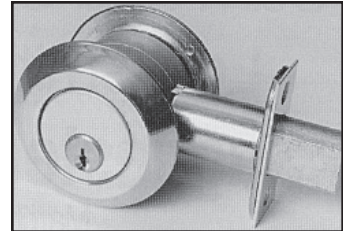
4510 Series Deadbolt
sold less cylinder



4510 Series Single Cylinder
Standard Profile Roses

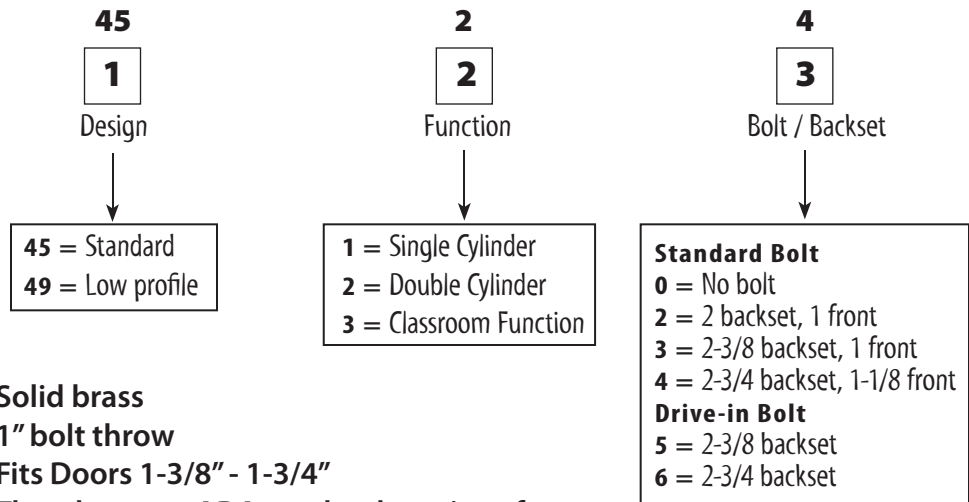


4520 Series Double Cylinder
Standard Profile Roses



4920 Series Double Cylinder
Low Profile Roses

Order Example for Mortise Deadbolts:



- Solid brass
- 1" bolt throw
- Fits Doors 1-3/8" - 1-3/4"
- Thumbturn or ADA turnknob options for single cylinder deadbolt
- Order mortise cylinder separately, order two for double cylinder deadbolt, *specify keyway*
- Interchangeable Core available, order I.C. housing and core separately

FINISHES:

Bright Brass, Permanent	03P
Satin Bronze	10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	10B
Satin Chrome	26D

ORDER EXAMPLE:	2	4524	26D	Mortise Cylinder Deadbolt
	QTY	DESCRIPTION	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Replacement Spindles and Parts

We stock replacement parts, and can special order parts from most manufacturers.

See our Locksmith Supply Section for additional replacement parts, pin kits and tools.











LOCKS




760-01 Spindle Cap



Sold in pairs
Converts swivel spindle
from 9/32" to 3/8" centers

Model	Thread	Type	Length	Size
				
760-05	#20	Straight	3-1/2"	9/32" Grooved
760-06	#20	Straight	4-1/2"	9/32" Grooved
				
760-07	#20	Swivel	4-3/4"	9/32" Grooved
760-10	#20	Swivel	6"	9/32" Grooved
760-15	#18	Swivel	4-3/4"	9/32" Grooved
760-17	#18	Swivel	6"	9/32" Grooved
				
760-12	#20	Universal	4-3/4"	9/32" Grooved
760-19	#18	Universal	4-3/4"	3/8" Center
				
760-08	#20	Straight	4-1/2"	9/32" Grooved
				
760-09	#20	Swivel	4-3/4"	9/32" Grooved
760-16	#18	Swivel	4-3/4"	9/32" Grooved
				
760-11	#20	Split	2-5/8"	9/32" Square
760-18	#18	Split	2-5/8"	9/32" Square

Model	Description
704-04-11	 <p>Turn knob disc for deadlocks with standard throw</p> <p>Solid brass with spring loaded cam; not threaded;</p>
705-04-11	 <p>Turn knob disc for deadlocks with long throw bolt</p> <p>held in place with cylinder locking screw; 3/16" square hub</p>

Model	Description	Size
780-04	 Brass plated oval head steel screw	3/8" x 9 x 20
780-03	 Brass plated headless steel screw	3/8" x 1/4" x 20
780-02	 Headless brass screw	5/16" x 1/4" x 20

Spindle Kit:
15 drawer kit includes:
5 each of 14 different
spindles; 100 each of
three set screws, and
ten pairs of spindle
caps. **Order: 761-00-8X**

ORDER EXAMPLE:	1	761-00-8X	Spindle Kit
	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



LOCKS

KSP



Replacement Lock Cylinders

KEYWAY CHART

AW	Arrow
CB	Corbin 60
CL4	Corbin L4
KW	Kwikset
RD1	Russwin D1
SA	Sargent LA
SAX	Sargent LA-LD
RA	Sargent RA
SE	Segal 9
SC	Schlage C
SCE	Schlage E
SCF	Schlage F
SX	Schlage C - K
WR	Weiser E
YA	Yale 8
YGA	Yale GA

KEYING:






Keyed Alike	KA
Keyed Different	KD

FINISHES:








Bright Brass	605
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

Anderson Lock stocks a wide variety of solid brass replacement cylinders from many leading manufacturers.





KSP CAMS

	600	Standard
	601	Adams Rite
	602	Clover Corbin
	602-L	Schlage L
	602-S	Sargent/Yale






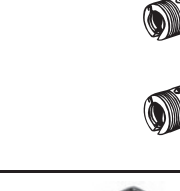



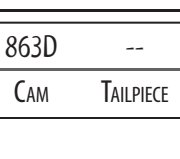

ILCO CAMS

	863G	Standard
	863A	Adams Rite
	863D	Clover Corbin
	863M	Schlage L
	863N	Sargent/Yale
	863P	Segal
	863R	Lori Deadbolt

COLLARS

	861E	Solid 5/32"
	861F	Solid 1/4"
	861A	Adjustable 5/16" - spring 13/32"
	861B	Tapered 7/16"

CYLINDERS AND PLUGS

	Mortise Cylinders: M1 5 pin; 1" length
	M8 5 or 6 pin; 1-1/8" length
	M4 5 or 6 pin; 1-1/4" length
	M1D 1" length Dummy Mortise Cylinder
	M1T 1" length Mortise Thumbturn Cylinder
	M8T 1-1/8" length
	R8 Rim Cylinder
	15395 5-pin 15396 6-pin Lever & Knob Cylinder 5 common tailpieces included
	1521 5-pin plug Replaces Schlage #33-005
	1531 6-pin plug Replaces Schlage #33-006
	206 6-pin 207 7-pin Interchangeable Core Cylinder Available 6 or 7-pin lengths Best A - J keyways available
	307 Std & AR cams included (cams peened on)
	407 (specify cam) & Medeco IC Core Mortise Cyl Housing 1-3/8" std. (cams removable) Order core separately
	308 Interchangeable Core Rim Cylinder Housing Recommended for use with exit devices for easier rekeying

ORDER	12	M1	SC	863D	--	626	KD	Mortise Cylinder
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYWAY	CAM	TAILPIECE	FINISH	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

Medeco Key Control Cylinders and Deadbolt

ANDERSON LOCK recommends KeyMark SFIC cylinders.

- KeyMark by Medeco provides key control in an economical system
- Anderson Lock requires a KeyMark ID card, written purchase order or letter or authorization, signed by proper personnel, to reproduce keys
- Solid brass cylinders with flexibility to serve as replacement cylinders for all commercial grades of locking hardware
- KeyMark Small Format Interchangeable Cores (SFIC) feature a patented security leg and provide utility patented key control for applications that don't require a UL listed cylinder
- KeyMark replaces Best-type key systems that have been compromised
- Interchangeable core cylinders offer fast cylinder replacement by non-technical personnel when keys are lost, and when there is high employee, student or tenant turnover



LOCKS

DESCRIPTION:

MODEL:

Retrofit for Best-type cylinders
Solid brass
Core replacement in 10 seconds
Can be masterkeyed

33K-00006
SFIC - Small Format Interchangeable Core



6-pin replacement cylinders

Knob & Lever Cylinders
Call Anderson Lock for KeyMark Part numbers



Attached cam
Double locking
Solid brass
Use with exit devices, alarms, auxiliary deadbolts and locks from major manufacturers (specify cam when ordering)

10K-0200
Mortise Cylinder
1-1/8"

10K-0500
1-1/4"



Double locking
Solid brass
Use with exit devices, alarms, auxiliary deadbolts and locks from major manufacturers

10K-0400H
Rim Cylinder



FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Brass	606
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER	12	33K-00006	626	7A	SFIC Cylinder
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

medeco
HIGH SECURITY LOCKS

ASSA ABLOY



Unique angled cuts on Medeco keys operate patented Medeco³ cylinders

Medeco High Security Replacement Cylinders

ANDERSON LOCK is an authorized Medeco Security Center with a patented keyway, further assuring that keys issued by us can only be duplicated by us.

- Replacement knob and lever cylinders, easily interchanged with original lock cylinder
- Patented locking system requires Medeco ID card, written purchase order or letter of authorization, to reproduce Medeco keys
- Double locking action makes Medeco locks virtually pickproof
- Some Medeco interchangeable cores are UL437 listed, providing drill and pick resistance; those that incorporate the Medeco3 design offer utility patent control
- See Medeco's KeyMark® product line for replacement Best® style small format interchangeable core cylinders



MODEL:	DESCRIPTION:
20T-20051	Fits Schlage A, C and D series knob and lever locks
20T-5005	Fits Corbin Russwin CK4200 and UT5200
20T-211-730	Fits Corbin Russwin 800 Lever CL3400, CL3600
20T-200F1	Fits Falcon LY levers, X series, S series and F series
20T-201A1	Fits Sargent 6 line
20T-8006	Fits Sargent heavy duty #7, #8 & #9 series (excluding 7L, 8L and 9L)
20T-20349	Fits Sargent 10 line, Levers 7L and 8L



32T-0201	Fits Simplex Interchangeable Core and Medeco Interchangeable Core knob and lever sets
32T-0200	Solid brass 6 pin Interchangeable Core Mortise Cylinder (core only, housing may be ordered separately)
	Businesses with high employee turnover can easily maintain key control without having to rekey or change door hardware
	Can be master keyed



10T-0200	Double locking 1-1/8" mortise cyl
10T-0500	Solid brass Use with exit devices, alarms, auxiliary deadbolts and locks from major manufacturers
10T-0400H	Mortise cylinders have attached cam (specify cam when ordering) 1-1/4" rim cylinder

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Brass	606
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER EXAMPLE:	12	10T-0200	626	1-1/8"	DA	Mortise Cylinder
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	LENGTH	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

Medeco High Security Maxum® Deadbolt

Double locking, anti-drilling and anti-prying features make this ideal for high security residential and commercial applications.

- Solid brass, free turning collar and 1/4 inch diameter mounting bolts resist wrenching, prying and hammering attacks
- 1-inch throw hardened steel bolt resists sawing and crowbar attacks
- Hardened steel inserts / rotating pins provide drill and pick resistance
- M³ patent provides protection against unauthorized key duplication
- Grade 1; UL437 high security cylinder




medeco
HIGH SECURITY LOCKS

ASSA ABLOY



Maxum® Commercial Deadbolt

DEADBOLT FUNCTIONS:

	MODEL	BACKSET	FUNCTION	
Single Cylinder	11T-C601 11T-C602	2-3/8" 2-3/4"	Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by inside turn unit.	
Double Cylinder	11T-C621 11T-C622	2-3/8" 2-3/4"	Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by inside turn unit.	
Double Cylinder w/ Captive Thumbturn	11T-C631 11T-C632	2-3/8" 2-3/4"	Deadbolt thrown or retracted from either side. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Captive thumbturn key converts inside to thumbturn for safe exit. When building is vacant, a quick conversion returns lock to its double cylinder mode.	



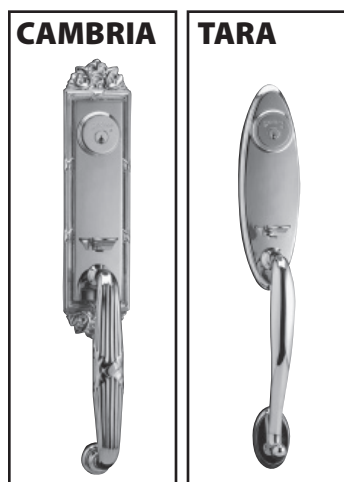
FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Chrome	626

Medeco High Security Entrance Handlesets

Double locking, anti-drilling and anti-prying features make this ideal for high security residential applications.


- Medeco is virtually bump proof because of two secondary locking mechanisms within the cylinder
- Double-locking action makes Medeco locks virtually pickproof
- M³ patent provides protection against unauthorized key duplication
- Backset: 2-3/8"; 2-3/4"
- Hardened steel inserts resist drilling
- Solid brass construction; steel bolts
- UL437 high security cylinder



FINISHES:

Bright Brass anti-tarnish	605
Oil Rubbed Bronze	613
Satin Nickel	619

HANDLESET FUNCTION:

Single Cylinder	RLT-021101 RLT-021201	2-3/8" 2-3/4"	Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Latch retracted by thumbpiece from outside or by inside lever.	
-----------------	--	------------------	--	---

ORDER EXAMPLE:	2	11T-C602	626	2-3/4"	DA	Single Cylinder Deadbolt
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION



High Security Lock Information

High security cylinders can often be retrofit into existing locks. Ask us which system is compatible with your existing door hardware.

When should you consider high security locks?

- The next time you need a duplicate key, consider the risks of a security system that has no key control procedures or protection.
- If all you have to do is go to a local hardware store or key booth for duplicates, your key system should be reassessed.
- You can rely on **Anderson Lock's** security experts when selecting the right security system to suit your needs.
- Schlage's Primus, Medeco3, Sargent Signature, and other patented key designs are all available at **Anderson Lock**.



Anderson Lock's approach to controlled key duplication:

Historically, unauthorized key duplication has played a major role in compromising even the most sophisticated key systems. Unauthorized tenants, and employees with even temporary access to original keys have no problem getting duplicates made for their own use. The basic problem is that most key blanks and common key cutting machines are easily obtained.

These patented key designs cannot be duplicated by a local key cutter.

Anderson Lock has counteracted this key control problem by contracting with manufacturers of high security locks and keys and investing in the tools and special key machines required to reproduce high security keys.

Anderson Lock sells high quality patented security products, with our own keyway, to our customers and will only reproduce these keys upon receipt of a written purchase order or letter of authorization signed by proper personnel.



Authorized I.D. cards are available for Schlage Primus, Medeco3 and Sargent Signature keys.

Anderson Lock is an Authorized Security Center

Both Ingersoll Rand, parent company of Schlage and Falcon Locks, and Assa Abloy, parent company of Arrow, Corbin Russwin, Medeco, Sargent and Yale lock companies, have named **Anderson Lock** as an Authorized Security Center. Our experienced master key experts can recommend the right combination of products to meet both your security and budget requirements.

IT DOESN'T MATTER HOW TOUGH THE LOCKS ARE IF A THIEF HAS THE KEY!
YOU CAN RESTRICT OR CONTROL ACCESS TO YOUR BUILDING'S KEYS WITH PATENTED HIGH SECURITY CYLINDERS.

8200 Series Mortise Lever Locksets

Exceeds Grade 1 strength and security standards, with school and hospital security functions available. Multi-Function lock body for 9 functions, 18 others available.

LN  2" dia.
[Std.]

O  2-3/4" dia.



Other levers / roses / escutcheons available; any rose / lever can be combined.

- **Keyway:** LA standard
- **Backset:** 2-3/4"
- **Door thickness:** 1-3/4" standard; up to 6" available
- **Strike:** 4-7/8" ANSI
- **Handing:** field reversible without opening lock case
- **Stainless steel** 1" deadbolt and 3/4" reversible latch
- **Grade 1; UL listed (UL); ADA compliant (ADA)**



82-0110

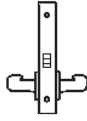
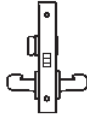
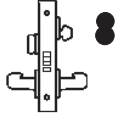
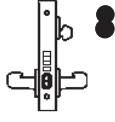
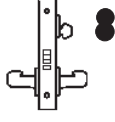
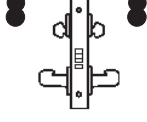
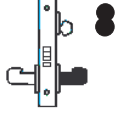
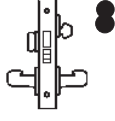
SARGENT
ASSA ABLOY



8200 Series Mortise Lock

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

 = Removable and SFIC Core available

Passage Latch	8215	Both levers always unlocked.	
Privacy Lock	8265	Lever outside retracts latch unless locked by thumbturn inside. Emergency release unlocks lever. Thumbturn locks / unlocks lever outside. Closing door unlocks lever outside.	
Office or Entry Lock	8205	Key outside retracts latchbolt when outside lever is locked. Lever inside retracts latchbolt only, outside lever remains locked. Lever outside is locked/unlocked by thumb turn inside or by key outside. Auxiliary deadlatch	
Office Lock	8255	Key outside retracts latchbolt when outside lever is locked. Lever inside retracts latchbolt only, outside lever remains locked. Lever outside is locked by toggle only. Auxiliary deadlatch	
Classroom Lock	8237	Latchbolt by lever either side, EXCEPT when outside lever is locked by key. Lever inside always active.	
Classroom Intruder Lock	8238	Key outside and inside locks / unlocks lever outside. Key outside retracts latchbolt. Lever outside retracts latchbolt unless outside lever locked by key. Lever inside always retracts latchbolt. Auxiliary deadlatch.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	8204	Key outside or lever inside retracts latchbolt. Outside lever always RIGID. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Dormitory Lock	8224	Key outside or thumbturn inside retracts and projects deadbolt. Lever either side retracts latchbolt. Latchbolt and deadbolt operate independently.	

FINISH:

Polished Brass	US3
Satin Brass	US4
Satin Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Bright Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D
Polished Stainless Steel	US32
Satin Stainless	US32D

ORDER EXAMPLE:	16	8237	LNJ	US26D	LA	Mortise Lockset
	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

LOCKS

SARGENT

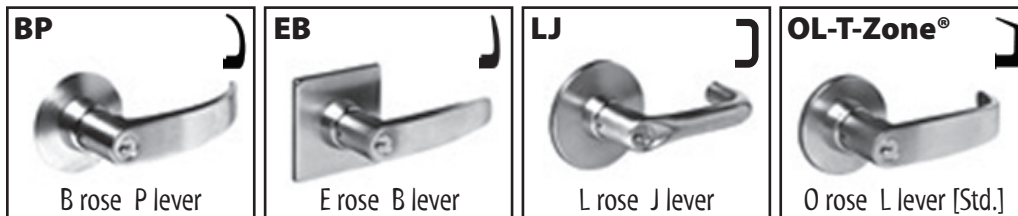
ASSA ABLOY



11 Line T-Zone® Lock

11 Line T-Zone® Extra Heavy Duty Lever Lock

Ideal for high traffic doors, in areas subject to severe abuse. True interlocking between lockbody and latchbolt provides strength and durability.



B rose = 2-3/4" dia. [tapered]

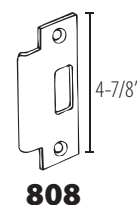
E rose = 3-1/8" square

L rose = 3-1/2" dia.

O rose = 2-3/4" dia.

Any rose and lever can be combined.

- Contemporary look of small rose
- Keyway: 6-pin LA standard
- Backset: 2-3/4" standard; 3-3/4" and 5" available
- Door thickness: 1-3/4" - 2"; 2-1/4" - 2-1/2" available
- Curved lip ANSI strike included
- Non-handed
- 7/8" stainless steel bolt; 1/2" throw
- Grade 1; UL listed (UL); ADA compliant (ADA)



Option:

- = Removable core:
- Prefix 63 = IC 6-pin [Std]
- Prefix 73 = SFIC 6-pin
- Prefix 73-7P = SFIC 7-pin

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

● = Removable Core and SFIC available

Passage Latch	28-11U15	Both levers always unlocked.	
Privacy Lock	28-11U65	Inside pushbutton locks outside lever. Pushbutton released by turning inside lever or closing door.	
Entry / Office Lock	28-11G05	Key unlocks door when locked by inside pushbutton. Inside lever always unlocked. Includes deadlocking latch.	
Classroom Lock	28-11G37	Outside lever locked / unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked. Includes deadlocking latch.	
Classroom Security Lock	28-11G16	Latchbolt by either lever unless outside lever locked by key in inside lever. Key in outside lever only retracts latchbolt when outside lever is locked, includes deadlocking latch.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	28-11G04	Outside lever RIGID. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked. Includes deadlocking latch.	
Institutional Lock	28-11G17	Both levers rigid at all times. Latchbolt by key either side. Includes deadlocking latch.	

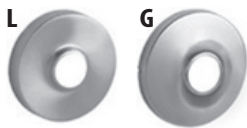
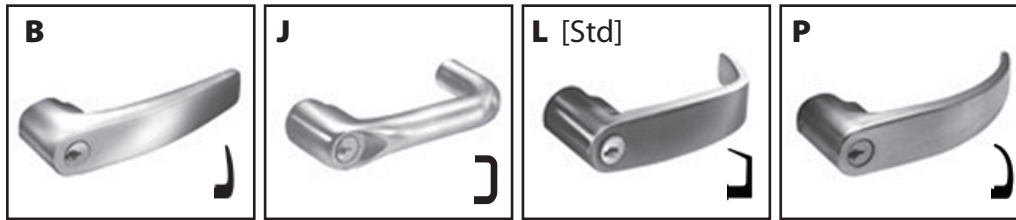
FINISHES:

Polished Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Bright Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D

ORDER EXAMPLE:	12	28-11G37	OL	US26D	2-3/4"	LA	Lever Lock
	QTY	MODEL	DESIGN	FINISH	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

10 Line Heavy Duty Lever Lock, 8 / 6 Line Knob Locks

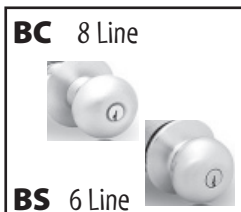
Recommended for use in commercial, institutional and government buildings.







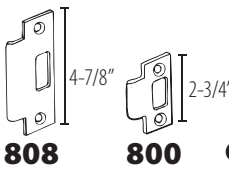
Rose designs for 10 Line levers:
L rose = 3-1/2" dia.
G rose = 3-1/2" dia., tapered





6 Line = 2-1/2" dia.
8 Line = 2-3/4" dia.



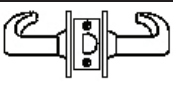
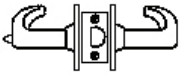
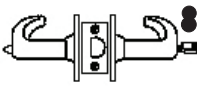
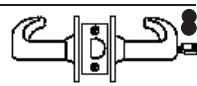
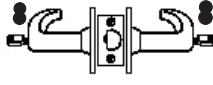
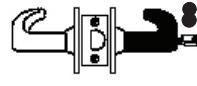
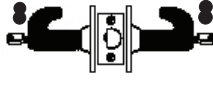
- **Keyway:** 6-pin LA standard
- **Backset:** 10 Line: 2-3/4" standard, 2-3/8" and 5" avail.
8 Line: 2-3/4" standard; 3-3/4" and 5" available
6 Line: 2-3/8" standard; 2-3/4", 3-3/4" and 5" available
- **Door thickness:** 10 Line: 1-3/4" - 2";
8 & 6 Line: 1-3/8" - 1-3/4"
- **Strike:** 8 & 10 Lines: 808 ANSI strike
6 Line: 800 T strike
- **Non-handed**
- **10 Line:** Grade 1; UL listed ; ADA compliant 
- **8 Line:** Grade 1; UL listed 
- **6 Line:** Grade 2; UL listed 



Option:
 = Removable core:
 Prefix 63 = IC 6-pin [Std]
 Prefix 73 = SFIC 6-pin
 Prefix 73-7P = SFIC 7-pin

 = Removable Core (10 Line, and 8 Line C knob, only)
 SFIC (10 Line B, L & P designs, only)

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

Passage Latch	28-10U15 28- 8U15 6U15	Both levers always unlocked.	
Privacy Lock	28-10U65 28- 8U65 6U65	Inside pushbutton locks outside lever. Pushbutton released by turning inside lever or closing door.	
Entry / Office Lock	28-10G05 28- 8G05 6G05	Latch by either lever unless outside lever locked by push/turn button. Pushbutton released by key outside or lever inside. Turn button must be released manually. Key retracts latch when outside lever is locked. Includes deadlocking latch.	
Classroom Lock	28-10G37 28- 8G37 6G37	Outside lever locked / unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked. Includes deadlocking latch.	
Classroom Security Lock	28-11G38	Key in either lever locks or unlocks outside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked. Includes deadlocking latch.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	28-10G04 28- 8G04 6G04	Outside lever RIGID. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked. Includes deadlocking latch.	
Institutional Lock	28-10G17	Both levers rigid at all times. Latch by key either side. Includes deadlocking latch.	

ORDER EXAMPLE:	12	63-28-10G16	LL	US26D	2-3/4"	LA	Lever Lock
	QTY	MODEL	DESIGN	FINISH	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

SARGENT ASSA ABLOY

LOCKS



L Rose
L Lever

10 Line Lever Lock



B Rose
C Knob

8 Line® Knob Lock



B Rose
S Knob

6 Line® Knob Lock

FINISHES:

Polished Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Bright Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D

SARGENT
ASSA ABLOY



Sargent Cylinders and Cams:



41
1-1/8"
Mortise
Cylinder

13-0401
Mortise plug only



13-0664
Standard



13-0512
Adams Rite



13-0921
Cloverleaf



13-0938
Schlage L



34
Rim Cylinder

13-0090
Rim plug

6300 Series Removable Cores



63-34
I.C. Core Rim Cylinder



63-41
I.C. Core Mortise Cylinder



6300
Uncombined I.C. Core



13-3130
For 6 Line locks

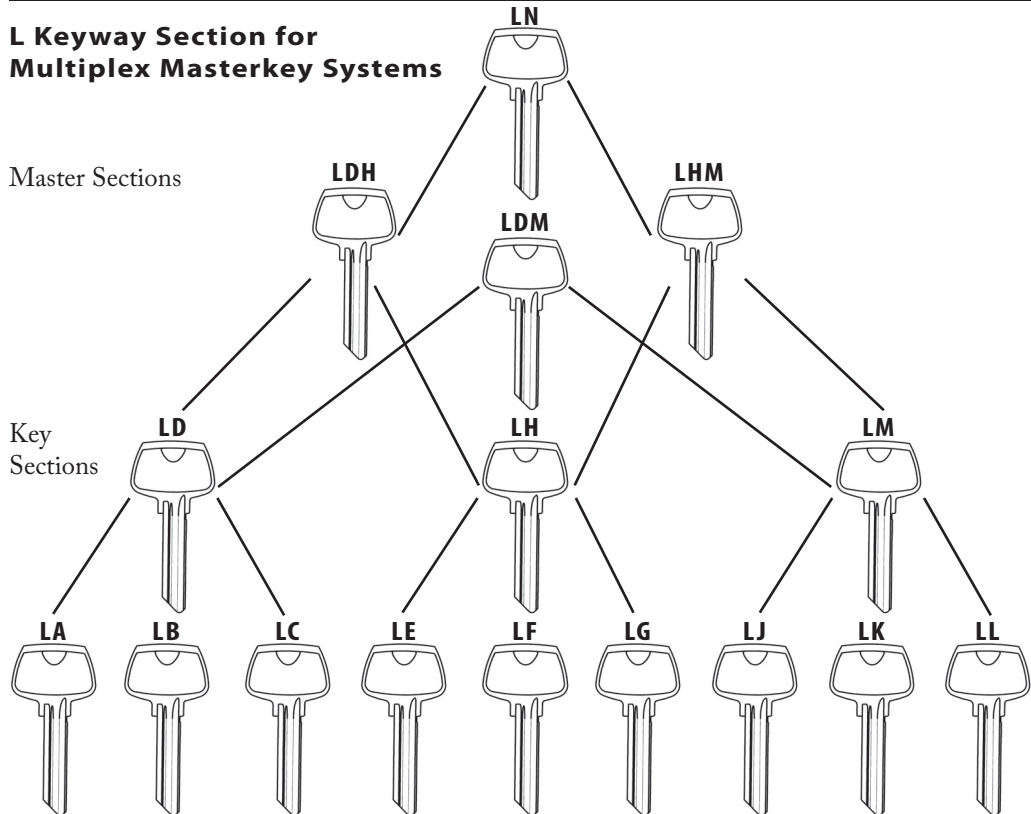


13-2194
For 8 Line locks



13-3266
For 10 Line locks

L Keyway Section for Multiplex Masterkey Systems



FINISHES:

Polished Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Bright Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D

ORDER	12	41	13-0664	1-1/8"	US26D	LA	Mortise Cylinder
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	CAM	SIZE	FINISH	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

LOCKS

SARGENT®
ASSA ABLOY



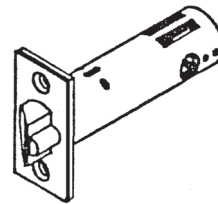
Replacement Latches and Spindles:

2-3/4" backset

T-ZONE 11 LINE
11-2106 guarded

*Specify finish
when ordering*

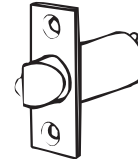
11-2107
unguarded (not shown)



2-3/4" backset

10 LINE
10-2000 guarded

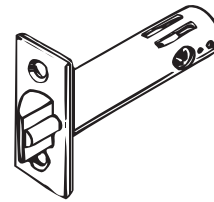
10-2022
unguarded (not shown)



2-3/4" backset
2-1/4" x 1/8" front

8 LINE
08-2510
guarded

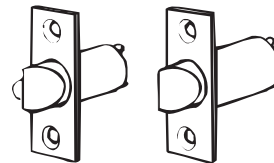
08-2500
unguarded (not shown)



2-3/8" backset
2-1/4" x 1" front

6 LINE
06-5083 guarded

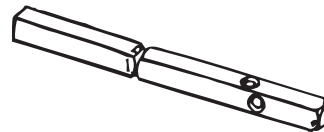
06-5225 unguarded
(shown at right)



**For 8100 Series
made prior to 1/1/90**

578-2
Ball & Socket Spindle Kit

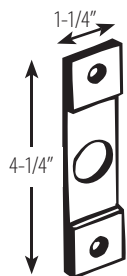
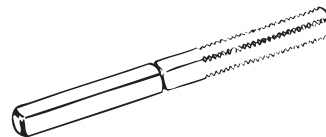
dimpled



**For 30-8100 Series
made after 1/1/90**

579-2
Ball & Socket Spindle Kit

threaded

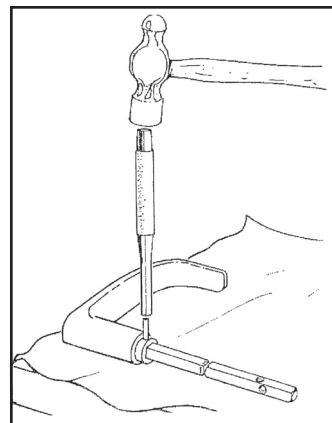


**CV-2414-SL
Conversion Plate**

Use when replacing discontinued 7600 Line locks with cylindrical locks.
Silver coated

Installing Replacement Spindle Kit:

1. Place old lever assembly on solid surface, lined with pad or cloth to prevent marring finish.
2. Drive out roll pin using 3/32" punch, discard pin.
3. Remove old spindle and bushing.
4. Install new spindle assembly into lever opening...align pin hole in lever shank.
5. Place new roll pin in hole of lever.
6. Drive pin flush with lever using 1/4" punch.



FINISHES:

Polished Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Satin Chrome	US26D

ORDER	2	578-2	Replacement Spindle Kit
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



LOCKS



93N
Escutcheon

Shown with 1-1/8" mortise cylinder

8" x 2-9/16" x 7/16"



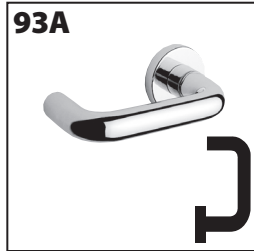
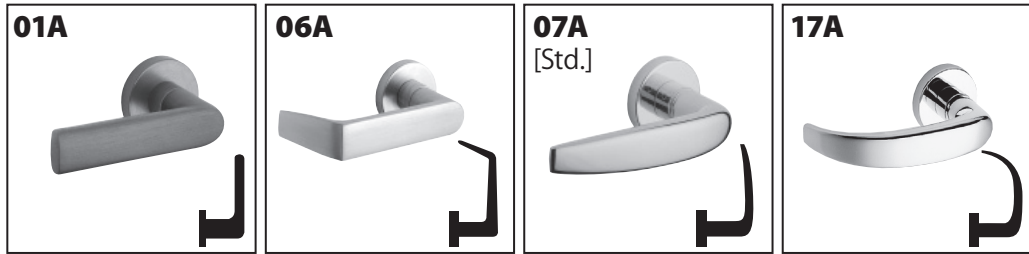
07L
Escutcheon shown with IC core cylinder

8" x 1-3/4" x 7/16"



L Series Mortise Locks | Extra Heavy-Duty Locksets

Recommended for use in commercial, institutional and government buildings where the finest mortise locks are required.



To order: specify numeric lever design with alpha rose (A or B) or escutcheon (L or N) design; specify finish and function, specify keying and options.

Roses: **A:** 2-1/8" dia. **B:** 2-9/16" dia.

Escutcheons: **L:** 8" x 1-3/4" x 7/16"
N: 8" x 2-9/16" x 7/16"

- **Keyway:** Everest C123 standard
- **1-1/8" mortise cylinder**
- **Replaceable breakaway spindle** resists vandalism, prevents damage to lever and lock
- **Handing:** field reversible without opening lock case
- **Universal lock chassis:** one lock case for knobs or levers
- **Door thickness:** 1-3/4" standard, available to 4"
- **Deadbolt:** 1" throw, stainless steel
- **Grade 1; UL listed (UL); ADA compliant (ADA)**

Options:

- Vandlgard® lever, *specify when ordering, Suffix LV*
- Interchangeable core cylinder
- Primus® high security cylinders, *order cylinders separately*



Interchangeable Core Options:

- Suffix RD:** Removable, full size interchangeable core
- Suffix JD:** Full size interchangeable core, less core. Order core **23-030** separately
- Suffix BD:** Small Format IC [SFIC], less core

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

CHANGING LOCK HAND OF ANY L-SERIES LOCK:

A. Change Latchbolt Handing
Remove armor front. Pull latchbolt away from chassis and rotate complete unit 180° to reverse the door handing. Reinstall armor front.

B. Change Chassis Handing
Remove catch screw from one side of chassis and install on opposite side. For RH and RRB, the catch screw will be on the lock case side. For LH and LRB, the catch screw will be on the lock case cover.

ORDER	5	L9071	07A	613	RH	C123	Mortise Lever Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

L Series Mortise Locks | Extra Heavy-Duty Locksets

L Series mortise lock lever designs meet or exceed stringent accessibility codes.

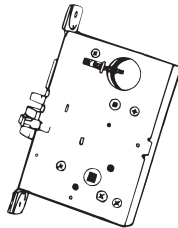
L Series Vandlgard® Option:

When outside lever is locked it will rotate freely up and down while remaining securely locked. **Suffix LV**

Standard L Series locks can be retrofit with Vandlgard® Retrofit Kits.



LOCKS










To order mortise body only
Suffix B
for non-keyed function

Suffix LB
for keyed functions

 = RD, JD, BD available

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

Passage Latch	L9010 L9010B	Both levers always unlocked.	
Privacy Lock	L9040 L9040B	Latchbolt retracted by lever either side unless outside locked by thumbturn. Turning inside lever, closing door, or emergency turn unlocks outside.	
Office Lock	L9050 L9050LB	Thumbturn inside or key outside locks and unlocks outside lever. Inside lever always unlocked. Auxiliary latch.	
Entrance Lock	L9453 L9453LB	Latchbolt retracted by lever either side unless outside locked by 20° rotation of thumbturn. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by 90° rotation of thumbturn. Key retracts deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Auxiliary latch.	
Classroom Lock	L9070 L9070LB	Outside lever locked / unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Classroom Security Lock	L9071 L9071LB	Outside lever locked / unlocked by key from either side. Inside lever always unlocked. Auxiliary latch.	
Storeroom Lock	L9080 L9080LB	Outside lever RIGID. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked. Auxiliary latch.	

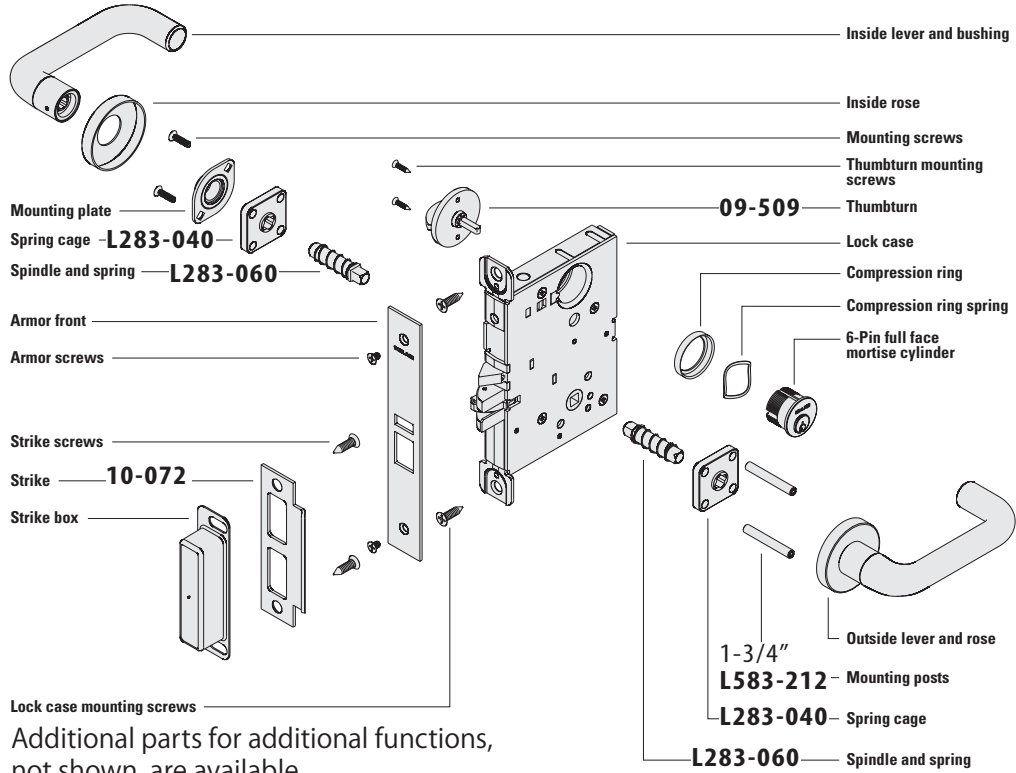
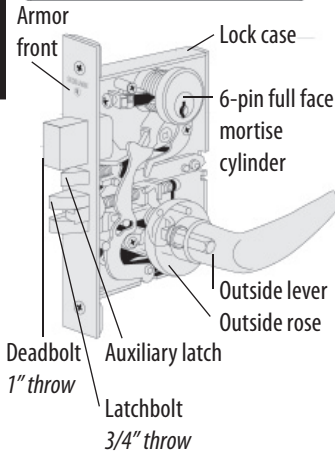
ORDER	5	L9453LB	LH	Mortise Lever Lock Body
EXAMPLE:	QTY	FUNCTION	HANDING	DESCRIPTION



LOCIS



L9000 Series Replacement Parts & Options



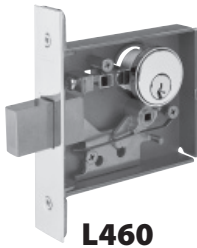
Occupancy Indicator
09-611

For lock function **L9486P**, with A or B design roses only. Requires 1-3/8" cylinder for 1-3/4" doors. When ordering separately, specify finish.



"EZ" Turn
L583-363

Available for rose and escutcheon trim ADA option to standard thumbturn. Specify: lock function x **L583-363** when ordering



L Series | Heavy-Duty Mortise Deadbolt Lock

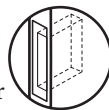
Recommended for use in commercial, institutional and government buildings.

- Deadbolt: 1" throw, stainless steel
- Door thickness: 1-3/4" standard, available to 3"
- Case size: 4-7/16" x 3-5/8" x 1"
- Armored front: 1-1/4" x 5-19/32" x 7/32"
- Backset: 2-3/4" only

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

Door preparation





L400 SERIES DEADBOLT LOCK FUNCTIONS:

Single cylinder outside, turn inside	L460P
Double cylinder	L462P
Single cylinder outside, blank inside	L464P
L460 with "Occupied" indicator	L496P
Door bolt, keyless	L480





ORDER	2	L460P	--	626	--	2-3/4"	C123	Mortise Deadbolt Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

L Series | Heavy-Duty Electrically Locked Mortise Lock



L-Series locks are available for electrically locking and unlocking controls for high security and fire safety applications. They are UL Listed and rated for both fire and single point locking on labeled doors.

- **Voltage:** 24VAC or 24VDC (maximum 29V, minimum 20V)
- **Door thickness:** 1-3/4" standard, available to 4"
- **Handing:** field reversible without opening lock case
- **Grade 1; UL listed** ; **ADA compliant** 



LOCK FUNCTIONS:

Electrically Locked	L9080DEL	Fail safe. Outside lever continuously locked by 24V AC or DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside or lever inside. Auxiliary latch.	
Electrically Unlocked	L9080DEU	Fail secure. Outside lever unlocked by 24V AC or DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside or lever inside. Auxiliary latch inside always free.	
Electrically Locked Both Sides	L9082DEL	Fail safe. Levers on both sides continually locked by 24V AC or DC. Retracted by key either side.	
Electrically Unlocked Both Sides	L9082DEU	Fail secure. Both levers unlocked by 24V AC or DC. Retracted by key either side.	

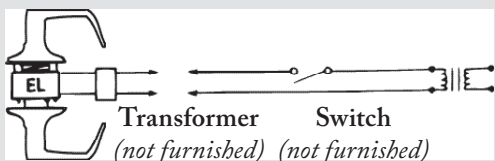
ND Series | Heavy-Duty Electrically Locked Lever Lock

- For electrically locking and unlocking doors in high security and fire safety applications
- **Voltage:** 24VAC or 24VDC
- **Holding Current:** .15A or .35A
- **Grade 1; UL listed** ; **ADA compliant** 

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

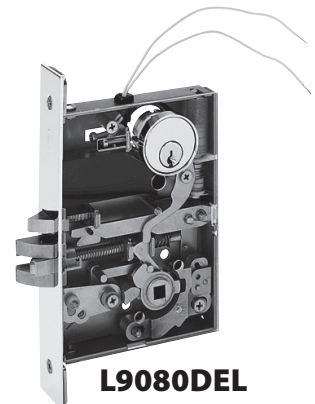
Electrically Locked	ND80PDEL	Fail safe. Outside continuously locked electrically. Unlock by key / switch / power failure.	
Electrically Unlocked	ND80PDEU	Fail secure. Outside fixed. Unlock by key / electric current. Inside always unlocked.	

Typical wiring diagram for AC Operation for intermittent or continuous duty



SCHLAGE

LOCKS



L9080DEL

Choose Lever Design, and Rose or Escutcheon from L Series page.



ND80PDEL

Rhodes

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER	5	L9080DEL	06N	626	RH	2-3/4"	C123	Mortise Lever Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION



LOCKS

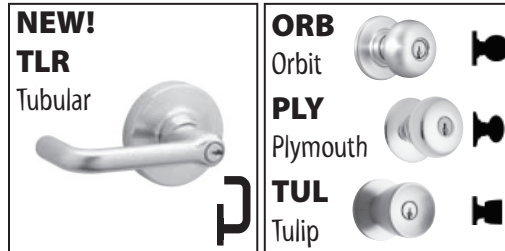
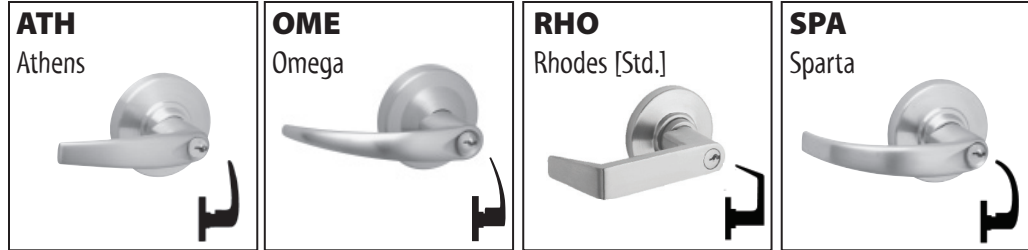






ND Series Levers | D Series Knobs | Heavy-Duty Locksets

Recommended for use in commercial, institutional and government buildings.



ND Series
RHO Rhodes



- **Keying:** 6-pin Everest C123 standard, others available 
- **Non-handed**
- **ANSI strike** 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"; to order separately: **10-025**
- **Backset:** 2-3/4" standard; 2-3/8", 3-3/4" and 5" available 
- **Door thickness:** 1-5/8" - 2-1/8"; 1-3/8" - 2" for knobs
- **Grade 1; UL listed** 
- **Levers are ADA compliant** 



Option: Primus high security cylinders, order separately

 **Interchangeable Core Options:** 





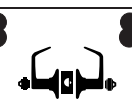




Suffix **RD:** Removable, full size IC core

Suffix **JD:** Full size interchangeable core, less core. Order core **23-030** separately

Suffix **BD:** Small Format IC [SFIC], less core

 = RD, JD, BD available in lever designs
 = RD, JD available in Orbit knob design, only

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

Passage Latch	ND10S D10	Both levers always unlocked.	
Privacy Lock	ND40S D40	Inside pushbutton locks outside lever. Pushbutton released by turning inside lever or closing door.	
Hospital Privacy Lock	ND44S D44S	Pushbutton locking. Unlocked from outside by emergency turnbutton. Pushbutton released by turning inside lever or closing door.	
Entrance Lock	ND53PD D53PD	Pushing / turning button locks outside lever, unlocked by key until button released. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever.	
Vestibule Lock	ND60PD D60PD	Latch retracted by key from outside. Inside always unlocked. Inside always free for immediate egress. Locked / unlocked by key inside.	
Classroom Lock	ND70PD D70PD	Outside lever locked / unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Classroom Security Lock	ND75PD N/A knob	Key in either lever locks or unlocks outside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	ND80PD D80PD	Outside lever RIGID. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Institutional Lock	ND82PD D82PD	Both levers always RIGID. Entrance by key in either lever.	

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER	5	ND53PD	RHO	626	--	2-3/4"	C123	Schlage Lever Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION



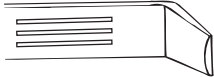

ND Series | Vandlgard® | Options & Parts

UL listed and rated for both fire and electrical single point locking on labeled doors.

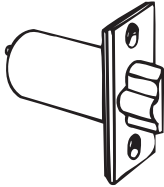
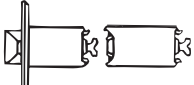
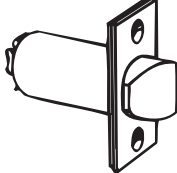
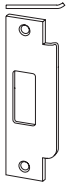



LOCKS

ANDERSON LOCK is an authorized Schlage Security Center. Call us for technical installation information.

ND SERIES OPTIONS:	MODEL:	
Vandlgard® Lever When outside lever is locked it will rotate freely up and down while remaining securely locked.	ND92PD for Entrance ND94PD for Classroom ND95PD for Classroom Security ND96PD for Storeroom	
 Tactile Warning Textured finish (knurling) Identifies hazardous areas to the visually handicapped.	8AT for Athens 8RO for Rhodes 8SP for Sparta (Omega N/A)	
	8TR for Tubular	

ND SERIES REPLACEMENT LATCHES & STRIKES

DESCRIPTION:	MODEL:	
2-3/8" backset 2-1/4" x 1-1/8" faceplate	14-047 Square Corner Deadlatch	
2-3/4" backset 2-1/4 x 1-1/8" faceplate	13-047 Square Corner Deadlatch	
5" extension link used with 2-3/4" backset	43-005	
2-3/4" backset for ND Lever Series	13-048 Square Corner Springlatch	
2-3/4" backset for D Knob Series	14-001 Square Corner Springlatch	
1-1/4" x 4-7/8" with curved lip	10-025 ANSI Strike (Standard)	
1-3/4" x 2-3/4" x 1/8" with 1-1/8" lip, furnished with dust box	10-013 T-strike (Option)	

ORDER EXAMPLE:	5	ND94PD	RHO	626	--	2-3/4"	C123	Vandlgard Lever Lock
	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION



LOCKS





AL Series Levers | Standard-Duty Locksets

Recommended for use in commercial, institutional and government buildings.




AL Series
SAT
Saturn




- **Keying:** 6-pin Everest C123 standard, others available 
- **Non-handed**
- **ANSI strike** 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"; to order separately: **10-025**
- **Backset:** 2-3/4" standard; 2-3/8", 3-3/4" and 5" available 
- **Door thickness:** 1-3/8" - 1-7/8" standard
- **Grade 2; UL listed (UL); ADA compliant (ADA)**









Option: Primus high security cylinders, *order separately*

 **Interchangeable Core Options:**

-  **Suffix RD:** Removable, full size interchangeable core
- Suffix JD:** Full size interchangeable core, less core. Order core **23-030** separately
- Suffix BD:** Small Format IC [SFIC], less core

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

 = RD, JD, BD available in Saturn design only

Passage Latch	AL10S	Both levers always unlocked.	
Privacy Lock	AL40S	Inside pushbutton locks outside lever. Pushbutton released by turning inside lever or closing door.	
Hospital Privacy Lock	AL44S	Pushbutton locking. Unlocked from outside by emergency turnbutton. Pushbutton released by turning inside lever or closing door.	
Office Lock	AL50PD	Pushbutton locking. Unlocked by key from outside or turning inside lever.	
Entrance Lock	AL53PD	Key unlocks door when locked by inside pushbutton. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Classroom Lock	AL70PD	Outside lever locked / unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	AL80PD	Outside lever RIGID. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Dummy	AL170	One side of door ONLY. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.	

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

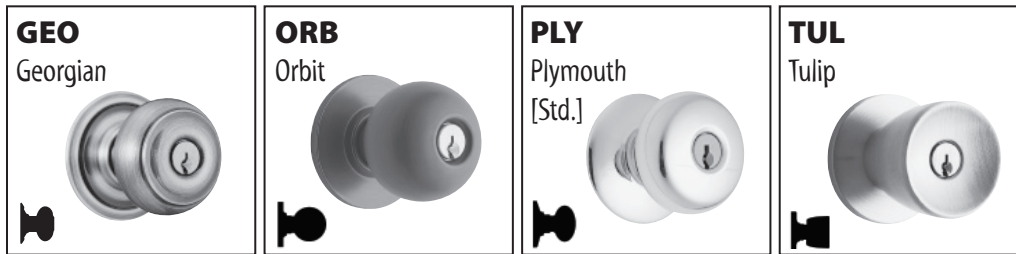
ORDER EXAMPLE:	5	AL53PD	SAT	626	--	2-3/4"	C123	Schlage Lever Lock
	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

A Series Knobs | Standard-Duty Locksets


For use in medium-duty commercial and heavy-duty residential applications.



LOCKS



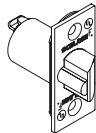
A Series
PLY
Plymouth

- **Keying:** 6-pin Everest C123 standard, others available
- **Non-handed**
- **Backset:** 2-3/4" standard; 2-3/8", 3-3/4" and 5" available
- **Door thickness:** 1-3/8" - 1-7/8" standard
- **Grade 2; UL listed** 

Options:

Primus high security cylinders, *order separately*

Deadlatch
1-1/8" x 2-1/4"
2-3/4" backset
5/8" throw



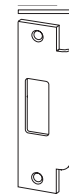
11-096

Square corner,
1-1/8" x 2-3/4"
T-strike with 1-1/8"
lip, furnished with
dust box, standard



10-001

ANSI Strike
Available
1-1/4" x 4-7/8"




10-025








 **Interchangeable Core Options:**

Suffix RD: Removable, full size interchangeable core

Suffix JD: Full size interchangeable core, less core.

 = RD, JD available in Orbit design only

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

Passage Latch	A10S	Both knobs always unlocked.	
Exit Lock	A25S	Inside knob unlocked at all times. No outside operation.	
Privacy Lock	A40S	Inside pushbutton locks outside knob. Pushbutton released by turning inside knob. Can open from outside via emergency release.	
Entrance Lock	A53PD	Key unlocks door when locked by inside pushbutton. Inside knob always unlocked.	
Classroom Lock	A70PD	Outside knob locked / unlocked by key. Inside knob always unlocked.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	A80PD	Outside knob RIGID. Entrance by key only. Inside knob always unlocked.	
Single Dummy Trim	A170	One side of door ONLY. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.	

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Bronze	612*
Dark Bronze	613*
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

*except GEO & TUL designs

ORDER EXAMPLE:	5	A53PD	PLY	626	--	2-3/4"	C123	Schlage Knob Lock
	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION



LOCKS

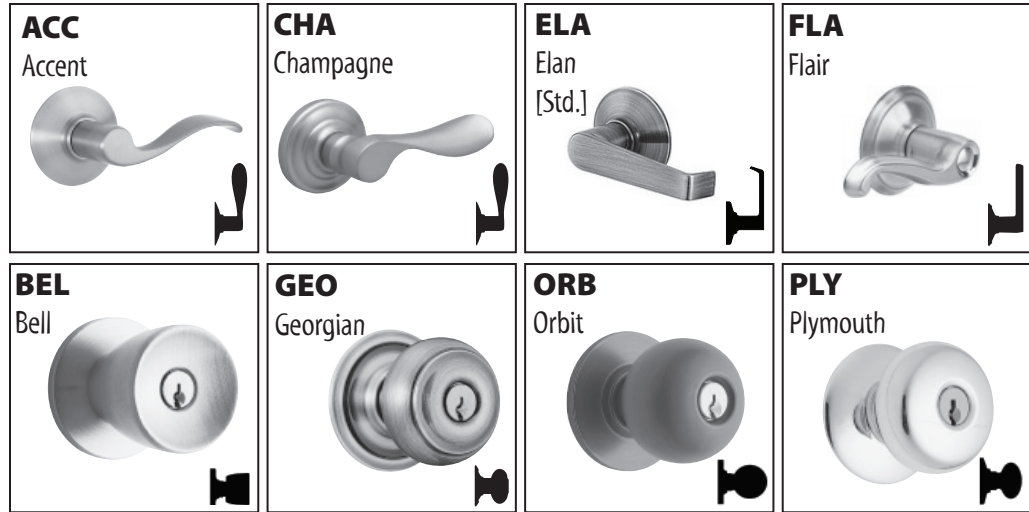


F and FA Series Knob and Lever Locksets

Recommended for use in single and multi-family residential buildings.



F Series
ELA
Elan



- **Keying:** 5-pin C keyway standard
- **Non-handed / Field reversible handing**
- **Backset:** universal latch standard, fits 2-3/8" or 2-3/4", 5" backset available, Order: 16-126
- **Door thickness:** 1-3/8" - 1-3/4" standard, most functions available for 2"
- **Grade 2; UL listed (UL); levers are ADA compliant (ADA)**
- **Latches:** 1/2" throw; Triple-Option™ faceplates including
 - 1-1/8" square corner,
 - 1/4" round corner and
 - circular drive-in
 are standard. Order: 16-211
- **Strike:** Full lip, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4" standard; Order: 10-026

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	505* 605
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Nickel	619
Antique Pewter	620
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

*Lifetime Limited Finish Warranty

Additional finishes available, but all designs are NOT available in all finishes. Call for ordering details.

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

Passage Latch	F10N	Both knobs or levers always unlocked.	
Privacy Lock	F40N	Inside pushbutton locks outside knob or lever. Pushbutton released by turning inside knob or lever or closing door.	
Entrance Lock	F51N	Key unlocks door when locked by inside pushbutton. Inside knob or lever always unlocked.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	F80N	Outside knob or lever RIGID. Entrance by key only. Inside knob or lever always unlocked.	
Single Dummy Trim	F170N	One side of door ONLY. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.	

ORDER EXAMPLE:	12	F51N	PLY	626	--	2-3/4"	C	Knob Lock
	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

F and FA Series Entrance Handlesets


Recommended for entrances in single and multi-family residential buildings.

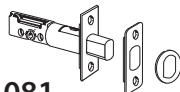


LOCKS





F Series PLY
Plymouth

- Interior trim: select from F and FA Series knobs and levers, *opposite page*
- Keying: FA Series: 5-pin, F Series: 6-pin
- Lifetime Mechanical Warranty
- Backset: universal latches and deadbolts, fits 2-3/8" or 2-3/4" backset
- Door thickness: 1-5/8" - 1-3/4" standard, with extra screws for 2" doors
- 1" throw security deadbolt, thru-bolted handleset
- Door frame reinforcer with 3" screws included
- Grade 2; UL listed 
- Latches: 1/2" throw standard; Triple-Option™ faceplates including
 - 1-1/8" square corner,
 - 1/4" round corner and
 - circular drive-in are standard. Order: 10-081
- Strikes: Full lip, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"; Order: 10-026
Deadbolt strike, Order: 10-055



LOCK FUNCTIONS:

Entrance Lock	F358 outside x F359 (choose inside trim)	Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Latch retracted by thumbpiece from outside or by inside knob / lever.	
Outside & Inside Dummy Trim	F392 dummy outside x F394 (choose inside dummy trim)	For use as a door pull or as dummy trim on inactive leaf of pair of doors. Fixed thumb-piece and inside knob / lever. Dummy cylinder with inside plate.	

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	505*
	605
Dark Satin Brass	609
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Nickel	619
Antique Pewter	620
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

*Lifetime Limited Finish Warranty

ORDER EXAMPLE:	1	F358xF359	PLYxACC	626	--	2-3/8"	C	Handleset
	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION



LOCKS



B360 Series

Heavy Duty Residential / Light Duty Commercial Deadbolt

Auxiliary and primary locking for residential and commercial buildings.

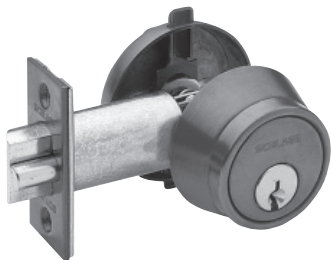
- Backset: 2-3/8" or 2-3/4"
- Door thickness: 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" thick standard; available to 2-1/2"
- Bolt: 1" throw deadbolt; concealed hardened steel roller to prevent cutting or sawing bolt
- Concealed spin ring rotates to protect against wrenching cylinder
- Keying: 5 (6-pin available)
- Strike: square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" strike, no lip, furnished with dust box and door frame reinforcer, standard
- Lifetime finish and mechanical guarantee
- Grade 2; easy to install

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	505
Antique Brass	609
Satin Nickel	619

DEADBOLT FUNCTIONS:

Single Cylinder	B360	Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by inside turn unit.	
Double Cylinder	B362	Deadbolt operated by key from either side.	

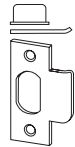


B250 Series

B250 Series Grade 2 Commercial Deadlatch

Nightlatch for residential or commercial buildings.

- Keying: 6-pin C123 keyway standard
- Backset: 2-3/4" standard; 2-3/8" available
- Door thickness: 1-3/8" - 1-3/4"
- Holdback feature: Retains deadlatch in retracted position when desired
- Latch: 9/16" throw with deadlocking
- Faceplate: 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"
- Strike: 2-3/4" standard strike included; to order separately: **10-001**



FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626

DEADLATCH FUNCTIONS:

Single Cylinder	B250PD	Deadlatch retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Rotating turn unit and activating hold-back feature keeps latch retracted.	
Double Cylinder	B252PD	Deadlatch retracted by key from either side. No hold-back feature.	

ORDER EXAMPLE:	2	B250PD	--	605	--	2-3/4"	C123	Deadlatch
	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

Replacement Parts for Schlage Knob & Lever Locks

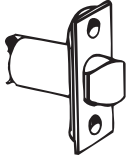

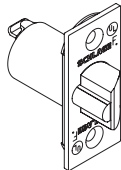

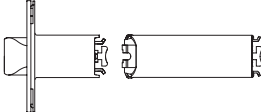
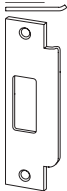



LOCKS



ANDERSON LOCK is an Authorized Schlage Key Center & Service Center. Call for expert technical advice.

A & AL REPLACEMENT LATCHES AND STRIKES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL:	
2-3/8" backset 2-1/4" x 1" faceplate	11-068 Springlatch	
2-3/4" backset 2-1/4 x 1-1/8" faceplate	11-116 Springlatch	
2-3/8" backset 1" circular faceplate	11-110 Drive-in Springlatch	
2-3/4" backset 1" circular faceplate	11-113 Drive-in Springlatch	605, 626 finishes, only
2-3/8" backset 2-1/4" x 1" faceplate	11-085 Deadlatch	
2-3/4" backset 2-1/4" x 1" faceplate	11-091 Deadlatch	
2-3/4" backset 2-1/4" x 1-1/8" faceplate	11-096 Deadlatch	
2-3/4" backset 1" circular faceplate	11-104 Drive-in Deadlatch	
2-3/4" backset 1" circular faceplate	11-105 Drive-in Deadlatch	605, 626 finishes, only
5" backset Use with 2-3/8" latch	41-005 Extension link	
1-1/4" x 4-7/8"	10-025 ANSI Strike	
Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" T-strike with 1-1/8" lip, with dust box	10-001 T-strike	

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER	5	11-068	626	2-3/4"	Springlatch
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL No.	FINISH	BACKSET	DESCRIPTION



LOCKS

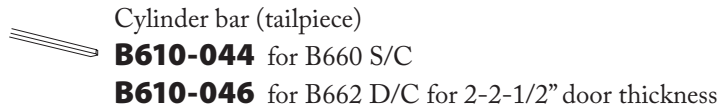
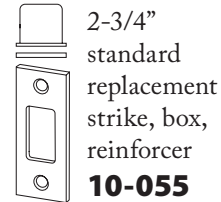
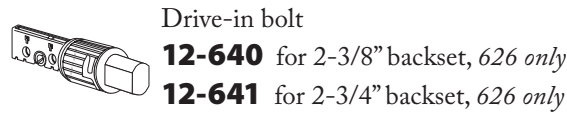
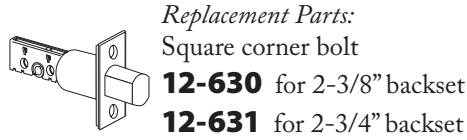


B600 Series
1" throw

B600 Series Heavy Duty Commercial Deadbolt

Primary or auxiliary locking for commercial or residential buildings

- Keying: 6-pin C123 keyway standard
- Backset: 2-3/4" standard; 2-3/8", or 5" backset available
- Door thickness: 1-5/8" - 2" standard
- UL listed, Grade 1



- Interchangeable Core Options:
 - Suffix RD: Removable, full size interchangeable core
 - Suffix JD: Full size interchangeable core, less core. Order core **23-030** separately
 - Suffix BD: Small Format IC [SFIC], less core

DEADBOLT FUNCTIONS:

Single Cylinder	B660	Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by inside turn unit.	
Double Cylinder	B662	Deadbolt operated by key from either side.	

ORDER EXAMPLE:	2	B660	--	605	--	2-3/4"	C123	Deadbolt Lock
	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION



B700 Series High Security Commercial Deadbolt

Primus High Security cylinder gives key control and pick resistance to heavy duty B600 design deadbolt

- Primus keyway (see our High Security Cylinder Section for more information about high security locks)
- Other dimensions / features are same as B660 (above)

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Dark Satin Brass	609
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Nickel	619
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

DEADBOLT FUNCTIONS:

Single Cylinder	B760	Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by inside turn unit.	
Double Cylinder	B762	Deadbolt operated by key from either side.	

ORDER EXAMPLE:	2	B760	--	619	--	2-3/4"	XP	Deadbolt Lock
	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

B500 Series Grade 2 Commercial Deadbolt

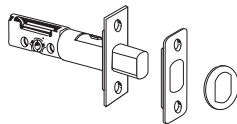
Replaces B100, but stronger!

Primary or auxiliary locking for commercial buildings; high security for residential.

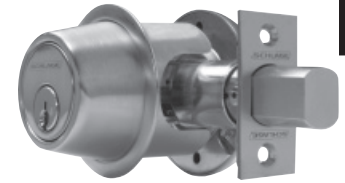
- Quick, easy installation
- Anti-pry shield protects latch from attacks
- Metal dust box provides deep anchoring and added strength
- 1" zinc bolt with hardened steel pin that spins during sawing attack, can't be cut through
- Keying: 6-pin C123
- Door range: 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" standard; available up to 2-1/4"
- Backset: 2-3/8" or 2-3/4" adjustable backset standard; 5" available
- Deadbolt: 1" throw
- Strikes: Square corner 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" strike, no lip, furnished with metal dust box standard. [ANSI, drive-in and full lip strikes available.]

Options:

- Interchangeable core cylinder
- Primus® high security cylinder
- Triple Option deadbolts



LOCKS



B500 Series

Adapter Rings

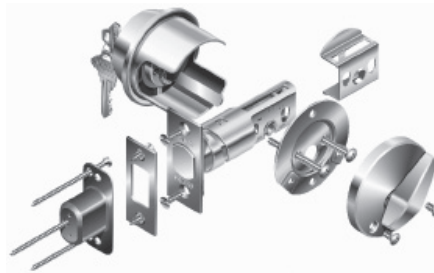
Trim ring with anti-pry shield standard, 2-1/2" outer dia.

Removable to fit 1-1/2" crossbore door preps

To order separately:

B520-649 (for B560 and B562)








B520-650 (for interchangeable cores)



Door Frame Reinforcer

All **B500 Series** deadbolt locks are furnished with the metal dust box reinforcer. This unit significantly strengthens a wood jamb against "kick-in" attack and greatly increases the lock's security. The reinforcer is concealed under the strike and is deeply anchored to the jamb with three 3-in. long screws.

DEADBOLT LOCK FUNCTIONS:

Single cylinder	B560	Single cylinder deadbolt lock	
	B561	One-way deadbolt lock	
Double cylinder	B562	Double cylinder deadbolt lock	
	B563	Classroom deadbolt lock	
	B571	Door bolt occupancy indicator	
	B580	Door bolt (no outside trim)	
	B581	Door bolt (with outside blank plate)	

FINISHES:

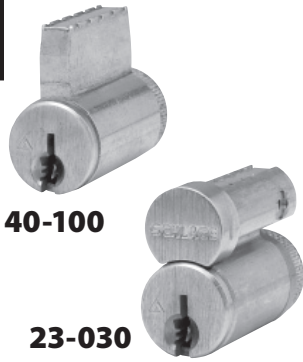
Bright Brass	605
Antique Brass	609
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Nickel	619
Antique Pewter	620
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER	2	B560	--	605	--	2-3/8"	C123	Deadbolt Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	FUNCTION	DESIGN	FINISH	HANDING	BACKSET	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION



Schlage replacement cylinders

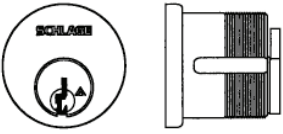

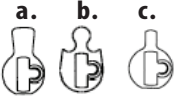
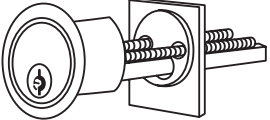
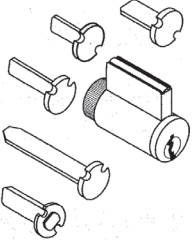

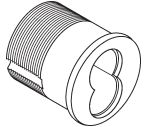
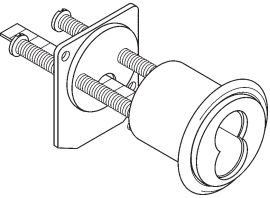
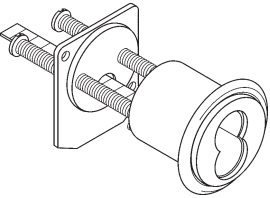
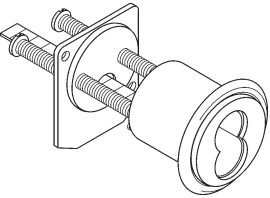
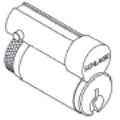

Schlage cylinders are available for all commercial applications.



40-100

23-030

Interchangeable core cylinders offer fast cylinder replacement by non-technical personnel when keys are lost, and when there is high employee, student or tenant turnover

MODEL:	DESCRIPTION:
 Mortise Cylinders: 20-001 with standard cam 30-001 with L cam 33-406 6-pin, plug only  Cams: a. B502-948 - Standard cam b. L583-153 - Schlage L cam c. B502-944 - Adams Rite cam 	Keyway: C123 standard 1-1/8" length standard 1-1/4" and 1-1/2" available Specify cam
	20-021 Rim Cylinder Keyway: C123 standard
	40-100 Multiple Tailpiece Lever & Knob Cylinder Keyway: C123 standard Tailpieces for: A Series (<i>all designs</i>) AL-Series D Series knobs and levers H Series knobs (<i>all designs</i>) and ND Series levers
	26-091 Standard cam Full Size Interchangeable Core Mortise Cylinder Keyway: C123 standard 1-1/2" length standard
	30-137 L cam Full Size Interchangeable Core Mortise Cylinder Housing 1-1/2" length standard Order core separately
	80-102 Standard cam SFIC Mortise Cylinder Housing 1-3/8" length standard Order core separately
	20-079 Full Size Interchangeable Core Rim Cylinder Housing Recommended for panic devices for easier rekeying Order core separately
	80-129 SFIC Rim Cylinder Housing Recommended for panic devices for easier rekeying Order core separately
	23-030 RD - Removable Full Size Interchangeable Core Keyway: C123 standard
	80-033 7-pin uncombined core 80-043 6-pin uncombined core SFIC - Small Format Interchangeable Core (<i>not pictured</i>)

FINISHES:

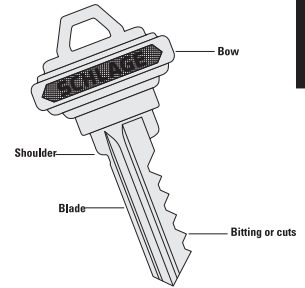
Bright Brass	605
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER EXAMPLE:	12	20-001	605	1-1/8"	C123	Mortise Cylinder
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	LENGTH	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

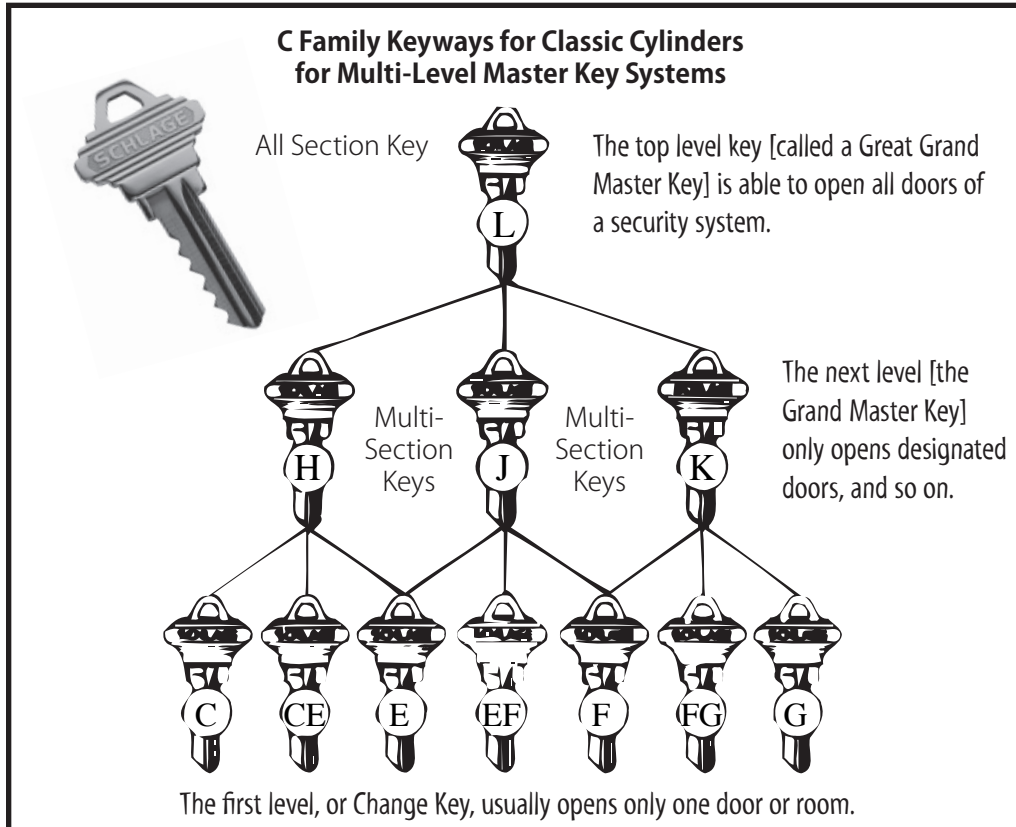
Schlage Classic Key Systems

CLASSIC KEYWAYS

- ANDERSON LOCK master key experts can assist you with set-up and maintenance of master key systems of any size.
- Standard bow key blanks are packed 50 per box, 1,000 per case
- Stock sections: C, CE, E, EF, F, FG & G
- Restricted keyways available



LOCKS



- Master Key Systems work to both allow and restrict access.
- Any system providing several access levels must be tailored to fit the security needs of the specific business, factory, school, hospital, hotel, building, or groups of buildings for which it will be used.
- The fewer master key levels, the more secure the system; therefore, good planning is important.

Schlage Key System Software

- Easily keeps track of keys, space, hardware, assets and personnel
- For accurate audit trail of large key systems in commercial, industrial, institutional or government facilities
- Maintain integrity of key system for greater security
- Flexible data entry format for setup and daily usage
- Quick data entry of room records
- Windows™ full version on CD



SMO-1287
SITEMASTER 200
Version 3.0

ORDER	1	SMO-1287	Version 3	Key Management Software
EXAMPLE:	QTY	ORDER No.	VERSION	DESCRIPTION



LOCKS



35-157
6-pin standard bow key with side bit milling

Schlage Key Center and Key Control

KEY CENTER

Anderson Lock is not only an IR Security Center, we are also one of 15 Key Centers, serving as an extension of the factory. Our access to restricted systems, enables us to quickly service and support facility needs.

CLASSIC

Primus



HIGH SECURITY
Maximum Key Control
Patented
Tight Duplication Restrictions

EVEREST™

Everest Primus



RESTRICTED SECURITY
Enhanced Key Control
Patented
Higher Duplication Restrictions

Everest Restricted



Classic



BASIC & STANDARD SECURITY
No or Limited Key Control
No or Minor Duplication Restrictions

Everest Open

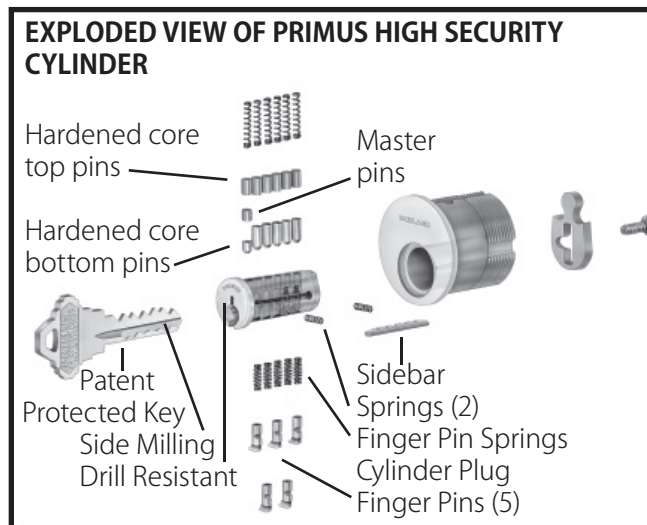


PRIMUS XP / PRIMUS

- High security patent-protected cylinder design
- Controlled key duplication requires presentation of I.D. card and authorized signature
- Primus key can operate standard Schlage cylinders, but standard keys won't enter Primus cylinders
- Anderson Lock has exclusive side bit milled keyways



40-060
Everest Primus ID Card

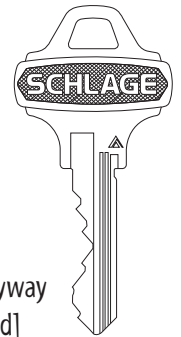
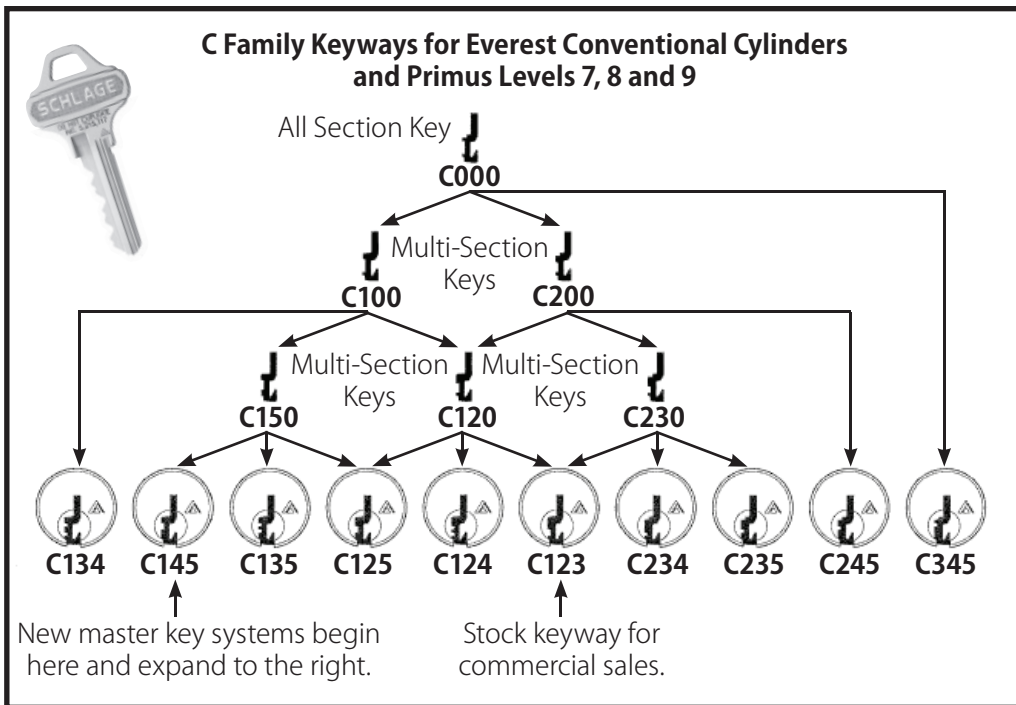


Schlage Keys and Keying

EVEREST / EVEREST PRIMUS



LOCKS



C123 keyway
[standard]
restricted keyways available



- Schlage requires a letter of authorization from the end user before shipping restricted keys or blanks. Schlage will drop ship Everest restricted products directly to the address specified by the end user.
- Restricted keyways are randomly assigned, and are not offered with geographic exclusivity. Customers who want that exclusivity can integrate Schlage Primus Level 9 high security cylinders into the most sensitive areas of their system, since Primus (master) keys can operate conventional cylinders. (But conventional keys cannot operate Primus cylinders.)
- Classic Primus keys can operate Classic keyway cylinders
- Everest Primus keys can operate Everest keyway cylinders
- Classic and Everest keys cannot operate Primus cylinders

EVEREST PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY CYLINDERS

20-724	A Series Knobs
20-748	D Series Knobs
20-728	AL Series Knobs & Levers
20-750	D Series Levers
20-729	B200/400 Deadbolts E/B Series Deadlatches
20-740	Full size Interchangeable Core
20-700	Mortise Cylinder with standard cam
20-709	Rim Cylinder with vertical bar (#1)
20-710	Rim Cylinder with horizontal bar (#2)

Pin Tumbler Key Blanks

35-100	C123	5 pin standard
35-101	C123	6 pin standard
35-009	C123	Everest 6 pin, stamped one side
35-121	C123	not embossed
35-121	C123	DND (Do Not Duplicate)



LOCKS



8800 Series Mortise Lock CRR

CR Lever with Rose

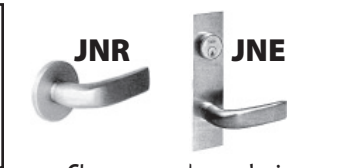
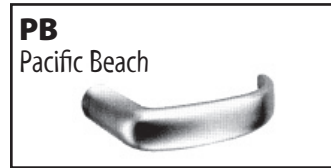
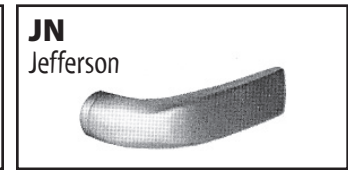
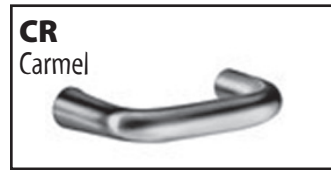


AUE

AU Lever with Escutcheon

8800 Series Mortise Locks

Recommended for use in commercial and institutional buildings.



- Armored front for increased security
- Keyway: GA standard, others optional
- Deadbolt: 1" throw; latchbolt: 3/4" throw
- Handed: field reversible
- Backset: 2-3/4"; Door thickness: 1-3/4"
- Strike: 4-7/8" flat strike
- Trim designs: available with rose [R] (2-9/16" diameter) or escutcheon [E] (8" x 2")
- Grade 1; UL listed (UL); ADA compliant (ADA)



Choose any lever design with either rose (suffix R) or escutcheon (suffix E)

● Interchangeable Core Options: Suffix 2196: Large Format Interchangeable Core

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

● = Interchangeable Core available for all keyed functions

Passage Latch **8801FL** Both levers always unlocked.

Privacy Lock **8802FL** Inside pushbutton locks outside lever. Button released by turning inside lever or closing door; or using emergency key from outside. Emergency key part #14-5302-1053.

Entrance Lock **8807FL** Latchbolt operated by lever either side unless outside lever is locked by toggle in lock front, or when deadbolt is projected. Deadbolt operates by key outside and thumbturn inside. Turning inside lever retracts both latchbolt and deadbolt.

Classroom Lock **8808FL** Latchbolt by lever either side, EXCEPT when outside lever is locked by key outside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt. Lever inside always active.

Classroom Security Lock **8808-2FL** Latchbolt by lever from either side unless outside lever is locked by projection of deadbolt. Deadbolt thrown by key from either side. Inside lever simultaneously retracts latchbolt and deadbolt; outside lever remains locked. Retracting latchbolt by key unlocks outside lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt.

Storeroom Lock **8805FL** Outside lever always locked. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked. (Lever handle is freewheeling in locked position.)

Dormitory Entrance Lock **8847FL** Deadbolt projected by key outside or thumbturn inside, locking outside lever. Key outside or lever inside retract both latchbolt and deadbolt.

FINISHES:

Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER EXAMPLE:	12	CRE	8808FL	2196	626	GA	Mortise Lever Lock
	QTY	DESIGN	FUNCTION	OPTION	FINISH	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

5400 Series Heavy Duty Knob and Lever Locks

Recommended for use in commercial, institutional and government buildings.



LOCKS

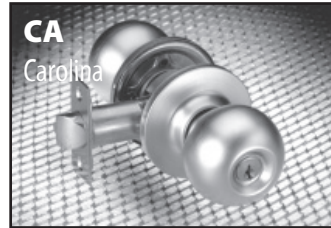
3-1/2" rose diameter





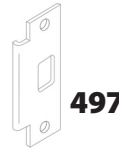
**5400LN Series
Lever Lock**



5400LN locking functions feature Patented Free Wheeling lever mechanism for increased vandal resistance. When outside lever is locked, it will rotate freely up and down while remaining securely locked.



- **Keyway:** GA standard; others optional
- **Backset:** 2-3/4" standard; 3-3/4" and 5" available
- **Strike:** ANSI 4-7/8"
- **Handing:** Non-handed
- **Door thickness:** 5400LN: 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" standard; 1-3/8", 2" and 2-1/4" optional
5400: 1-3/8" - 2" standard
- **Grade 1; UL listed ; lever designs are ADA compliant **










 = **Interchangeable core:** (Specify when ordering)

Suffix 1210 = Large Format [LFIC] 6-pin [Std]

Suffix B = Small Format [SFIC] 6-pin

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

 = Interchangeable Core available for all keyed functions

Passage Latch	5401LN 5401	Both levers always unlocked.	
Privacy Lock	5402LN 5402	Inside pushbutton locks outside lever. Button released by turning inside lever or closing door; or using emergency key from outside. Emergency key part # 14-5302-1053-048.	
Entrance Lock	5407LN 5407	Key unlocks door when locked by inside pushbutton. Outside lever stays locked by pushing and rotating turn button; unlocked when button returned to the vertical position. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Classroom Lock	5408LN 5408	Outside lever locked / unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Intruder / Classroom Security Lock	5418LN	Deadlocking latchbolt. Either lever operates latchbolt (unless outside lever is locked by key from either side). Outside lever remains locked upon egress. Inside lever always active.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	5405LN 5405	Outside lever always locked. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked. Lever handle is freewheeling in locked position.	
Institutional Lock	5420LN	Entrance by key in either lever. Lever handle freewheeling in locked position.	

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Brass	606
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER	10	AU	5404LN	1210	626	GA	Lever Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	DESIGN	FUNCTION	OPTION	FINISH	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION



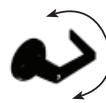
LOCKS



5300LN Series
AU

5300LN Series Standard Duty Levers and 5300 Series Knobs

Recommended for use in commercial and institutional buildings.



5300LN locking functions feature Patented Free Wheeling lever mechanism for increased vandal resistance. When outside lever is locked, it will rotate freely up and down while remaining securely locked.

- **Keyway:** GA standard; others optional
- **Backset:** 5300LN: 2-3/4" standard; 3-3/4" and 5" available
5300: 2-3/4" standard; 2-3/8" and 3-3/4" available
- **Strike:** ANSI 4-7/8"
- **Handing:** Non-handed
- **Door thickness:** 5300LN: 1-3/4" standard; 1-3/8", 2" and 2-1/4" optional
5300: adjustable 1-3/8" - 1-3/4"; available 1-3/4" - 2-1/4"
- **Grade 2; UL listed (UL); lever designs are ADA compliant (ADA)**



Option:

= **Interchangeable core:** (Specify when ordering)

Suffix 1210 = LFIC 6-pin [Std]

Suffix B = SFIC 6-pin

LOCK FUNCTIONS:

= Interchangeable Core available for all keyed functions

Passage Latch	5301LN 5301	Both levers always unlocked.	
Privacy Lock	5302LN 5302	Inside pushbutton locks outside lever. Pushbutton released by turning inside lever, closing door or by emergency key.	
Entrance Lock	5307LN 5307	Key unlocks door when locked by inside pushbutton. Outside lever stays locked by pushing and rotating turn button; unlocked when button returned to the vertical position. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Classroom Lock	5308LN 5308	Outside lever locked / unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Storeroom or Closet Lock	5305LN 5305	Outside lever always locked. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked.	
Institutional Lock	5320LN	Entrance by key in either lever. Lever handle is freewheeling in locked position.	

FINISHES:


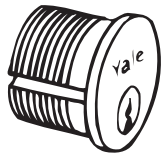


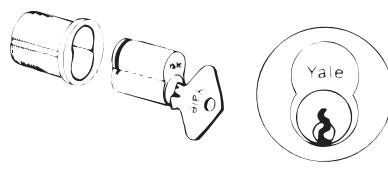

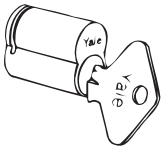
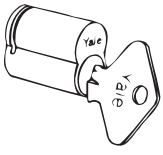
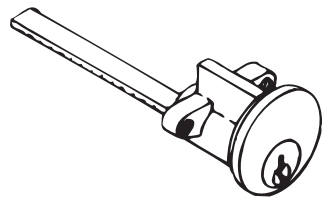
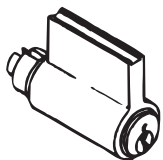

Bright Brass	605
Satin Brass	606
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER	8	AU	5304LN	1210	626	GA	Lever Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	DESIGN	FUNCTION	OPTION	FINISH	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

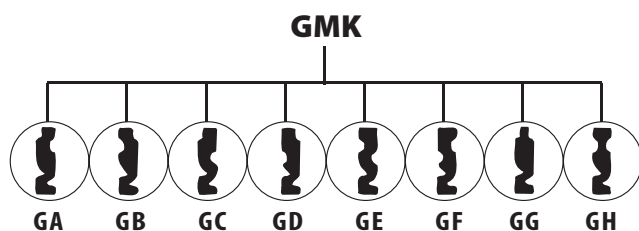


Yale Cylinders and Keying

Technical support is readily available to help you choose keyways, functions and the correct cylinder for your application.

CAMS	CYLINDERS
1161 Standard 	Mortise Cylinder 1152 
1161T Clover 	Plug only 1152P
1161L Adams Rite 	Interchangeable Core Mortise Cylinder 1194 (includes core) 
2160 Standard for 1153 	IC Core 1210 (for levers and knobs) 6-pin 
	1220 7-pin 
	Rim Cylinder 1109 
	Plug only 1109P
	Knob Cylinder 1801 standard & heavy duty locks 
	Plug only 1801P
	Lever Cylinder 1802 standard & heavy duty locks 
	Plug only 1802P

Yale standard G Series keyways; also available in P, R, S, T and other sections.



FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Brass	606
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER	8	1152	2160	626	GA	Mortise Cylinder
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	CAM	FINISH	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION



Simplex Mechanical Pushbutton Locks

Keyless access control system for security-sensitive, high traffic areas.

SPECIALTY
LOCKS



5000 Series

Cylindrical lever (non-handed)
Grade 1 Certified



1000 Series

Cylindrical knob lock



L1000 Series

Cylindrical lever, handed



8100 Series

Mortise lever, handed

- No keys, no cards, no batteries
- Single access code
- Mechanical pushbutton lock
- Quick and simple combination changes
- When locked, outer knob or lever turns freely
- Highly weather resistant

Door thickness: 1-3/8" - 2-1/4"
Backset: 2-3/4"
UL listed
Handing: (Specify)
Prefix: LL for LH or LHR;
LR for RH or RHR

IC Core	Code
Best, Falcon, Arrow	B
Corbin / Russwin	C
Medeco / Yale / ASSA	M
Sargent	R
Schlage	S

FINISHES:	
Bright Brass	03
Satin Chrome	26D

MODEL		FUNCTION / DESCRIPTION	
5021	Lever	Entry, key override*	
5031	Lever	Entry, key override*	Combination change on secure side of door
1011	Knob	Standard access control	
LL1011	LH Lever		
LR1011	RH Lever		
1021	Knob	Entry, key override**	
LL1021	LH Lever		
LR1021	RH Lever		
1031	Knob	Passage no key override	
LL1031	LH Lever		
LR1031	RH Lever		
1041	Knob	Passage, with key override**	Thumbturn or key-turn operated*
LL1041	LH Lever		
LR1041	RH Lever		
EE1021 / EE1021	Knob / Knob	Access / Egress with key override**	Order EE1011 / EE1011 for no key override; EE1011 / EE1021 for key override on one side only

Prefix: L, LR, R, RR

8146	Lever	Heavy duty,	Added security of mortise lock, with optional deadbolt. Egress by interior lever, free at all times.
8148	Lever & Deadbolt	Passage, with key override**	

*Specify XK for key in lever (as shown) or a code from chart at left for IC cylinder.

**Specify code from chart at left for IC cylinder, not supplied.

ORDER EXAMPLE:	2	5021	26D	XK	Mechanical Lock
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	CYLINDER	DESCRIPTION

Simplex Mechanical Exit Device Trim

Designed for use with many leading brands of surface mounted exit devices. Fully mechanical - replaces key cylinders.

- Highly weather resistant
- Designed for high frequency usage
- Quick and simple combination changes
- Works with many leading brands of surface mounted exit devices

LP1000 Series: Door thickness: up to 2-1/4"

2015: Door thickness: 1-3/8" - 2-1/2"

Latch and strike not included



2015



SPECIALTY
LOCKS

LLP1010

Exit Device Trim
Left Hand Lever

MODEL	FUNCTION
LLP1010 LH doors	Exit Device trim
LRP1010 RH doors	Exit Device trim
LLP1020 LH doors	Exit Device trim with key override*
LRP1020 RH doors	Exit Device trim with key override*
2015 Non-handed	Exit Device trim, includes 6 pin cylinder

*Cylinder not supplied. Specify code from IC Core Chart for IC cylinder when ordering.

<p>Non-handed Latch & strike included Door thickness: 1-3/8" - 2-1/8"</p> <p>6200 Series</p>	<p>Auxiliary deadlocking latch Door thickness: 1-3/8" - 2-1/4"</p> <p>7100 Series</p>	<p>Designed for use with Adams Rite #4510/4710 latches and most Adams Rite egress hardware Simple combination changes</p> <p>3000 Series</p>
---	--	---

MODEL	BACKSET	HANDING / FUNCTION / DESCRIPTION
6014	2-3/4" or 2-3/8"	Residential lock: inside knob or lever; easily replaces standard 2-1/8" bore knob or leversets
7102	2-3/4"	1" tubular deadbolt, flat front
7104	2-3/8 or 2-3/4"	1/2" deadlocking latch, flat front
7106	2-3/8"	5/8" rim deadlocking latch, for wood doors
3000 Series* are ordered in two parts: Choose housing, 3001 or 3002 [with cylinder guard] and a drive assembly from list below. Order example: 3001-3040-26D		
3010	31/32"	RH, RHR / Narrow stile for glass / alum doors
3020	31/32"	LH, LHR / Narrow stile for glass / alum doors
3030	1-1/8" or 1-1/2"	RH, RHR / Narrow stile for glass / alum doors
3040	1-1/8" or 1-1/2"	LH, LHR / Narrow stile for glass / alum doors

*Cylinder not included. Both housing and drive assembly must be ordered.

IC Core	Code
Best, Falcon, Arrow	B
Corbin / Russwin	C
Medeco / Yale / ASSA	M
Sargent	R
Schlage	S

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	03
Satin Chrome	26D

ORDER	1	LRP1010	26D	--	Exit Device Trim
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	CYLINDER	DESCRIPTION



900 Series Simplex Mechanical Pushbutton Lock

Auxiliary locking security with pushbutton simplicity.

- Locks automatically when door closes and requires correct combination to re-open from outside
- Can always be opened from inside by thumb turn
- Thumb slide on inside housing holds latch in retracted position when desired
- 1" deadbolt latch
- Quick and simple combination changes
- Highly weather resistant

Door thickness: 1-3/8" - 1-1/2"

Options:

Adaptor kit available for inswinging metal doors, 2-1/2" inside lever handle instead of thumbturn, No latch hold back option (*always locked*)

Order: 902-1000

Order: 902-3000

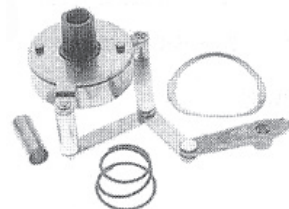
Order: 902-6000

902-0000
Auxiliary lock with thumbturn

POWDER PAINT FINISHES:

Satin Brass	04
Satin Chrome	26D

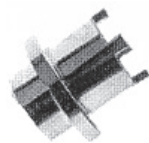
1000 / L1000 Series Replacement Parts:



201043001-000-01 Clutch Sub-assembly



74366-000-01 Combination Chamber



RH 20172701-000-01 Fixed Sleeve Kit for Lever (shown), coil spring and retainer clip
LH 20173301-000-01



20104001-000-01 Kit for Knob Return Spring (shown) and stop plate

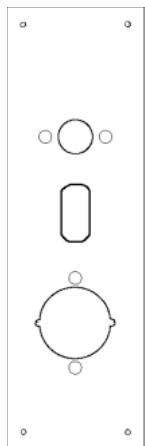


204168-26D-01 1/2" latch



201144-26D-01 3/4" latch

201173-000-01 for RH Stop plate kits with lever return spring
201774-000-01 for LH



70-MOD-32D
Stainless Steel Retrofit Plate
4" x 13"

ORDER EXAMPLE:	1	902-0000	26D	--	Mechanical Lock
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION

Auxiliary Locks

Traditional design surface-mounted jimmyproof deadlock.

Deadlock:

Operates by key from outside, turn knob inside

Double Cylinder Deadlock:

Operates by key from both sides

- Cast bronze with dull bronze finish
- Backset: 2-3/8"
- Case size: 4-3/4" x 2-3/4" x 1"
- Door thickness: 1-3/16" to 3"
- Cylinder: cast bronze, 5-pin

350666A006SE

Angle strike for wood frame

350667F006SE

Flat strike for outswinging doors and for metal frames

350688A006SE

Angle strike for wood frame

350687F006SE

Flat strike for outswinging doors and for metal frames



Deadlock



Double Cylinder Deadlock

SPECIALTY LOCKS

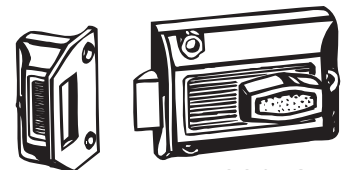
Economical surface-mounted locks provide extra security.

Model #2205351 Night Latch

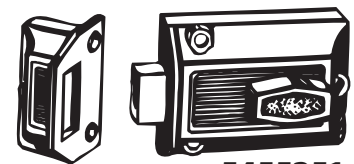
- Operates by key outside, turn knob inside
- Backset: 2-3/8"
- Crossbore: 1-1/4"
- Door thickness: 1-1/4" - 2-1/4"

Model #5455351 Rim Deadlock

- Operates by key outside, turn knob inside
- Bolt extends 3/4"
- Replaces most night latches with no additional drilling or mortising
- Two strikes furnished for door opening in or out
- Backset: 2-3/8"
- Crossbore: 1-1/4"
- Door thickness: 1-1/4" - 2-1/4"



2205351
Night latch



5455351
Rim Deadlock

Door Guardian™ Door Reinforcement Lock

- Resists forced entry
- Effective for childproofing exterior doors
- 3" security mounting screws included
- Non handed, easy to install

FINISH COLOR:

Brass **DG2**

Satin Nickel **DG01SN**



DG01SN

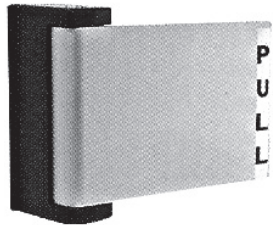


ORDER	16	2205351	Night Latch
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



ASSA ABLOY

SPECIALTY
LOCKS





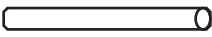



**4590
Paddle**

Latch Paddle

Popular alternative to knob or lever handle for 1-3/4" aluminum doors.

- Reversible handing - ships with adhesive PUSH & PULL plates
- Operates 4500, 4900 and 1890 Series latches
- Just push or pull in direction the door swings
- Includes 4580 cam disc

Replacement Parts:

	26-0188-09	Binder post
	NJ-14-28	Locknut
	26-0055	Shaft (Pivot Pin)
	91-0060	Return Spring Kit
	4580	Cam Disc
	26-0398	Set Screw (3/8-24)



**4560
Lever**

Replacement Handle for Narrow Stile Doors

For clean replacement of old style lever handles, with all old mounting holes covered or filled.

- Handle engages cylinder-type cam disc, which works with any 4500 or 4900 Series latch
- Reversible handing
- Not intended for use as a door pull



**4580
Cam disc**

FINISHES:

Satin Aluminum	628
Dark Bronze	313

- Cylinder-type cam disc, which activates any 4500 or 4900 Series latch
- Fits securely into cylinder hole or latch
- Reversible handing

ORDER	4	4560	313	--	Lever Handle
EXAMPLE:	QTY	DESCRIPTION	FINISH	HANDING	DESCRIPTION

4510 Series Standard Duty Deadlatch






Replacement mortise deadlatch for 1-3/4" aluminum stile doors, ideal for stores, banks, hospitals.

- Reverse turn of key, while bolt is held retracted, retains the bolt to allow two-way traffic
- Locks securely for Exit Only functions at other times
- Uses standard mortise cylinder with MS cam (*order separately*)
- Dependable hardware for 1-3/4" aluminum doors
- Order faceplate separately; handing: field reversible
- Radius faceplate available with weatherstrip, *specify when ordering*

Adams Rite Order Code:

A	Faceplate	3 = Less faceplate
B	Backset	1 = 7/8" 2 = 31/32" 3 = 1-1/8"
C	Door hand	5 = LH or RHR 6 = RH or LHR

Faceplates: 1" x 6-7/8"

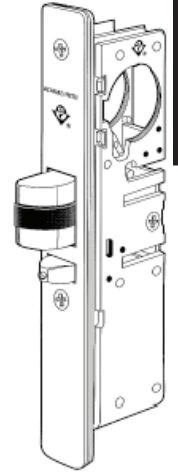
	Flat
24-0017-0220	
	Radius
24-0017-1220	
	LH Bevel
24-0017-2220	
	RH Bevel
24-0017-3220	
	Radius with weatherseal
24-0017-4220	

Order Example:

451	3-	3	5
A	B	C	



ASSA ABLOY



SPECIALTY LOCKS

4510 Series Deadlatch
sold less faceplate

4900 Series Heavy Duty Deadlatch

- Same features as above except latchbolt is heavy duty design, and cylinder backset: 1-1/2"
- Available for wood and hollow metal doors with ANSI prep: 4920AN

Adams Rite Order Code:

A	Faceplate	0 = Flat 1 = Radius 1W = Radius /weatherseal 2 = Bevel
B	Backset	4 = 1-1/2"
C	Door hand	5 = LH or RHR 6 = RH or LHR
D	Strike	1 = 4901 <i>See deadlatch strikes, page XX</i> 2 = 4902
E	Strike shape	01 = Flat, standard jamb 02 = Radius standard stile 17 = Flat center-hung 4" jamb 21 = Flat center-hung 4.5" jamb
F	Finish	313 = Dark bronze 628 = Satin aluminum

Order Example:

491	1W	-4	5	2	01	-628
A	B	C	D	E	F	



4902-01 Strike
furnished

4900 Series Deadlatch

FINISHES:

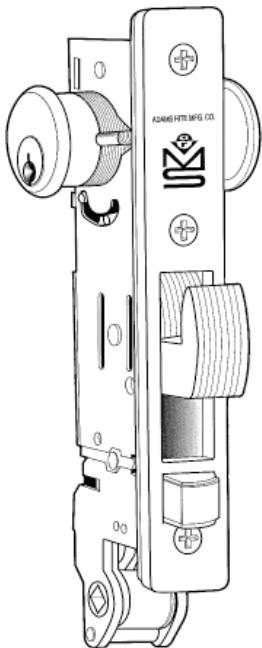
Satin Aluminum	628
Dark Bronze	313

ORDER EXAMPLE:	4	4510	24-0017-0220	1-1/8"	LH	628	Deadlatch
	QTY	MODEL / SERIES	FACEPLATE	BACKSET	HANDING	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



ASSA ABLOY

SPECIALTY
LOCKS



MS1890

MS1890 Deadbolt and Latch

Security hardware for 1-3/4" glass and aluminum doors, ideal for stores, banks, hospitals and similar commercial / institutional buildings.

- Both a deadbolt for after hours security and a latch for traffic control are combined to give three modes of operation:
 - Unrestricted access
 - Lever or paddle operated Exit Only
 - Hookbolt security vs. forced entry
- Cylinder(s) or thumbturn operate both sides
- Lever(s) operate latch bolt only

Adams Rite Order Code:

A	Faceplate	0 = Flat 1 = Radius 1W = Radius with Weatherseal 2 = Bevel
B	Backset	2 = 3 1/32" 3 = 1-1/8" 4 = 1-1/2"
C	Strike shape	01 = Flat, standard jamb 02 = Radius standard stile 17 = Flat center-hung 4" jamb 21 = Flat center-hung 4.5" jamb
D	Door hand	5 = LH or RHR 6 = RH or LHR
E	Finish	313 = Dark bronze 628 = Satin aluminum

Order Example: **MS189** **1-3** **02** **5** - **628**
A B C D E

4550 Series MS® Deadbolt Lever

Easy unlocking of any MS® deadbolt.



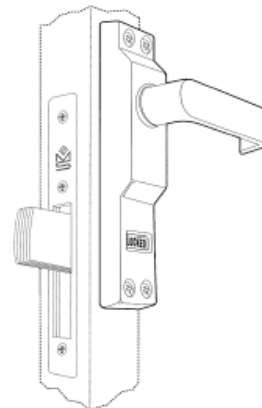
NOTE: Not compatible with 7/8" backset locks

4550

FINISHES:

Satin Aluminum	628
Dark Bronze	313

- New clutch design
- Easy unlocking of any MS deadbolt
- Lever relocks with upward motion
- Indicator signals lock status
- 1-3/8" wide x 7-1/2" long x 1" deep
- Lever: 3" long with end return design
- Can be installed in place of existing key cylinder or cylinder type thumbturn on inside of door
- Handing: field reversible
- ADA compliant ♿



ORDER	2	4550	LH	313	Deadbolt Lever
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL / SERIES	HANDING	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Glass / Aluminum Door Locks and Strikes

Security hardware for 1-3/4" glass and aluminum doors, ideal for stores, banks, hospitals and similar commercial / institutional buildings.

Model MS 1850S long throw deadlock

- Maximum security mortise deadlock for aluminum doors, including tall and flexible doors, and doors where the gap between door and jamb is greater than it should be
- Standard mortise cylinder (*order separately*), specify Adams Rite cam
- Large, laminated steel 2-7/8" bolt, activated by pivot mechanism
- For narrow stile doors; armor faceplate 1" x 6-7/8"

Model MS 1850S-050 hookbolt deadlock

- Mortise hook bolt for sliding glass doors in commercial buildings
- Standard mortise cylinder (*order separately*), specify Adams Rite cam
- Large, laminated steel bolt in hook shape resists parting motion of sliding door and jamb
- Overcenter locking action defeats attempts to pry door open with force
- Use charts below to order faceplates and cylinder backset
- For narrow stile doors; armor faceplate 1" x 6-7/8"

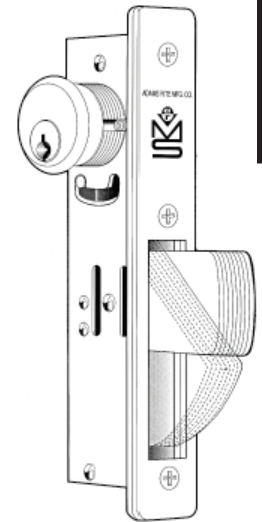
Adams Rite Order Code:

A	Faceplate	0S = Flat 1S = Radius 1SW = Radius with Weatherseal 2S = Bevel
B	Backset	1 = 7/8" 2 = 31/32" 3 = 1-1/8" 4 = 1-1/2"
C	Door hand	15 = LH or RHR 16 = RH or LHR 10 = Non-handed
D	Finish	313 = Dark bronze 628 = Satin aluminum

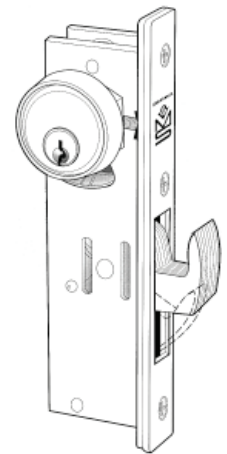
Order Example: **MS185** **0S** - **3** **10** - **628**
A B C D



ASSA ABLOY



MS1850S



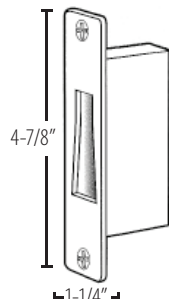
MS1850S-050

SPECIALTY LOCKS

Use with MS1850S and MS1850-050 deadlocks



4000
Trim Strike



4001-032
Box Strike

Dust box prevents chips, sawdust and other debris from entering strike

Strikes are NOT included--please order separately if required for aesthetics or added security

FINISHES:

Satin Aluminum	628
Dark Bronze	313

ORDER EXAMPLE:	2	4000	Trim Strike
	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

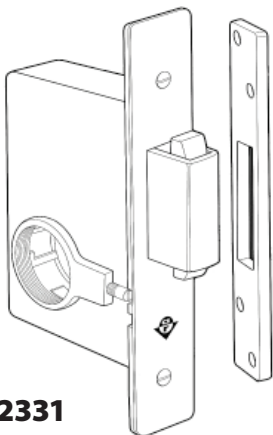


2331 - Sliding Door Deadlock

Heavy duty deadlock for heavy duty metal or wood sliding doors.

ASSA ABLOY

SPECIALTY
LOCKS

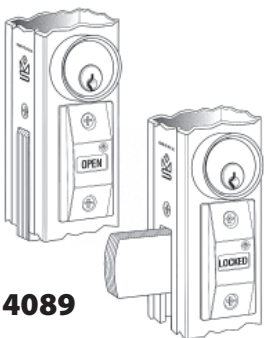


2331

FINISH:

Satin Chrome 626

- Throws massive bolt into strike, then expands two solid brass dogs to secure door
- Single turn of key extends and expands, or retracts and withdraws bolt
- Operates with standard mortise cylinder or with standard mortise cylinder type thumb turn (*please order separately*)
- No latch action
- 1-3/4" backset
- 1" x 4-11/16" brass strike



4089

FINISHES:

Satin Aluminum 628

Dark Bronze 313

4089 - Exit Indicator

Provides notification to building occupants of an exit's locked or open status. This allows the use, under many building and safety codes, of a security deadlock instead of a panic device.

- Comes with adhesive sign which reads:
"This Door Must Remain Unlocked During Business Hours"
- Use with security deadlocks
- Fits 1-3/4" doors
- For thicker doors, up to 2-1/2", Order: 4089-20

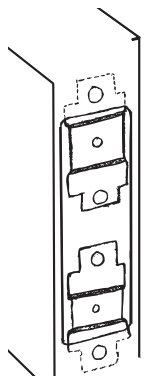


SLU

Model U mounting tab

SLU - Lock Mounting Tabs

Specially designed 4-way mounting tab for use on narrow stile glass / aluminum or hollow metal doors and frames.








- 1/8" steel with pre-tapped holes for 10/32" screws
- 3 depth and 1 height setting
- Speeds installation of locks, electric releases and strikes because it is pre-aligned with mounting holes of template tools

ORDER	8	SLU	Mounting Tabs
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION




Adams Rite Deadlatch Faceplate and Strikes

Reference charts for ordering Adams Rite faceplates and strikes:






4510 Faceplates: 1" x 6-7/8"

	24-0017-0220	Flat
	24-0017-1220	Radius
	24-0017-2220	LH Bevel
	24-0017-3220	RH Bevel
	24-0017-4220	Radius with weatherseal






4900 Faceplates: 1" x 6-7/8"

	24-0137-01	Flat or bevel
	24-0137-02	Radius
	24-0137-03	Radius with weatherseal






MS1850S Faceplates: Long-throw deadlock

	24-0384-010	Flat
	24-0384-110	Radius
	24-0384-210	LH Bevel
	24-0384-310	RH Bevel
	24-0384-410	Radius with weatherseal


MS1850S Faceplates: Hookbolt deadlock

	24-0384-020	Flat
	24-0384-120	Radius
	24-0384-220	LH Bevel
	24-0384-320	RH Bevel
	24-0384-420	Radius with weatherseal

MS1890 Faceplates: 1" x 6-7/8"

	24-0270-020	Flat
	24-0270-120	Radius
	24-0270-220	LH Bevel
	24-0270-320	RH Bevel
	24-0270-420	Radius with weatherseal

2331 Faceplate:

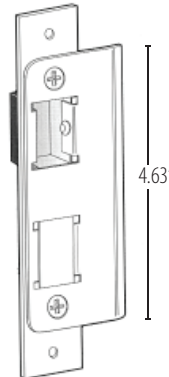
		Finish:
	22-0170	Flat 626 Satin Chrome
	22-0032	Strike Brass

ORDER EXAMPLE:	8	24-0137-01	628	Faceplate
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Deadlatch Strikes: for Aluminum Frame / Doors:

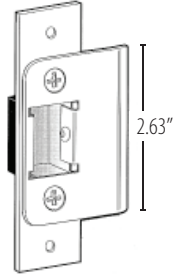
4901-01	FLAT
4901-02	RADIUS
4902-01	FLAT short face
4902-02	RADIUS short face

Includes molded black plastic dust box, closure of the unused lower strike opening, and steel mounting plate



4901-01 Strike

For use with
4900/4500 deadlatches



For use with
4900/4500
deadlatches

4902-01 Strike

SPECIALTY
LOCKS

FINISHES:

Satin Aluminum	628
Dark Bronze	313

ABH[®]

SPECIALTY
LOCKS



6000

Hospital Push / Pull Latch Set

Push/pull latch can be mounted with the handles up, down or horizontal without any modification.

- **Non-handed** (except for engraved models)
To order engraving, suffix P, specify hand of door
- **Backset:** 2-3/4", 3-3/4", 5" or 7"
- **Strike:** Standard or ASA
- **UL listed** for fire rated doors; **ADA compliant** ♿

Options:

Lead Lining:
suffix L

Latch Bracket for Roller to Push/Pull Conversion:
suffix LB

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Satin Chrome	US26D

Can be mounted in different positions:



6010



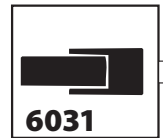
6011



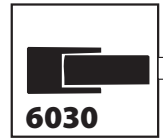
6020



6021



6031



6030

**Corbin
Russwin**

ASSA ABLOY



HL-11

Push / pull set operated by a simple push from one side and a pull from the opposite side. Primarily designed for hospital use, it may be used on any door requiring push / pull operation.

- Requires only a gentle push or light pull of elbow, hand, fingertip, wrist or forearm
- Reversible
- Door thickness: 1-3/4" only
- Backset: 5"
- Strikes: 2-3/4" standard; 4-7/8" available
- UL listed; ADA compliant ♿

Options:

For flat front: add suffix F
For engraving:

(specify hand of door)

PUSH, add suffix EPH

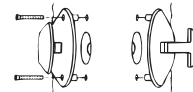
PULL, add suffix EPL

PUSH & PULL, add suffix E

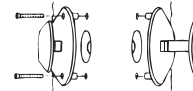
HL10 Series:

PUSH / PULL

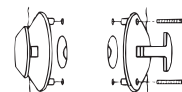
HL-11 exposed screws on push side Standard pull



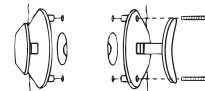
HL-12 exposed screws on push side Large concave pull



HL-13 exposed screws on pull side Standard pull



HL-14 exposed screws on pull side Large concave pull




FINISHES:

Satin Bronze	612
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER	12	6000	US26D	Push / Pull Latch
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Hospital Push / Pull Latch Set

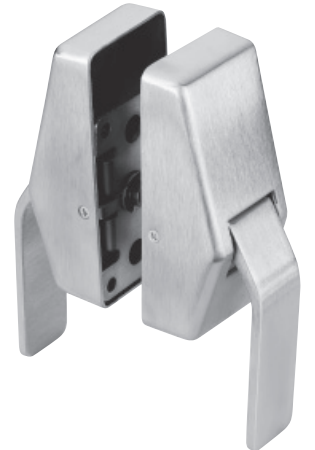
Push / pull latches were designed for hospitals to assure positive latching for patient protection in case of fire. Its aesthetic appearance, ease of operation, versatility and dependability have led to usage in all types of commercial and industrial buildings.

- **Non-handed** (except for engraved models)
- **Backset:** 2-3/4", 3-3/4", 5" & 7"
- **Strike:** 2-3/4" standard; 4-7/8" available
- **Door thickness:** 1-3/4" (specify if other)
(Templating available for doors over 2-1/4")
- **UL listed; ADA compliant** 

Options: Lead Lined: suffix **L**
Privacy Function Push Pull Latch
 Release on opposite side provides emergency access
 Push side operation, Order: **PL7**
 Pull side operation, Order: **PL8**

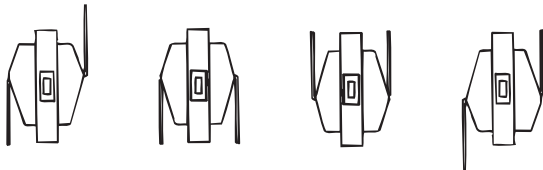


GLYNN-JOHNSON®



SPECIALTY LOCKS

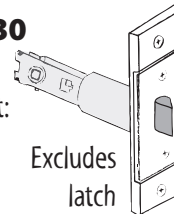
HL-6



Can be mounted in different positions, can also be mounted horizontally. To order engraved PUSH or PULL: suffix letter E and specify mounting

HL-6 / RL30

Roller Latch Conversion Kit:



Excludes latch

Replacement bolts:

- 10065** 2-3/4" backset bolt
- 10077** 5" backset bolt

Mortise Lock Option:

HL6 Push/Pull Latch with Schlage L Series Heavy Duty Mortise Lock

- **Backset:** 2-3/4"
- **Cylinder Operation:** locks supplied less cylinders; 1-1/8" cylinder with a cloverleaf cam required. (Handle on cylinder side must be mounted in down position, if vertical mounting is used.)
- **Thumbturn Operation:** standard thumbturn provided; handle must be mounted in horizontal position
- **Mortise Lock Retrofit Kit:** to retrofit existing installations; Order: **9000RK**

Function Chart:

9010 F01	Passage Latch	Latchbolt retracted by handle from either side at all times
9070 F05	Classroom Lock	Latchbolt retracted by handle from either side unless outside is locked by key. Unlocked from outside by key. Inside handle always free for immediate exit. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.
9080 F07	Storeroom Lock	Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by handle inside. Outside handle always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

ORDER	12	HL-6	2-3/4"	US26D	Push / Pull Latchset
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	BACKSET	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

FINISH:

Satin Chrome **US26D**



SPECIALTY LOCKS

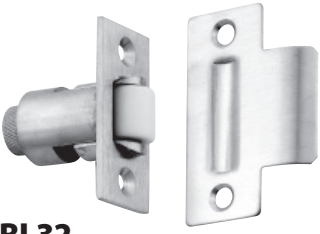
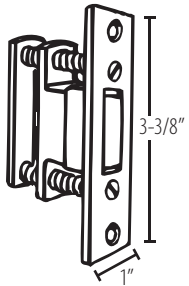


RL30
Roller Latch and Catch

RL30 Roller Latch

Designed for silent closing.

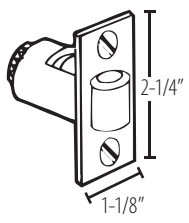
- Silent action rubber roller
- Adjustable roller projection
- 2-1/4" x 1-11/16" strike provided; ASA 4-7/8" strike available, Order: RLPART1022
- Nylon replacement roller, Order: RLPART1025



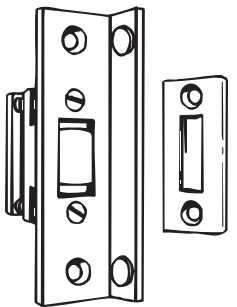
RL32
Roller Latch and Catch

RL32 Roller Latch

- Fits heavy duty cylindrical lock mortise, easily adjustable
- Brass or stainless steel with silent action nylon roller
- Normal closing of door engages roller in groove on strike, holding door closed
- 2-3/4" x 1-1/8" strike provided ASA 4-7/8" strike available, Order: RLPART1035



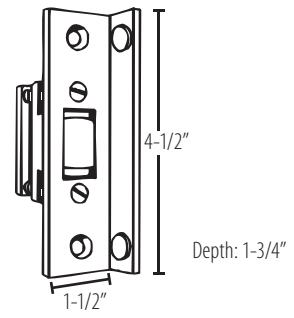
For replacement roller pin
Order: RLPART1046



RL1152
Roller Latch / Angle Stop

RL1152 Roller Latch / Angle Stop

- Heavy 3/16" brass angle
- Used where a stop strip is not required; unit provides combination door stop and latch
- Silent action rubber roller and silencer
- Latch pressure adjustable without removing unit from frame
- Strike: 2-1/4" x 1-1/8"



FINISHES:


Bright Brass	US3
Satin Chrome	US26D
Stainless Steel	US32D

DOOR SILENCERS

	GJ64 Gray 100/bag	For metal door frames Pneumatic design forms air pocket to absorb shock and reduce noise of door closing. Tamper-proof once installed in frame. Proper installation also eliminates door rattle and provides constant tension for door latches or locks.
	GJ66 100/bag	For wood or metal door frames. Self-adhesive rubber silencers. Economical installation: no drilling required.
		Brown, gray or white

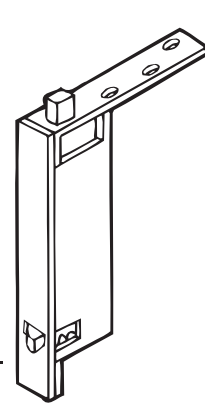
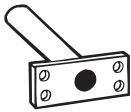
ORDER	12	RL30	US26D	Roller Latch
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Automatic Flush Bolts

- Reduced activation force
- Single bolt application
- Available in pairs to meet UL requirements for 3-point latching
- Non-handed
- Top bolt has no spring tension and provides significant reduction in activation force
- FB31/FB32: 12" rod length standard; 18", 24", 36" & 48" optional
- UL listed 

Flush Bolts:

FB31P	FB31T Top Bolt / FB31B Bottom Bolt	Replaces FB7; fits same door prep For pairs of metal doors
FB32	Top Bolt / Auxiliary Fire Latch	For pairs of metal doors
FB41P	FB41T Top Bolt / FB41B Bottom Bolt	Replaces FB8; fits same door prep For pairs of wood doors
FB42	Top Bolt / Auxiliary Fire Latch	For pairs of wood fire doors
FBPART1035	Auxiliary Fire Latch	Included with FB32 and FB42 This combination greatly reduces door prep, and eliminates field problems caused by door warpage or changes in field conditions.



FB41P
Automatic
Flush Bolt
for Wood Doors



FB31P
Automatic Flush Bolt
for Metal Doors

SPECIALTY
LOCKS

Option: Dust Proof Strikes

- Recommended to prevent dirt build-up, assuring full engagement of bottom bolt
- For use with extension flush bolts up to 5/8" diameter round or 1/2" square
- Plate for use with concrete and wood floors

Model:

DP1



Description:

Recommended for use with self-latching and automatic flush bolts; won't lock up or down; Spring-loaded plunger returns to floor or threshold level anytime flush bolt is retracted; without slot; **without plate**; threshold only

DP2



Recommended for use with self-latching and automatic flush bolts; won't lock up or down; Spring-loaded plunger returns to floor or threshold level anytime flush bolt is retracted; without slot; **with plate**; floor and / or threshold



DP1
Dust Proof Strike



Plate for
Dust Proof Strike

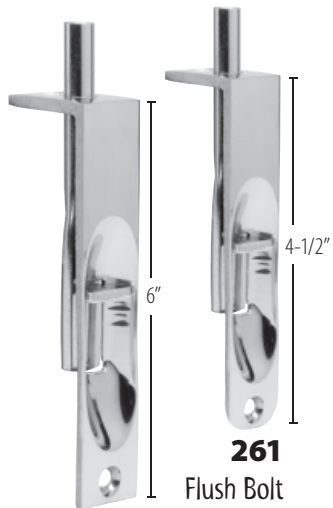
FINISH:

Satin Chrome **US26D**

ORDER	6	FB31	US32D	Automatic Flush Bolt
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



SPECIALTY
LOCKS



262
Flush Bolt





261
Flush Bolt

Standard Flush Bolts

- Polished cast brass
- Smooth-working, high quality flush bolt
- Double-action spring design provides automatic holding of brass bolt in projected or retracted position
- Deep-cut finger hole
- Extra-long lip permits application in a variety of door styles

Model:	Faceplate:	Backset:	Door Type:	Finishes:
262	6" x 3/4"	15/32"	Metal, wood	B3, B10, B10B, B26, B26D
261	4-1/2" x 3/4"	15/32"	Metal, wood	B3, B5, B26D
265 (not shown)	6" x 3/4"	1/2"	Metal, wood	

Sliding Door Pulls

Model:	Dimensions:	Description:	Finishes:
221	 Hole diameter: 2-1/8" Overall diameter: 2-7/16"	Polished wrought brass Ideal for louvered, bi-folding or wardrobe doors	B3, B10, B10B, B26D
22	 1-5/16" x 3-1/8"	Extra deep recess for good finger grip Reverse tapered grip for ease of pulling Low profile	B3, B26D
230	 3/4" x 3-7/8" x 1-5/8" deep	3/4" width allows installation on narrow as well as standard doors Spring automatically returns lever flush with plate Ideal for pocket doors	B3, B10, B10B, B26D
330	 2-1/4" x 1-3/4"	Simple to install - make a single cut in door, then slide unit into place, tighten two screws Fine quality brass Reversible Door thickness: 1-3/8" to 1-3/4"	F2C

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	B3
Bright Brass	F2C
Antique Brass	B5
Satin Bronze	B10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	B10B
Bright Chrome	B26
Satin Chrome	B26D

ORDER EXAMPLE:	12	262	B26D	Flush Bolt
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Cylinder-Operated Extension Flush Bolt

Designed to give key control to inactive leaf of paired doors. Prevents casual locking by unauthorized persons.

- For hollow metal doors
- Designed for use instead of conventional flip-lever operated flushbolts
- Gives key control to inactive leaf of paired doors
- May be installed to lock at threshold or at header
- Operated by any standard 1-5/32" mortise cylinder with MS cam (not included, please order separately)
- Strike: 2-1/4" x 15/16" strike included
- Handed: specify RH or LH

Adams Rite Order Code:

A	Faceplate	1870 = Flat
		1872 = Bevel
B	Backset	= 1-1/4" only
C	Door hand	5 = LH or RHR
		6 = RH or LHR
D	Finish	628 = Satin aluminum only

Order Example:

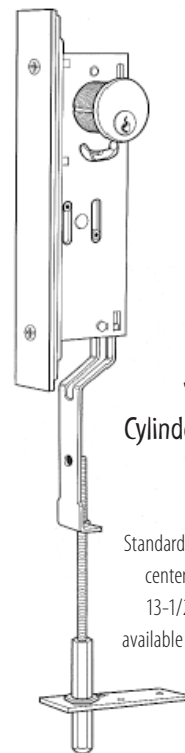
1872HM	5	628
--------	---	-----

A
C
D

FINISH:
Satin Aluminum 628



ASSA ABLOY




1872HM
Cylinder Operated
Flush Bolt

Standard length (cylinder center to door edge) is 13-1/2". Other lengths available on special order.

SPECIALTY LOCKS

Manual Extension Flush Bolts for Metal Doors

Secures inactive leaf of a pair of doors when active door is provided with a single point latch.

- Solid brass or aluminum
- For metal doors
- 12" rod length standard; 24" available for 8' doors
- May be installed to lock at threshold or at header
- 2-1/2" x 15/16" strike included
- Non-handed
- UL listed  for use in labeled fire doors; up to 3 hours and 8-feet in height

MODEL:	FACEPLATE:	BACKSET:	DOOR TYPE:	FINISHES:
FB458	6-3/4" x 1"	3/4"	Metal	B3, B10, B10B, B26, B26D See chart on opposite page



FB458
Extension Flush Bolt

ORDER EXAMPLE:	2	FB458	B3	Extension Flush Bolt
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



SPECIALTY
LOCKS

5050
Flush
Extension Bolt



FINISHES:

Dark Bronze	313
Satin Chrome	26D

Extension Flush Door Bolt

Designed for aluminum doors.

- Brass or bronze radius face
- Flip-lever operation



FG1200
Nylon Guide

Included with 5050
May also be ordered separately



5050
Flush Extension Bolt

Specify 1/8" or 1/4" backset

MODEL	FACEPLATE	BACKSET	DOOR TYPE
5050	4-1/4" x 15/16"	1/8" or 1/4"	Aluminum

ORDER	6	5050	1/8"	Aluminum	Flush Extension Bolt
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	BACKSET	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

CRANE

12 313
12 26D



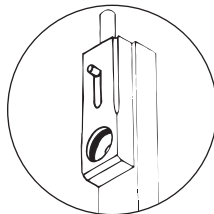
FINISHES:

Dark Bronze	313
Satin Chrome	26D

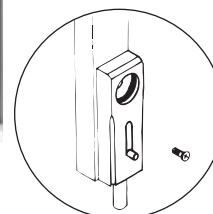
Revolving Door Lock

Specialty lock for commercial and institutional revolving doors.

- Surface applied bolt lock
- Uses standard size mortise cylinder
(order separately)
- Can be used for other applications where sturdy, keyed, surface bolt is required



Designed for use on top
or bottom rails



ORDER	6	12 313	Dark Bronze	Revolving Door Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

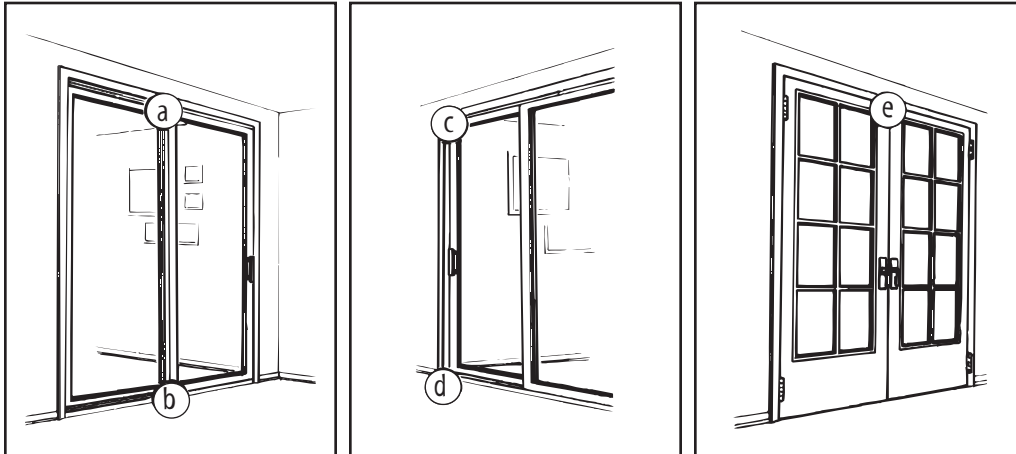
Sliding Door Hardware

Surface mounted, keyed deadbolt provides auxiliary security locking for sliding doors, double doors, Dutch doors, French doors and sliding windows.

- Fits most sliding glass doors, wood or aluminum frames
- Locks door securely in open position for ventilation
- Locking rod: 9" x 3/8"
- Mortise cylinder: 1-1/8" (not included, order separately)
- Powdercoat finish, aluminum or duranodic

Mounting positions:

- a. Top, inside slider
- b. Bottom, inside slider
- c. Top, outside slider
- d. Bottom, outside slider
- e. As keyed surface deadbolt



Major
MANUFACTURING, INC.



SPECIALTY
LOCKS

5002

FINISHES:

ALUM	5002-1-9A
DURA	5002-1-9D

Patio & Door Security Bars

Not designed as the primary locking on exterior doors, but intended as "added protection that's Master Lock tough."

- Easy to use - no mounting to the door or floor
- Adjustable design for hinged and sliding doors
- Rugged 20 gauge steel construction
- Portable - weighs less than 2 pounds
- Withstands over 350 pounds of force
- Pivoting ball joint assures full contact with floor
- Padded foot provide sure grip without scratching
- Pull pin to remove yoke for sliding / patio door application

For hinged door:
Adjusts from 30" - 44-1/2"

For sliding door:
Adjusts from 27-1/2" - 42"

Master Lock



265DCCSEN

ORDER	1	251D	--	Patio Security Bar
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

belwith

SPECIALTY LOCKS



1875

Auxiliary Door Locks

- Auxiliary locking device for hotel, motel and residential applications
- Solid metal bar swings to lock or unlock
- Snaps across for instant security
- Can't slip, scratch or accidentally jam in door

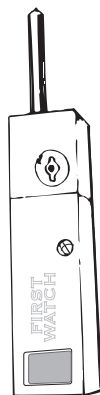
Keyed Alike or Keyed Different
Packed with removable and non-removable screws

Finishes:

Silver	SL
Gold	GD

FINISH:

Satin Chrome **26D**



Length: 8.88
Width: 3.88
Height: 1.13

5140

- Chrome, keyed patio door lock
- Interior and exterior use
- Locks in closed or vented position
- Non-removable screws
- Rotating bolt prevents sawing
- Cylinder, two keys included

Keying:

Keyed Alike	KA
Keyed Different	KD

FINISHES:

Bright Brass **US3**

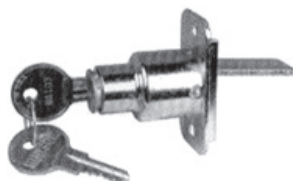


1860

- Add security to apartment, condominium and residential doors
- Wrought steel with brass finish
- Easy to install
- Interlocking chain with doorplate permits door to be opened slightly for viewing while still maintaining security

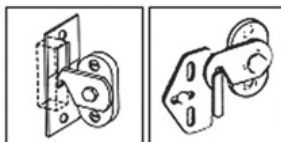
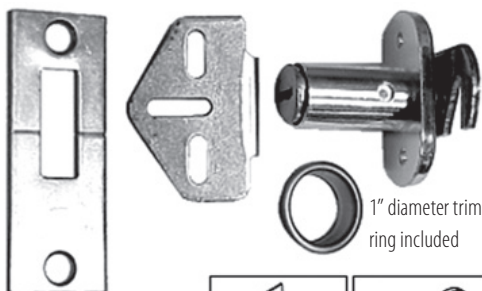


Sliding and Folding Door Locks



1068
Sliding and Pocket Door Lock

1064
Folding Door Lock



- Protect wardrobes and closets
- Easy to install - only one 3/4" hole needed in one door
- Strike mounts on back side of opposite panel or on striking jamb
- Remove key in locked or unlocked position
- 1064 door thickness: 3/4" - 1-3/8"
- 1068 door thickness: 3/4" - 1-3/4"

Keying:

Keyed Alike	101
Keyed Different	KD

FINISHES:

Bright Brass **US3**

Satin Chrome **US26D**

ORDER	6	1068	KD	US26D	Sliding Door Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Slide Bolts

Description	Model
<p>4-1/2" bolt length Polished solid brass; practical, attractive bolt for Dutch doors and other areas where additional security is needed; angled rod end draws tow leaves of door tightly together</p>	<p>054 Dutch Door Bolt US3</p>
<p>1-3/4" bolt length Steel bolt with 1/2" throw Oval turn knob and escutcheon Milled for precision fit</p>	<p>S48 Surface Door Bolt US3</p>
<p>2", 3", 4" & 6" bolt lengths available Stainless steel tension spring keeps bolt in guide; holds bolt in place Universal and angle strikes included</p>	<p>043 Surface Bolt US3, US10</p>



054
Dutch Door Bolt

SPECIALTY
LOCKS

Cabinet Latches and Hardware

Description	Model
<p>Wrought brass or steel Smooth, positive latching action by powerful conical spring; durable, quiet nylon roller; adjustable tension Full lip strike for easy mortising</p>	<p>335 Heavy Duty Roller Catch 2-1/4" x 7/8" B3</p>
<p>Free rolling ball insures smooth, positive action Adjustable threaded barrel fits various door clearances</p>	<p>345 Adjustable Brass Ball Catch 1-1/2" x 3/4" US3</p>
<p>Cast aluminum Ideal for use on inactive leaf of pair of cabinet doors; minimum visibility Simple installation, surface applied</p>	<p>11165 #2 Elbow Catch Plate size: 1-3/8" x 5/8" A3</p>
<p>Aluminum case Dual double pole Self-aligning magnets Surface mount or mortise</p>	<p>326 Heavy Duty Magnet Cabinet Catch 3-1/8" x 1" x 9/16" A3, A92</p>

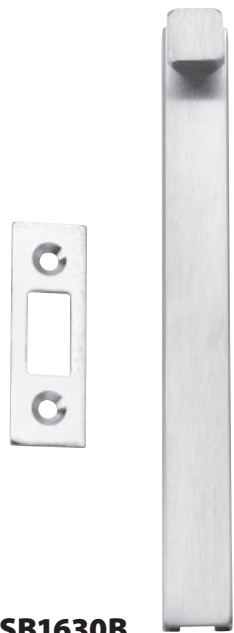
FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
	A3
	F3
Antique Brass	US5
Satin Bronze	US10
Bright Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D
Burnished Aluminum	A92

ORDER	12	262	B26D	Flush Bolt
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



SPECIALTY LOCKS



SB1630B
Surface Bolt
with bottom strike

FINISHES:

Zinc Plated	US2G
Satin Chrome	US26D

Heavy Duty Steel Surface Bolts

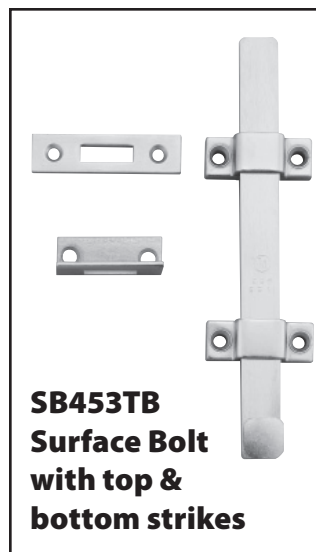
- Heavy duty 8-inch steel bolt
- 1" throw, available in top or bottom mount versions
- Strong tension springs prevent creep
- Mortise and universal strikes standard

SB1630T
Surface Bolt
with top strike
(not shown)

SB1630T
Surface Bolt
with top strike
(not shown)



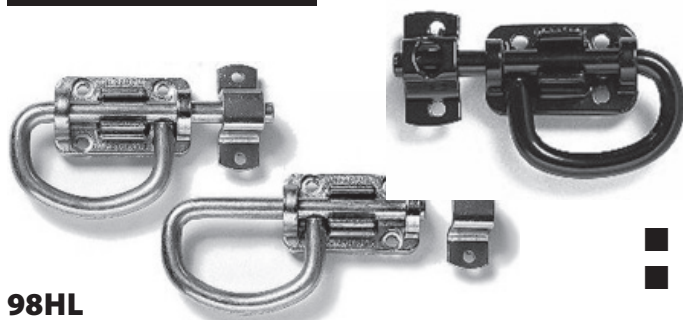
SB360-T
Surface Bolt
with universal
top strike



SB453TB
Surface Bolt
with top &
bottom strikes

ENGERT'S

Heavy Duty Handle Latch Bolts



98HL
Heavy Duty
Handle Latch

49HL
Standard Duty
Handle Latch

- Easy grip handle--no fumbling, no freezing up
- 98HL includes heavy duty clamp and flat plate provided for surface or corner mounting
- Steel rod handle won't rust
- Bridges gap on gates, stable doors, heavy industrial or garage doors

FINISHES:

Brass	B
Zinc	Z

Model	Latch Length
49HL	3-1/4"
98HL	4-5/8"

ORDER EXAMPLE:	3	98HL	Z	Handle Latch Bolt
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

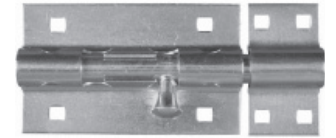
Steel Surface Bolts, Security Latches, Cane and Chain Bolts

Steel surface bolts in a selection of sizes and styles to meet your security needs.

Model V832:

- Use on commercial back doors, stock rooms, farm buildings and heavy-duty applications where additional security is required
- Recess in slot holds knob of sliding bolt in locked position when used vertically or horizontally
- Furnished with both surface and universal strikes
- May be padlocked (*padlock not included*)

Zn Zinc



V832

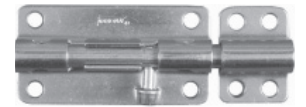
Extra-Heavy Steel Barrel Bolt

SPECIALTY LOCKS

Model 834

- Use on doors, cabinets, casement windows

Zn Zinc
DB Dull brass



V834

Steel Barrel Bolt

V8355818 18" Steel Cane Bolt

- Locking device permitting application in any position
- Self-locking when used in normal vertical mounting
- 5/8" wide

V8355818
Cane Bolt

Zn Zinc



V800112 Security Door Latch

- Sturdy 9/32" steel rod handle
- Simple to install and use reversible
- Assures snug door closure
- Exceptional security without keys or chains
- Mounts at any height along frame for easy accessibility
- Can be used on windows and swinging doors



V800112
Security Door Latch

MODEL	BOLT SIZE	FINISHES
V800112	3-3/4" x 1-1/2"	Brass, Nickel
V800212	3-7/8" x 2-1/2"	Brass, Nickel

V862BB Chain Bolt

- Steel with durable Celcon bolt
- Ideal for transom windows, cabinets, single and double doors where chain release is required
- Spring activated bolt
- Furnished with both universal and angle strikes
- Bolt reversible for doors opening in or out



V862BB
Chain Bolt

US3 Bright Brass

602 Secret Gate Latch

- Cast brass
- Single acting, reversible
- Supplied with dummy knob
- Bolt activated by pressing button concealed on bottom of latch case

FINISHES:

Satin Brass	US4
Satin Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Satin Chrome	US26D

ROCKWOOD

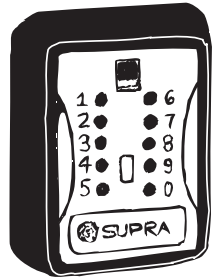


602
Secret Gate Latch

ORDER	2	V832	B26D	Barrel Bolt
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

SUPRA StorAKey™

SPECIALTY
LOCKS



**S7V
Big Box**

Key Box for Commercial Buildings

Big box design accommodates more keys, also holds access cards.

- Pushbutton lid
- Inside dimensions: 3-5/8" H x 2-3/8" W x 1-3/4" D
- Combination easily changed with ordinary screwdriver
- Tamper-resistant durable design

Commercial applications:

Deadbolt

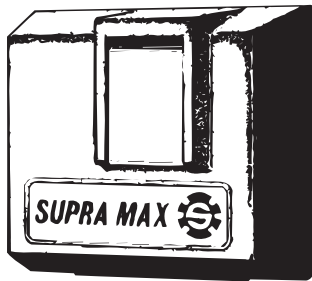


Control access to deadbolt without distributing keys

Lockout - Tagout



Control access to light and power switches during service work



**FIREBOX
Universal Key Box**

Industrial Max Universal Key Box

- Fire department approved
- Accepts 3/4" double D cam lock
- Large storage capacity

If unit is to be used for Fire Department, specify city when ordering.



**C3VPB
Pushbutton
Key Box**

C3VPB & C3V Alset



- Choose pushbutton or combination design
- Real estate key keeper
- All purpose removable key box
- User resettable combinations
- DoorGuard rubber bumper protects surfaces



C3V

S5V, S5PB, & S6PB Stor-A-Key



S5PB

- Surface mount units
- Pushbutton or combination design key box
- User resettable combinations
- Industrial and residential uses



S6VPB

Store keys in easy-to-use combination lock boxes. Different models are ideal for school age kids, real estate agents and commercial buildings.



S5V

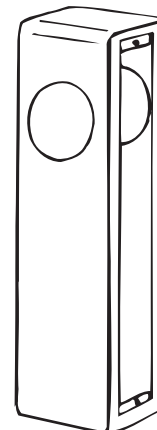
ORDER	10	C3VPB	Pushbutton Key Box
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

Weldable Boxes for Gate Locks

Rugged construction allows installation of locks on gates.



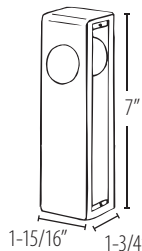
SPECIALTY LOCKS



KBXAR

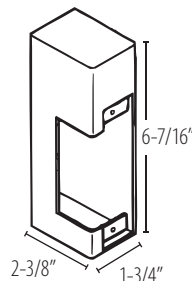
14 gauge steel
Made in USA

KBXAR
For Adams Rite
latches and locks



14 gauge steel
Made in USA

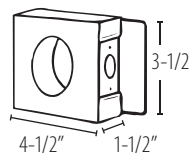
KBXES3A
For Adams Rite
Electric Strikes



KBXES4
For Von Duprin
Electric Strikes

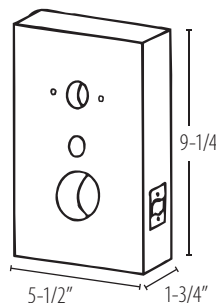
14 gauge steel
Made in USA

XBXSGL234
For single locks
2-3/4" backset



14 gauge steel
Made in USA

XBXSIM
For Simplex
1000 Series locks



Key Blocking Locks

Locks over knob or lever lock to prevent use of unauthorized keys.

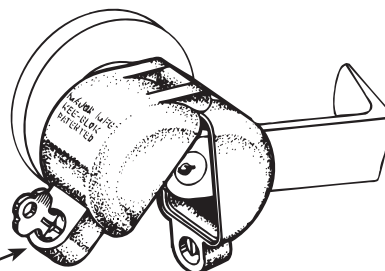
- Blocks existing keys to knob or lever locks
- Fits 90% of all knob and lever locks
- Provides added protection - a new lock in seconds
- Made of high strength aluminum alloy
- Solid brass cylinder
- Prime coat finish
- Keyed Alike



A100KAMMC2

Replacement
cylinder plug,
Order:

A100CYLKD



A200KAMMC2

ORDER	6	A200KAMMC2	Key Blocking Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

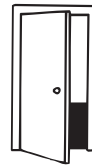


EXIT DEVICES - GENERAL INFORMATION

Exit device selection is determined by location of door, mounting on door, security, installation and maintenance considerations.

HANDING OF DOORS:

Face the pull side of the door to determine the hand of the door for exit devices. If the hinges are on the right, the door is RHR (Right Hand Reverse). If the hinges are on the left, the door is LHR (Left Hand Reverse).



LHR
Left Hand Reverse



RHR
Right Hand Reverse



Touchpad Design



Traditional Crossbar
Rim Design

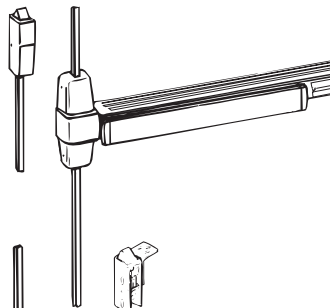
Rim Device

- Used on single doors
- Used on pair of doors with center mullion
- Most secure application



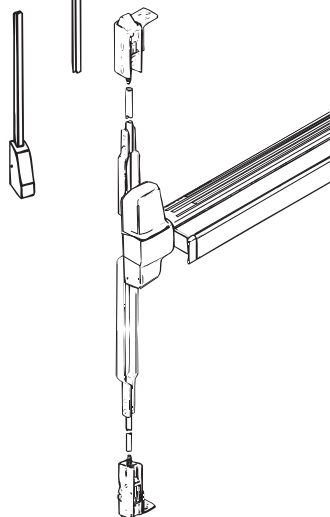
Mortise Device

- Used on single doors
- Used on pair of doors with overlapping astragal and door coordinator



Surface Mounted Vertical Rod

- Used on double doors
- Operates by latches at top and bottom of door
- Each door works independently
- Rods are exposed; good for maintenance, can be damaged by pushcarts or gurneys



Concealed Vertical Rod

- Used on pair of doors
- Each door works independently
- Aesthetically appealing; rods are hidden
- More difficult than surface rods to adjust and service

Dogging

- Retains touch / push bar in retracted position for push / pull operation
- Not available for fire-rated doors

“Dogging” refers to the use of a hex key or mortise cylinder operated mechanism which depresses the touch bar and retracts the latchbolt to give the door push / pull operation.

EXIT DEVICES - GENERAL INFORMATION

Anderson Lock stocks a variety of exit devices, parts and accessories. We can special order the hardware you need for any custom application.

“LBR” - Less Bottom Rod

- Some manufacturers have introduced LBR exit devices to help minimize adjustment and maintenance costs
- Vertical rods take a beating in hospitals and schools
- UL Listed LBR exit devices comply with code requirements

Panic Device



- Devices with a UL rating for safe exit during emergencies
- Not for use on fire-rated door or opening
- Can be dogged down (unlocked)

Fire Device

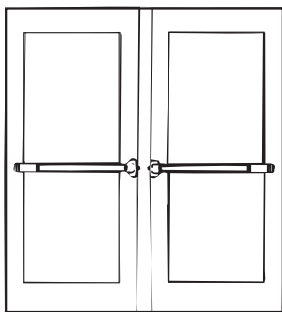


- Devices with UL rating for panic and fire
- In a fire-rated opening the door must be self-closing and self-latching
- Fire devices cannot be mechanically dogged down

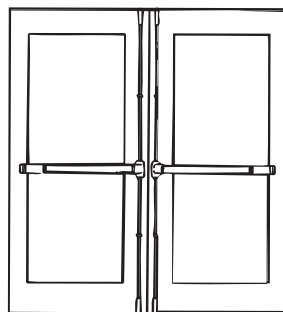
Electric Latch Retraction

- An exit device option which provides both monitoring of the door security as well as remote latch retraction (dogging) for push-pull operation

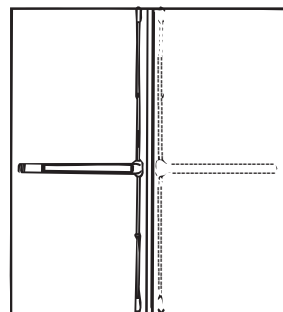
Popular Double Door Applications:



Two rim devices with mullion - same direction



Two vertical rod devices - same direction (do not use with overlapping astragal)



Two vertical rods - double egress



A “mullion” is a vertical post between a pair of doors which provides a stop for each door leaf. Mullions provide single door performance in double door openings with rim devices.





ASSA ABLOY

ED8200 Series - Low Profile Exit Devices

Economical, practical, popular design - replaces knob on metal doors



ED8200A
Rim Exit Device

- Standard size: 36" (can be cut to 30")
42" and 48" available
- Door thickness: 1-3/4"
- Rim device non-handed;
specify handing for vertical rod
- UL listed (UL)
- Wide cover for wood or metal doors
- Hex key dogging (5/32" hex key)
- Easy to install, easy to operate

Option:

Fire rated

UL Listed for fire doors

Vertical rod ED8400A = 3 hour fire rating

Rim device ED8200A = 3 hour fire rating

Rim device ED8200B = 1-1/2 hour fire rating

ED8400A
Vertical Rod



Outside trim may be ordered separately.
Cylinders are included.

EXIT
HARDWARE




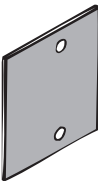
FINISHES:

For Devices, Pull Trim, Dummy Plate

Aluminum Lacquer	689
Dark Bronze Lacquer	690

KNOB & LEVER TRIM


Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626

TRIMS		DEVICES	OPERATION
G1055 Knob		ED8200 Rim Device	
N655 Lever		ED8400 Vertical Rod	Key locks / unlocks lever / knob Lever / knob retracts latchbolt
P857 Pull Trim		ED8200 Rim Device ED8400 Vertical Rod	Key retracts latchbolt Pull when dogged
F150 Dummy Plate		ED8200 Rim Device ED8400 Vertical Rod	Exit only Blank plate covers existing knob lock hole
E0 No Trim		ED8200 Rim Device ED8400 Vertical Rod	Exit only


ORDER EXAMPLE:	4	ED8200	A	N655x613	690	Rim Exit Device
	QTY	DESCRIPTION	OPTION	TRIM X FINISH	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

ED4000 & ED5000 Series Exit Devices

Heavy duty pushbar exit device for commercial and institutional applications

- Rim, mortise lock, vertical rod and concealed vertical rod models
- Standard size: 36"; 48" available
- Door thickness: 1-3/4"
- Non-handed
- UL listed 
- For wood or metal doors
- Hex key dogging (5/32" hex key)
- Easy to install, easy to operate

Options:

Fire rated 

UL Listed for fire doors

Rim device ED5200A = 3 hour fire rating

Exit alarm: 9V battery powered alarm, choice of operating modes. Suffix: **M61**

To order Alarm Kit only:

ED 40 or 50 AK x finish x door width

Other models: (not shown)

ED5400 Vertical Rod Device

ED4400 Narrow Stile Vertical Rod Device

ED5800 Concealed Vertical Rod Device

**Corbin
Russwin** 

ASSA ABLOY



**ED5200
Rim Exit Device**

Option: (shown)
SecureBolt™ Exit Device
"Deadbolt" design
Order: **ED5200S**

Option: (shown)
Cylinder dogging
Order: **ED5200-M52**

EXIT
HARDWARE



**ED4200
Narrow Stile Rim Device**



**ED5600
Mortise Lock Device**

TRIMS

N955
Lever



N855
Lever

TH955
Thumbpiece



01455
Thumbpiece

EO
No Trim

DEVICES

**ED5200, ED5400, ED5600
ED5800**

ED4200, ED4400

**ED5200, ED5400, ED5600
ED5800**

ED4200, ED4400

**ED5200, ED5400, ED5600
ED5800, ED4200, ED4400**

OPERATION

Key locks / unlocks lever /
Lever retracts latchbolt

Key locks / unlocks
thumbpiece

Exit only

FINISHES

Satin Bronze **612**

Dark Bronze **613**

Satin Chrome **626**

ORDER	6	ED5200	--	N955	626	Rim Exit Device
EXAMPLE:	QTY	DESCRIPTION	OPTION	TRIM	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

SARGENT

ASSA ABLOY

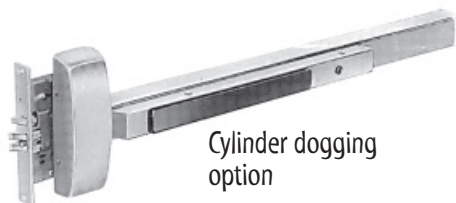
80 Series Exit Devices

Full line of exit devices includes rim and mortise, vertical rod, standard and narrow designs. Can be masterkeyed with any other Sargent locks.



8800
Rim Exit Device

- Recommended for wood and metal doors
- High impact-resistant Lexan touchpad
- All devices are handed: RHRB or LHRB
- Door thickness: 1-3/4" standard
- Specify door width when ordering
- Easy to install and service
- Hex key dogging
- UL listed (UL)



16-8900
Mortise Lock Device

Cylinder dogging option

- 649** strike standard for 8800
- 646** top strike, panic and fire rated
- 624** bottom strike
- 655** fire rated bottom strike
- C908** strike standard for 8900

Options:

Cylinder dogging

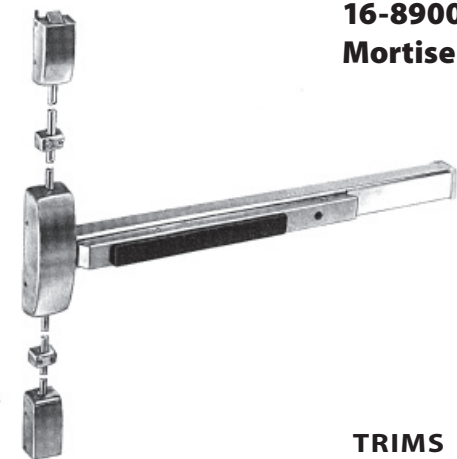
Replaces hex key dogging; requires 1-1/8" mortise cylinder (not available for fire exit hardware)

Prefix **16** to Model Number *To order Retrofit Kit only: 816-1*

Fire rated 🔥

UL Listed for fire doors

Prefix **12** to Model Number



8700 Surface Vertical Rod

Brass top and bottom bolts for non-fire rated
For wood or metal doors
May be ordered less bottom rod for interior doors

TRIMS

ETB
Lever



DEVICES

8813 Rim Device
8713 Vertical Rod
8913 Mortise Lock

OPERATION

Key locks / unlocks lever /
Lever retracts latchbolt

ETB
Lever



8806 Rim Device
8706 Vertical Rod
8906 Mortise Lock

Key operates lever

PTB
Thumbpiece



8863 Rim Device
8763 Vertical Rod
8963 Mortise Lock

Key locks / unlocks thumbpiece
Pull when dogged

No Outside Trim

8810 Rim Device
8710 Vertical Rod
8910 Mortise Lock

Exit only


FINISHES:

Oxidized Bronze,	10B
Oil Rubbed	
Satin Chrome	26D

ORDER EXAMPLE:	2	16	8800	ETB	LHRB	26D	Rim Device
	QTY	OPTION	MODEL	TRIM	HANDING	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

90 Series Exit Devices

Traditional exit devices for schools and other industrial buildings. Able to take abuse.

- Rugged construction
- UL listed 
- Door thickness: 1-3/4" standard
- Wood or metal doors
- Easy to install and operate

Option:

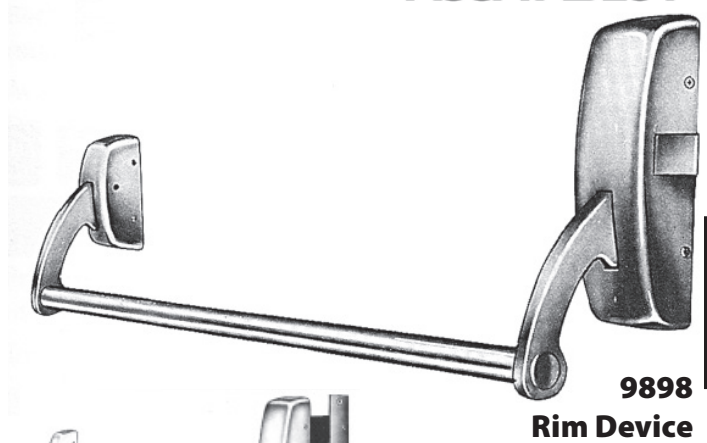
Fire rated 

UL Listed for fire label doors

Prefix 12 to Model Number

SARGENT

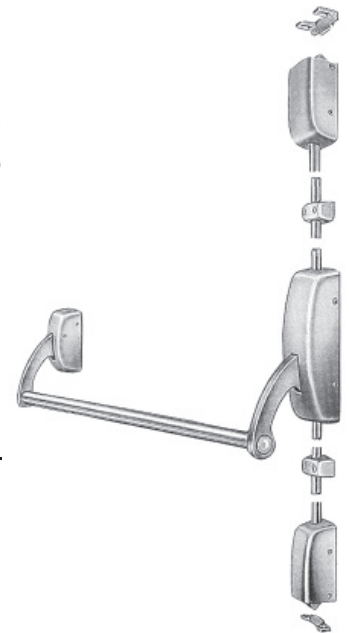
ASSA ABLOY



9898
Rim Device






9900
Mortise Lock Device



9700
Surface Vertical Rod
Exit Device

EXIT
HARDWARE

Crossbar height 36" from floor standard;
33" from floor for elementary school installations

TRIMS		DEVICES	OPERATION
ETB Lever		9813 Rim Device 9713 Vertical Rod 9913 Mortise Lock	Key locks / unlocks lever / Lever retracts latchbolt
ETB Lever		9804 Rim Device 9706 Vertical Rod 9904 Mortise Lock	Key retracts latchbolt Key operates lever Key retracts latchbolt
PTB Thumbpiece		9863 Rim Device 9763 Vertical Rod 9963 Mortise Lock	Key locks / unlocks thumbpiece Pull when dogged
No Outside Trim		9810 Rim Device 9710 Vertical Rod 9910 Mortise Lock	Exit only

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	03
Satin Stainless	32D

ORDER	12	12	9904	ETB	LHR	03	Mortise Device
EXAMPLE:	QTY	OPTION	MODEL	TRIM	HANDING	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

VON DUPRIN® 99 Series Touchbar Rim Device

For all types of single doors and double doors with mullion. Covers stock hollow metal doors with 86 or 161 cutout preparation.



99 Series Rim Exit Device

The Quiet One®
A fluid dampener decelerates the pushpad on its return stroke and eliminates most noise associated with exit device operations. Furnished on all 98/99 and XP98/99 series exit devices.

- Non handed
- Standard size: 36" ; 48" available
- Door thickness: 1-3/4" (specify other)
- Hex key dogging
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- 299 strike standard
- Cylinders not supplied, order separately
- UL listed (UL)

Options:

Cylinder dogging

Replaces hex key dogging; requires 1-1/4" mortise cylinder (not available for fire exit hardware)

Prefix **CD-** to Model Number *Example: CD-99L*

Fire rated 🔥





Fire rated devices cannot be dogged down

Suffix **F** to Model Number *Example: 99L-F*

Electric latch retraction

Provides remote dogging capability; PS873-2 required, (order separately) Prefix **EL-** to Model Number *Example: EL99L*

EXIT HARDWARE

TRIMS		DEVICE & TRIM	OPERATION
996L-R/V Lever		99L	Key locks / unlocks lever
990NL Night Latch		99NL	Key retracts latchbolt
990DT Dummy Trim		99DT	Pull when dogged
990TP Thumbpiece		99TP	Key locks / unlocks thumbpiece
No Outside Trim		99E0	Exit only

When ordering trim only, specify rim, mortise or vertical rod device.


FINISHES:

Aluminum [Std]	US28
Polished Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Polished Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D
Dark Bronze	US313

ORDER EXAMPLE:	6	CD-	99 NL	--	36"	US28	Rim Device
	QTY	OPTION	MODEL / FUNCTION	OPTION	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

99 Series Mortise Lock Device

For all types of single doors and double doors. Covers stock hollow metal doors with 86 cutout preparation.

- Non handed (Field reversible)
- Standard size: 36" ; 48" available
- Door thickness: 1-3/4" (specify other)
- Hex key dogging
- Latch bolt deadlocking
- 575 strike standard
- Cylinders not supplied, order separately
- UL listed 



**9975 Series
Mortise Lock Device**

EXIT
HARDWARE

Options:

Cylinder dogging

Replaces hex key dogging; requires 1-1/4" mortise cylinder (not available for fire exit hardware)

Prefix **CD-** to Model Number *Example: CD-9975L*

Fire rated 





Fire rated devices cannot be dogged down

Suffix **F** to Model Number *Example: 9975L-F*

Electric latch retraction

Provides remote dogging capability; PS873-2 required, *order sep.*

Prefix **EL-** to Model Number *Example: EL-9975E0*

TRIMS		DEVICE & TRIM	OPERATION
996L-M Lever		9975L	Key locks / unlocks lever
990NL-M Night Latch		9975NL	Key retracts latchbolt
990DT-M Dummy Trim		9975DT	Pull when dogged
990TP-M Thumbpiece		9975TP	Key locks / unlocks thumbpiece
No Outside Trim		9975E0	Exit only

FINISHES:

Aluminum [Std]	US28
Polished Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Polished Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D
Dark Bronze	US313

When ordering trim only, specify rim, mortise or vertical rod device.

ORDER EXAMPLE:	4	EL-	9975 L-M	--	36"	US28	Mortise Device
	QTY	OPTION	MODEL / FUNCTION	OPTION	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

VON DUPRIN® 99 Series Vertical Rod

For single and double door surfaces. Covers stock hollow metal doors with 86 or 161 cutout preparation.

- Non handed
- Standard size: 36" ; 48" available. 84" H
- Door thickness: 1-3/4" (*specify other*)
- Hex key dogging
- 299 strike standard for 9927
- 338 strike standard for 9947
- Cylinders not supplied, order separately
- UL listed (UL)

Options:

Cylinder dogging

Replaces hex key dogging; requires 1-1/4" mortise cylinder (not available for fire exit hardware)

Prefix **CD-** to Model Number *Example: CD-9927NL*

Fire rated 🔥

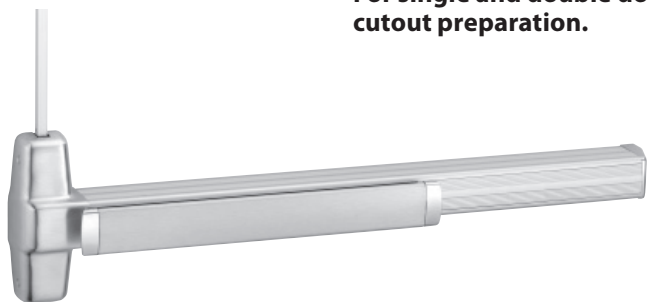
Fire rated devices cannot be dogged down

Suffix **F** to Model Number *Example: 9927NL-F*

Electric latch retraction

Provides remote dogging capability; PS873-2 required, *order sep.*

Prefix **EL-** to Model Number *Example: EL9927E0*






9927 Surface Vertical Rod



9947 Concealed Vertical Rod

EXIT HARDWARE

TRIMS		SURFACE	CONCEALED
996L-R/V Lever		9927L	9947L
Key locks / unlocks lever			
990NL Night Latch		9927NL	9947NL
Key retracts latchbolt			
374T Thumbpiece 990DT pull also included		9927TL	9947TL
Key locks / unlocks thumbpiece			
No Outside Trim Exit only		9927E0	9947E0

FINISHES:

Aluminum [Std]	US28
Polished Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Polished Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D
Dark Bronze	US313

When ordering trim only, specify rim, mortise or vertical rod device.

ORDER EXAMPLE:	10	CD-	9947 NL	36"	US28	Concealed Vertical Rod
	QTY	OPTION	MODEL / FUNCTION	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

XP99 "Exit Protector" for Superior Security and Safety

Increases security and safety performance, particularly when used on double doors with mullion.

- Unique center case design
- Two piece latchbolt
- Available in rim device, mortise, vertical rod and concealed vertical rod designs
- Choose trim and finish per charts on preceding 99 Series pages
- Strikes: Standard and fire rated, single door: 909
Mullion fire rated: 954

Options:

Fire rated

Suffix **F** to Model Number *Example: XP99NL-F*

Retro-fit kits available for 99 device conversions.

Order: **XP99-909 050676**

VON DUPRIN®

Unique Center Case Design

Two Piece Latchbolt

XP99

Rim device shown.
Also available in mortise, vertical rod and concealed vertical rod designs.

EXIT
HARDWARE

CX99 Chexit™ for Delayed Exit Applications

Designed for use on delayed exit applications to control and monitor the usage of an opening. Meets life safety and security requirements.

- All controls, auxiliary locking, local alarm and remote signaling output are self-contained
- Available in rim device, mortise, vertical rod and concealed vertical rod designs
- Choose trim and functions per charts on preceding 99 Series pages



CX99

Rim device shown.
Also available in mortise, vertical rod and concealed vertical rod designs.

Option:

Fire rated

Suffix **F** to Model Number *Example: CX99-F*



BreakAway Lever

When locked, lever will break away and drop into a "down" position, discouraging further abuse. Easily reset by simple uplift motion.

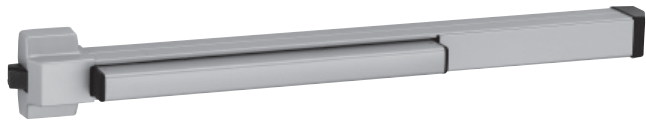
FINISHES:

Aluminum [Std]	US28
Polished Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Polished Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D
Dark Bronze	US313

ORDER	4	XP99L-F	36"	US28	Rim Exit Device
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL /FUNCTION / OPTION	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

VON DUPRIN® 22 Series Rim and Vertical Rod Devices

Economical painted steel devices.



22
Rim Exit Device

- Non handed
- Standard size:
22 / 22-F = 36" ; 48" available;
2227 / 2227-F = 36" x 84" (specify other)
- Covers knob lock prep
- Hex key dogging
- 299 strike standard
- Cylinders not supplied, order separately
- UL listed

EXIT
HARDWARE



2227 Surface
Vertical Rod

Option:

Fire rated

Fire rated devices cannot be mechanically dogged down

Suffix **F** to Model Number *Example: 2227NL-F*

TRIMS		RIM & TRIM	VERTICAL ROD & TRIM
210NL Night Latch Key retracts latchbolt		22NL	2227NL
230L Lever Key locks / unlocks lever		22L	2227L
230NL Night Latch Key retracts latchbolt		22NL x 230NL	2227NL x 230NL
230TP Thumbpiece Key locks / unlocks thumbpiece		22TP	2227TP
No Outside Trim Exit only		22E0	2227E0


FINISHES:

Sprayed Aluminum	SP28
Sprayed Dark Brown	SP313

ORDER EXAMPLE:	8	22 NL -F	36"	SP28	Rim Exit Device
	QTY	MODEL / FUNCTION / OPTION	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

33A Series Narrow Stile Rim Device

Designed for narrow stile aluminum doors.

- Non handed
- Standard size: 36" ; 48" available
- Fits door stiles as narrow as 1-3/4"
- Deadlocking latchbolt standard
- Hex key dogging
- 1439 strike standard
- Cylinders not supplied, order separately
- UL listed for accident hazards 

Options for Rim Device and Vertical Rod:

Cylinder dogging

Replaces hex key dogging; requires 1-1/4" mortise cylinder (not available for fire exit hardware)

Prefix **CD-** to Model Number *Example:* **CD-3327A-NL**

Electric latch retraction

Provides remote dogging capability; PS873-2 required, *order sep.*

Prefix **EL-** to Model Number *Example:* **EL33A-E0**

Option for Vertical Rod:

Fire rated 

Fire rated devices cannot be mechanically dogged down

Suffix **F** to Model Number *Example:* **3327A L-F**

VON DUPRIN®






33A Series Rim Exit Device



3327A Surface Vertical Rod

3347A Concealed Vertical Rod
(not shown)

EXIT HARDWARE

TRIMS		DEVICE & TRIM	VERTICAL ROD & TRIM
360L Lever		33A-L	3327A-L
Key locks / unlocks lever			
386NL Night Latch		33A-NL	3327A-NL
Key retracts latchbolt			
360T Thumbturn		33A-T	3327A-T
Key locks / unlocks thumbturn			
No Outside Trim		33A-E0	3327A-E0

FINISHES:

Aluminum [Std]	US28
Polished Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Polished Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D
Dark Bronze	US313

ORDER EXAMPLE:	8	33A-L	36"	US28	Rim Exit Device
	QTY	MODEL / FUNCTION	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

VON DUPRIN® 88 Series - Traditional Rim Device

For single and double doors with mullion. 5" minimum stile width. Covers stock hollow metal doors with 86 or 161 preps.



88 Series

- Handed: Specify RHR or LHR
- Standard for doors to 44", can be cut to 20"
- Hex key dogging
- 299 strike standard
- UL listed for accident hazards (UL)

Option:

Electric unlocking



Prefix -E Example: E-88

Fire rated

Fire rated devices cannot be mechanically dogged down

Suffix F to Model Number Example: 88-F

EXIT HARDWARE

TRIMS	RIM & TRIM	OPERATION
880NL Night Latch 	88NL	Key retracts latchbolt
880TP Thumbpiece 	88TP	Key locks / unlocks thumbpiece
No Outside Trim	88E0	Exit only

FINISHES:

Polished Brass	US3
Satin Brass	US4
Polished Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D

GENERAL TOOL AND DIE CO., INC.



D-100

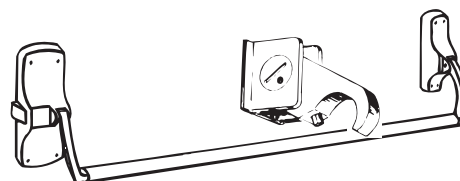
Panic Bar Retainer

Convenient device to hold panic bars in open position. Great for retrofit when you can no longer "dog down" exit device.

- Keeps door unlocked during heavy use
- Pushbutton release
- Reduces wear on door locking mechanism
- Adhesive available for glass door application
To order: Suffix T
- Locking mechanism
To order: Suffix L
- Other models and finishes available

WARNING:

Use on fire doors is prohibited by law.



FINISHES:

Polished Aluminum	A
Brass	G

For Dor-O-Matic panic hardware, Order: **DM-200** (oval bar design)

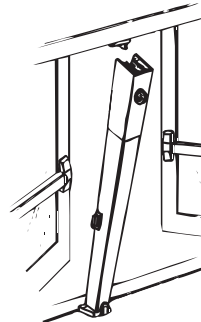
ORDER	2	D-100	T	A	Panic Bar Retainer
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	OPTION	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Removable Mullions

Mullions provide single door performance and security in double door openings with rim devices. Easy to remove and replace.

KEYED REMOVABLE STEEL MULLION:

- Lock assembly is available for standard and fire labeled steel mullions
- Can be retrofit on existing applications
- Easy to remove when needed to allow large equipment or furniture to pass through opening
- Unit self-locks without use of key when re-installed
- Fits doors up to 8' 0"
- Operated by standard 1-1/4" mortise cylinder (Not included, order separately)



VON DUPRIN®



EXIT
HARDWARE

KR4954

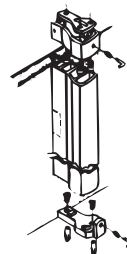
REMOVABLE STEEL MULLION:

- Removable by loosening bottom set screw and removing top fitting cover
- Standard sizes: 7'2", 8'2" & 10'2"

MODEL DESCRIPTION

4754	For two 4263 monitor strikes
4854	For one 299 strike and one 6111 electric strike (<i>Handed</i>)
4954	For two standard 299 strikes; for use with all Von Duprin rim devices
9954	For fire label doors; for two strikes (268 / 499F); 7-ft. & 8-ft only; special fittings

Order: **4954** Removable Steel Mullion
 Order: **050335** Top fitting and cover
 Order: **050390** Bottom fitting



REMOVABLE ALUMINUM MULLION:

- Remove by loosening bottom screws and top clamp

Order: **5754** Removable Aluminum Mullion with weatherstripping
 Order: **050135** Top fitting and cover
 Order: **050190** Bottom fitting

Prepped for a 1408 double strike; includes strike, weatherstripping and 154 stabilizer

STABILIZER:

- Two-piece interlocking set: one piece mounts on mullion below centerline of strike; the other piece mounts on door
- Shims provided to adjust for misalignment
- Maintains integrity between door and mullion to prevent vandalism and to ensure contact between device and strike as doors expand and contract with temperature changes
- Furnished standard on aluminum mullions; optional for steel and all blank steel mullions



154 Stabilizer

FINISHES for 4954:

Sprayed Aluminum	SP28
Sprayed Dark Bronze	SP313

FINISHES for 5754:

Aluminum Anodized	US28
Dark Bronze Anodized	313AN

ORDER	2	KR4954	SP28	7'2"	Keyed Removable Mullion
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	HEIGHT	DESCRIPTION


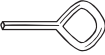
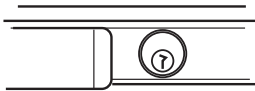


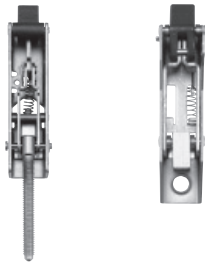







VON DUPRIN® Accessories for Exit Devices

Other sizes and models available - call us for technical assistance.



22 ALK, 33ALK (shown), 99ALK Exit Alarm Kit
includes warning decal

EXIT
HARDWARE

Accessory	Model Number	Description	
 5/32" hex	227 Dog Key (Standard)	• Use to hold latchbolt in retracted position for push / pull operation of door	
 7/32" hex	222 Dog Key (Old Style)	• Reduce wear on latchbolt	
	33 / 99 CDK Cylinder Dog Kit	• Available for 33 and 99 Series devices to replace standard hex key dogging • Unit requires standard 1-1/4" mortise cylinder (<i>order separately</i>)	
	22 / 33 / 99 ALK Exit Alarm Kit	• Includes warning decal • Allows monitoring of exit • Internal horn & LED indicator • S1 switch standard; S2 optional • 1-1/4" mortise cylinder required (<i>order separately</i>)	
(Not shown)	050070 EL Conversion Kit - 3' 050078 EL Conversion Kit - 4'	• Conversion kit for EL98 / EL99 Series Electric Latch Retraction Option; includes new control link pin, retaining ring and screws	
	4263 Large Monitor Strike	• Use with Von Duprin exit devices and most other exit devices, mortise and cylindrical locks • Provides remote door monitoring through use of signal switch mounted in the strike Specify switch type: T1 - T3	
	9927PL Top Latch Retrofit Kit Order: 050091	• Replacement kits for top latch of 99 Series surface vertical rod, includes cover	
	9947PL Top Latch Retrofit Kit Order: 050492	• Replacement kit for top latch of 99 Series concealed vertical rod	
	PS873 12VDC / 24VDC for Chexit PS8732 24VDC for EL devices	• Designed to work with exit devices equipped with electrical locking or monitoring options • Steel box: 5-7/8" H x 12-1/2" W x 5"D	
 299	299 Strike		
 1409	1439 Strike		
Asti (AST)	Merano (MER)	Accent (ACC)	St. Annes (STA)
			

New! Decorative levers for Multi-family applications

FINISHES:

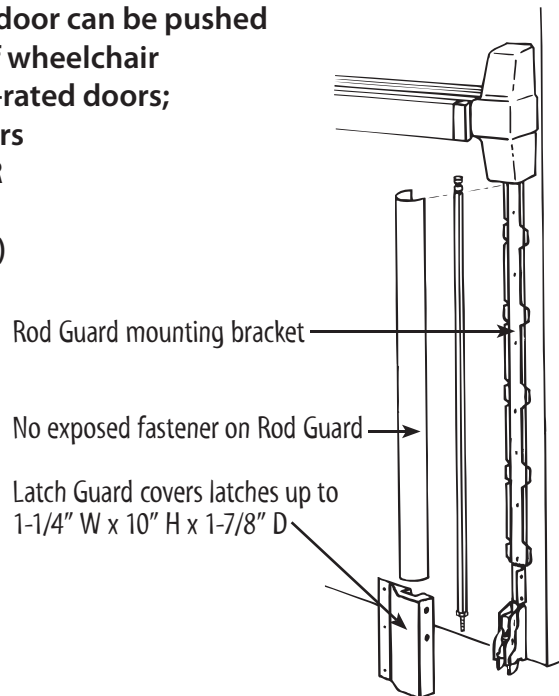
Polished Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Dark Bronze	US10B 313
Satin Chrome	US26D
Aluminum	US28
Stainless Steel	US32D

ORDER EXAMPLE:	15	99ALK	US32D	Exit Alarm Kit
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Vertical Rod and Latch Guard

Easy to install - exit device does not have to be removed for installation.

- Protect vertical rods from damage caused by carts or wheelchairs
- Provides smooth surface so door can be pushed open easily with bumpers of wheelchair
- For use on hollow metal fire-rated doors; not for use on wood fire doors
- Handed - specify LHR or RHR
- Aesthetically pleasing
- Stainless steel finish (US32D)



VON DUPRIN®

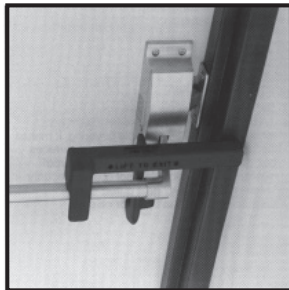


EXIT
HARDWARE

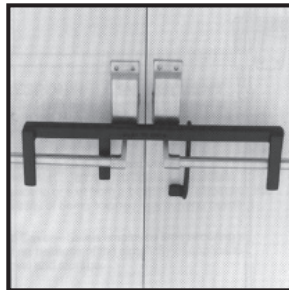
**RG-27
Rod & Latch
Guard**
(latch guard
not shown)

Security Latches

Locks and chains don't meet fire regulations because they make it virtually impossible for someone trapped inside a building to get out. Security Latches secure panic doors yet still allow exit without use of keys or combinations.



1100
Single left
door latch

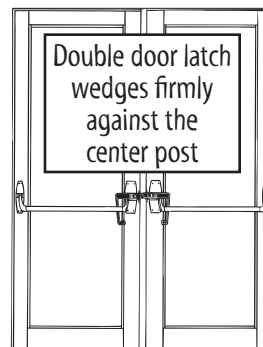


2100
Double door latch for
doors without a center
post

2150
2100 with a cable lock

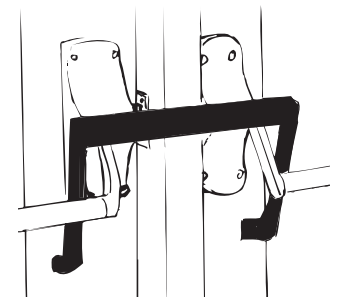
1200
Single right
door latch

- Designed to fit most rim design panic hardware
- Recommended for use only when building is unoccupied
- All steel cross arm with 1/4" x 1" steel bottom leg brace
- Scratch-resistant plastic covering
- Simple to put on and lift off
- Fits snugly on most panic doors
- Stops unwarranted entry



Double door latch
wedges firmly
against the
center post

SECURITY LATCH



**2000
Double Door Latch**

Please specify models and sizes of existing hardware when ordering.

ORDER	1	2000	--	Double Door Latch
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



7000 Series Exit Devices

"The Engineer's Choice" - designed to meet stringent performance requirements and to match architectural decor.

- Rim, mortise lock and vertical rod models
- Standard size: 36"
- Non-handed
- UL listed (UL)
- Wide cover for wood or metal doors
- Hex key dogging (5/32" hex key)
- Easy to install, easy to operate

Options:

SquareBolt™ Exit Device
 "Deadbolt" design provides significantly more security
 Order: **7150/7150F**

Heavy duty FreeWheeling lever
 Vandal resistant design allows lever to float down 70° when locked, thrubolted with studs
 Order: **628/628F**

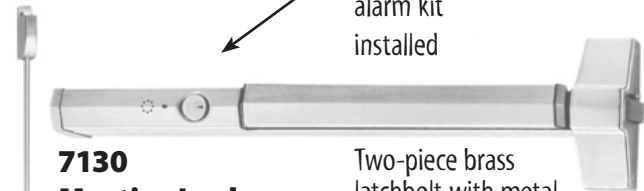
Fire rated
 UL Listed as fire exit hardware for A thru E labeled fire doors
Suffix -F to Model Number for devices and trim

EXIT HARDWARE



7100
Rim Exit Device

Hinged latchbolt with 3/4" throw



Shown with alarm kit installed

7130
Mortise Lock Device

Two-piece brass latchbolt with metal anti-friction camming action. 3/4" throw.



7110 Surface Vertical Rod

Automatic deadlocking upper latchbolt with 3/4" throw. Lower latchbolt with 5/8" throw.

TRIMS

AU526F
 Lever
626F
 Free Wheeling



632F
 Pull Trim



633F
 Thumbpiece



DEVICES

7100
 Rim Device
7110
 Vertical Rod
7130
 Mortise Lock

OPERATION

Key locks / unlocks lever
 Lever retracts latchbolt

Key retracts latchbolt
 Pull when dogged

Key locks / unlocks thumbpiece
 Pull when dogged

No Outside Trim

7100
 Rim Device
7110
 Vertical Rod
7130
 Mortise Lock

Exit only

FINISH:

Satin Chrome **US26D**


Outside trim may be ordered separately. Cylinder not included.

ORDER	10	--	7100	626F	36"	US26D	Rim Exit Device
EXAMPLE:	QTY	OPTION	MODEL	TRIM	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

2000 Series Exit Devices

Excellent choice for commercial and industrial doors. Economical painted steel device.



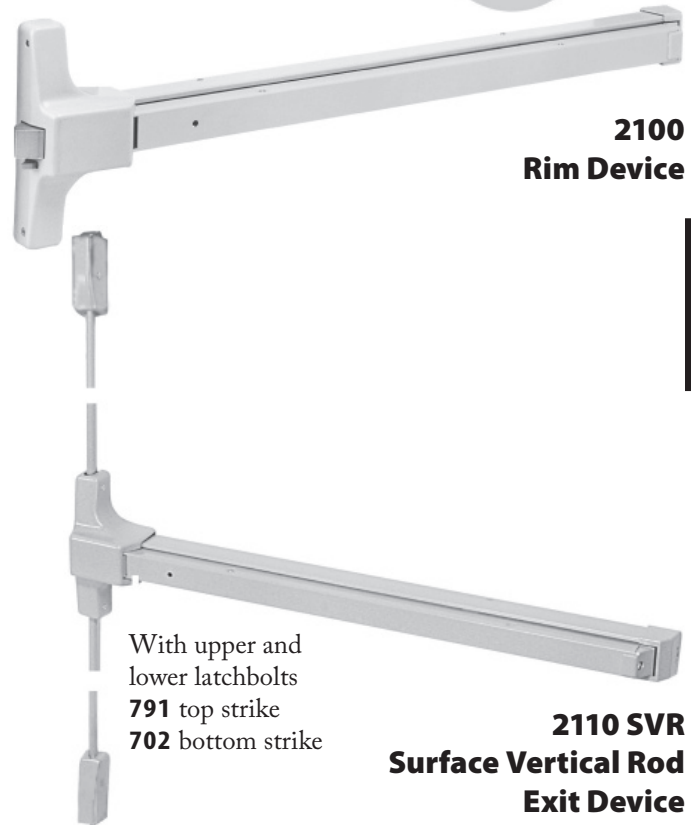
- Surface mounted
- For wood and metal doors
- Handed: specify RHR or LHR
- UL listed 
- Hex key dogging
- 757 strike standard
- Covers standard lock preparation
- Easily installed on all types of single and double doors

Option:

Fire rated 

UL Listed as fire exit hardware for A thru E labeled fire doors




Suffix -F to Model Number for devices and trim



2100
Rim Device

2110 SVR
Surface Vertical Rod
Exit Device

EXIT
HARDWARE

TRIMS	DEVICES	OPERATION
217F Wing Trim 	2100 Rim Device 2110 Vertical Rod	Key retracts latchbolt
AU626F Lever 	2100 Rim Device 2110 Vertical Rod	Key locks / unlocks lever Lever retracts latchbolt
633F Thumbpiece 	2100 Rim Device 2110 Vertical Rod	Key locks / unlocks thumbpiece Pull when dogged
No Outside Trim	2100 Rim Device 2110 Vertical Rod	Exit only

DEVICE FINISHES:

Aluminum	SB
Lacquer	
Brown Lacquer	BL

TRIM FINISHES:

Satin Bronze	US10
Stainless Steel	US32D

Outside trim may be ordered separately. Cylinder not included.

ORDER	3	2100	- F	AU626F x US32D	LHR	SB	Rim Device
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	OPTION	TRIM x FINISH	HANDING	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



Narrow Stile Exit Device

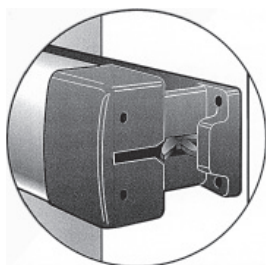
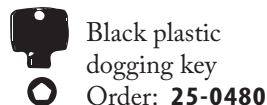
Pushbar type exit device for standard duty commercial applications--designed to fit aluminum stile glass doors.

ASSA ABLOY



**8800 Series
Rim Mounted
Exit Device**

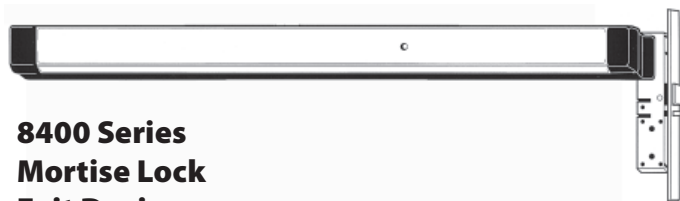
- Door width: 30", 36", 42" or 48" (specify)
- Easy preparation and installation
- Exclusive strike-to-bar security interlock
- Actuation by rim cylinder can be added (*Order separately*)
- Hex key dogging



Only four 10-32 holes in the inside face of door stile are required for mounting. Nose guard interlocks with hardened steel strike plate for additional security.

8801 = 628 finish
8803 = 335 finish

Designed to fit standard aluminum stile glass door cutout used for the Adams Rite MS Deadlock.



**8400 Series
Mortise Lock
Exit Device**

- Heavy duty deadlatching mechanisms
- Pushbar clad, not plated, in a variety of finishes
- Easy to install
- Clean, unobtrusive design
- Strong, durable construction for a high level of security
- Hex key dogging



A variety of strikes are available for different applications and conditions.

FINISHES:

Satin	628
Aluminum	
Black	335
Anodized	

Specify when ordering:

Face shape:	Flat	Bevel		
Backset:	31/32"	1-1/8"	1-1/2"	
Handing:	RHR	LHR		
Door width:	30"	36"	42"	48"

ORDER EXAMPLE:	2	8400	Bevel	1-1/8"	RHR	36"	628	Mortise Exit Device
	QTY	MODEL	FACE SHAPE	BACKSET	HANDING	DOOR WIDTH	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

EXIT HARDWARE

Concealed Vertical Rod

Patented top latching mechanism utilizes rotating top bolt which deadlatches around header strike; hexagonal steel bottom bolt works in harmony with top bolt.



EXIT
HARDWARE

- Patented top latching mechanism interlocks door to frame
- Top and bottom adjustable steel rods
- Pushbar clad, not plated, in a variety of finishes
- Easy to install
- Clean, unobtrusive design
- Strong, durable construction for a high level of security
- Door width: 30", 36", 42", or 48" (specify)




**3600
Concealed
Vertical Rod**

FINISHES:

Satin	628
Aluminum	
Black	335
Anodized	

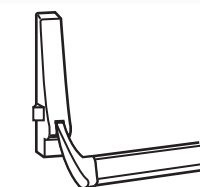
Narrow Stile Exit Device

Recommended for aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors.

- Compatible with stiles as narrow as 1-3/4"
- Steel latch bolt
- Quiet operation
- Hex key dogging 
- Vertical rod: field reversible, non-handed
- Rim: handed
- Field adjustable width
- UL listed 305



**1990 Series
Concealed
Vertical Rod Device**



**2090 Series
Rim Crossbar
Device**

Vertical Rod	Rim Device	Operation
1990	2090	Exit only
1991	2091	Pull only (9970)
1992	2092	Cylinder only
1993	2093	Pull and cylinder

FINISHES:

Aluminum	US28
Anodized	
Black	DC35
Anodized	

ORDER	4	1990	US28	Concealed Vertical Rod
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



**1095
Rim Exit Device**

Uses standard rim cylinder, not included, please order separately

Narrow Stile Exit Device
Rim exit device for commercial entrances.

- Concealed fastening
- Heavy duty construction
- Dual dogging feature:
By key from outside
By slotted dogging pins under inside pads
- Dual operating functions:
Regular: key removable in unlocked position
Night latch: key removable in locked position only
- Handing:
Rim device: handed LHR / RHR (specify when ordering)
Vertical rod: non-handed
- UL listed for panic hardware

**1085
Concealed
Vertical Rod Device**

(Not shown)
Uses standard mortise cylinder with MS cam;
not included, please order separately

FINISH:

Aluminum	628
----------	-----

MONARCH



**17-V
Vertical Rod
Exit Device**



**17-R
Rim Exit Device**

Narrow Stile Exit Device
Recommended for aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors.

- Contemporary low profile design
2-3/8" projection
- Heavy duty construction
- Dogging by 1/2 turn cam
- All functions built in, specify trim when ordering or add it later
- Non handed
- 3/4" throw latchbolt
- Sizes:
SHORT 2'4" to 2'9" narrow stile door
LONG 2'10" to 3'9" narrow stile door
Will fit doors other than narrow stile.

Options:
Cylinder dogging
Order: **Prefix CD-** to Model Number

Electric functions
Order: **Prefix E-** to Model Number

Fire rated
UL Listed as fire exit hardware for B labeled fire doors
Prefix -F to Model Number

FINISHES:

Aluminum	US26D
Dark Bronze	US10B

ORDER	1	F-17-R	US27	Rim Exit Device
EXAMPLE:	QTY	OPTION / MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Exit Door Lock and Alarm

Designed to control unauthorized use of emergency exit doors.

- Key activated door alarm
- 95db siren
- Slim design, for standard and narrow stile doors
- 9V battery; low battery alert
- Controls unauthorized use of emergency exits
- Non handed
- Accepts standard mortise cylinder (*not included*)

Option: **PG21MSS Strobe Unit**
highly visible amber strobe flashes when unit goes into alarm

Keypad-controlled narrow stile door alarm

- Digital codes for master, management and passage (*used for auto-arming*)
- 3 security levels for:
 - a) high security
 - b) unattended applications
 - c) flexible control for delivery doors, etc.
- Audible low battery warning
- 3 programmable 95db siren styles: sweep, pulsed, and steady
- Logo key is dual function test button

Option: **PGKPD Keypad**
Low-profile accessory provides all functions of the PG30 from the outside of the door. (*Brushed aluminum finish*)



Model PG30

Sirenlock™ exit lock and alarm; meets ADA codes

- Deadbolt and deadlatch meet relatching requirements
- 95db dual tone siren; selectable 2-minute alarm or constant alarm
- 9V battery powered; low battery warning
- Meets or exceeds UL, ADA requirements
- Changeable 2 minute alarm cutoff or manual reset
- Non-handed; (*cylinder not included*)



Model 250 Sirenlock™

Install on single or double doors

Replacement exit lock and alarm; does not meet ADA codes

- Instant exit in case of emergency
- Unauthorized use sounds piercing alarm
- 1" throw deadbolt
- Alarm can only be reset or bypassed by key (*cylinder not included*)
- Non handed

11A Exit Lock & Alarm



Deters theft from inside and outside



PG21MS Door Alarm

PG21MSS
with optional strobe unit
(shown above at left)

EXIT
HARDWARE

FINISHES:

Silver Aluminum

Duranodic

ORDER	4	PG21MS	Silver Aluminum	Exit Door Alarm
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



EAX-500
Exit Alarm

Exit Door Alarms

Battery-powered alarm mounts on door or frame. Unauthorized use of door sounds high decibel 100db alarm.

- New, slim design
- Uses standard mortise cylinder (*not included*) for inside key control; uses rim cylinder for outside key control (*not included*)
- Alarm can be activated by switch inside alarm or by external magnetic contact
- Adjustable time delay for exit (*5 - 30 seconds*)
- Warning sign included
- Authorized persons with control key can temporarily disarm unit
- Easily installed - surface mounted on door or wall
- 9V battery operated



EAX-2500F / EAX-2500S AC Power Exit Alarms

Flush mounted / Surface mounted

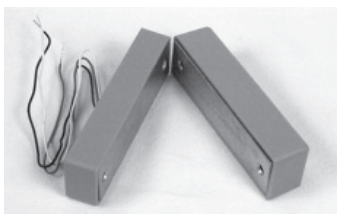
- AC powered exit alarm
- Magnetic switches and 12VAC transformer required (*not included, please order separately*)

Magnetic Door Switches



MS-2049F

Magnetic Switch for
Mortise Installation



MS-2049S

Magnetic Switch for
Surface Installation

- Excellent sensing devices
- Serves as trigger for wall mounted Detex Exit Alarms (*shown above*) and many other kinds of alarms
- May be connected to Detex Remote Indicating Panel to detect opening of door or window
- Usable on most steel, wood or aluminum doors and frames
- Make and / or break circuit applications
- Concealed wiring with color coding; 12" long leads
- Flush mount fits into standard ANSI cutout: 4-7/8" x 1-1/4" x 3/4"
- Surface mount dimensions: 5-3/16" x 1-17/32" x 1-5/32"

Also Available:

Magnetic Switch for surface conduit mount **MS-2049SC**

FINISHES:


Gray

Black

ORDER	4	EAX-500	Gray	Exit Alarm
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Exit Control Locks

Opening door sounds high decibel 100db alarm, which is silenced only by key.

- Pushing exit bar withdraws bolt and sounds alarm
- Protects emergency exits, security doors, and shipping and receiving doors; recommended for commercial, industrial, hospitality and healthcare facilities
- Operation with a key from inside or outside permits door to be used without sounding alarm
- Alarm can only be reset with control key
- Accepts 5-pin through 7-pin standard and interchangeable core rim cylinders (*order separately*)
- 9V battery operated, standard
- Units ship LHRB (*left hand reverse bevel*); easily field reversible
- UL listed 

For fire-rated, order: ECL-600







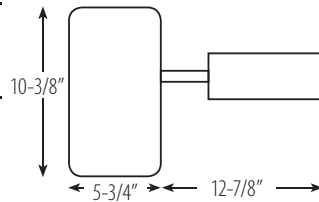
ECL-230D
Exit Control Lock

Gray or black with red warning sign with Braille

EXIT
HARDWARE

Accessories:

9V replacement battery	BATTERY9V1PK	
Battery eliminator, converts to AC operation	BE9612	
12VAC transformer	PP51523	
Back plate kit for aluminum entry (narrow stile) doors	475	



ECL-230D

is a code compliant, battery alarmed, rugged dead bolt, panic device with steel plate and photo-luminescent sign providing managed security and a 100 decibel alarm for secondary exits.


Minimum standard door width for ECL-230D is 20"

FINISHES:

Gray	[Std]
Black	BK

Heavy Duty Exit Alarm Lock

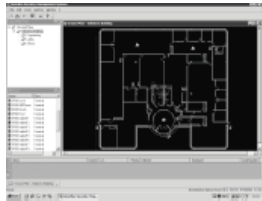
GUARD-X provides secure, alarmed code-compliant protection for secondary exits.

- 100-db alarm deters theft
- Steel deadbolt provides secure protection
- GUARD-X does not allow relatching or resetting the alarm after an unauthorized exit, other than by an authorized person with a key
- Armed indicator light
- Audible low-battery alert
- Complies with the NFPA 101® Life Safety Code
- UL listed  for panic exit hardware
- Non handed, easy to install
- Requires rim cylinder, order separately



2670 Guard-X
Exit Alarm Lock

ORDER	4	ECL-230D	Gray	Exit Control Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



SMS - Security Management System

Schlage Security Management Systems provide high security, flexibility, compatibility and scalability for solutions that are being used in facilities around the world.

- High security management systems
 - Enables you to maximize effectiveness of multiple security applications in one powerful system
 - Allows transactions, associated video clips and badging photos to be viewed simultaneously, eliminating the need to access multiple systems or flip to different screens
- Flexibility
 - Manages both networked and stand-alone openings
 - Allows you to select access solutions appropriate for each opening that fit within your budget
- Compatibility
 - Operates in multiple server environments
 - Imports from and interfaces with other systems
- Scalability
 - Four levels of Schlage software
 - Users can seamlessly migrate to new levels as security requirements change
- Integrated solutions for:
 - access control,
 - alarm monitoring,
 - video systems,
 - badging,
 - visitor management,
 - elevator control,
 - transaction monitoring and
 - additional custom configurations

Controller features:

- Multiple communication options
- Schlage controllers support all industry standard technologies in addition to Schlage wireless access and Schlage VIP hardwired devices
- Can be paired with any SMS software package, allowing for seamless upgrades
- Unlimited number of controllers and downstream devices
- Supports direct connection to Schlage devices
- Can make decisions at local level if communication with host is temporarily lost



ACCESS CONTROL
CCTV &

SMS

ORDER	1	SMS	Security Management System
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

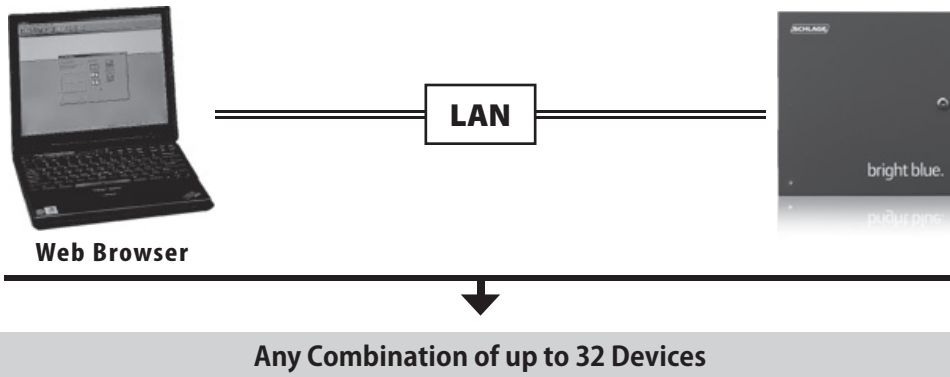
Web-Based Access Control System

Schlage's bright blue is a new web-based access control system that enables you to access, manage and oversee your facility's points of entry from anywhere that you have internet access.

- Supports up to 5,000 card holders
- Standardized reports
- Minimal training required
- Remote access / administration
- Built-in web server
- Cost-effective & expandable
- Control and manage up to 32 doors with your web browser
- Any combination of locks, locking devices
- Easy to set up, "plug and play" electronics
- Connect to your existing network and control it from anywhere you have internet access



CCTV & ACCESS CONTROL



VIP Lock



Wireless Device



Standard Reader with RI

bright blue supported devices include:

- Schlage wireless readers
- Schlage VIP lock series
- Schlage proximity readers
- Industry standard proximity and magnetic stripe readers

bright blue web-based access system is cost-effective:

- No dedicated computer
- No new software
- Simply plug in the blue box
- Add new locks and cardholders at any time
- No need for other reader interfaces

With bright blue, you can log on from home or from halfway around the globe - anywhere there's internet access.

There's no need to install expensive software or use a dedicated PC.

Everything you need is inside the blue box, just plug it into your existing network and power source.

That's all it takes to start managing up to 32 devices and 5000 cardholders

ORDER	1	SBB	Bright Blue Access Control System
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



CT1000 Controller

12/24 VAC/VDC Stand alone, hardwired access controller

- For hard-to-network openings
- Reduces installation time / cost
- Optional 1 amp power supply in enclosure can power the controller, reader and locking device, simplifying installation

Schlage Controllers and Keypads

- CT1000 maintains up to 1000 cardholders
- Stores last 1000 audit events at each opening
- Program credentials for:
 - Momentary access
 - Maintained or "toggled" access
 - Pass thru or "VIP" access
 - One-time use for visitors, or contract workers
- Credentials can be programmed to start and stop working by date and time
- Credential reader and keypad models available which provide linked access – credential + PIN – for higher security
- Auto-card update feature on magnetic stripe card reader models – disables lost or stolen card when reissued card is presented at lock



PRO78

Programmable Keypad

- HID proximity, magnetic stripe cards, iButtons and PIN codes with linked access (prox + PIN, mag + PIN, iButton + PIN) are supported by the controllers.
- System can use existing credentials already in place in your facility

ACCESS CONTROL
CCTV &

Proximity and Credential Readers

All purpose, narrow stile proximity readers.

- Use with HID prox cards or fobs
- Readily integrates into existing HID systems
- Available with linked access - link PIN to credential

Keypad:
Stainless Steel buttons

PROX Housing: Plastic
6" H x 1-7/8" W x 1" D

NOTE: Wiegand output not supported by HID proximity readers. Use with CT1000 controller only.

Touch Reader:
Lexan

Housing: Lexan
4-1/2" H x 1-3/4" W x 11/16" D



PX95 x KP78+



PX95 x TR83

Credential Reader



SXF1100

- Multi-technology, mullion reader
- Compatible with proximity and 13.56 MHz contactless smart cards...and most other standard technologies including HID, GE, Casi, MIFARE and DESFire
- For narrow-rail mullion installations or as standard wall mounted reader applications

ORDER	1	CT1000	Controller
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

Stand Alone or Fully Networked Biometric Hand Reader

Complete door controller providing door lock operation, request-to-exit and alarm monitoring. HandKey II stores information locally including biometric data, decision making capability is on the secure side of the door. This ensures the security of the door and continued proper operation even if network connectivity is disrupted.

- Stand-alone or networked operation
- Schlage Recognition Systems HandNet for Windows® network software links a virtually unlimited number of HandKey units
- Door operation and monitoring
- Card reader input
- Request-to-Exit
- Tamper switch
- Memory expansion from 512 (standard) to 32,512 users
- RS-232 printer output
- Card reader emulation mode
- Integrated wall mount design
- Multiple auxiliary inputs and outputs
- 62 user-definable time zones
- Outdoor weather proof version available
- Optional modem or Ethernet module



**HK-2
HANDKEY® II**

CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL

Fingerprint Reader

- High quality terminal with keypad and LCD
- Keypad ID entry for systems without cards
- LED bar and Buzzer that can be controlled by a panel
- Durable optical sensor design
- Configurable Wiegand or Magstripe output
- Multiple reader networking without a computer
- External card reader input
- Easy installation to double gang-box
- 250 users standard; memory expansion (FPM-500; FPM-2000)
- High security, low cost, ideal for small user groups
- Easy integration into new and existing electronic systems
- Indoor applications only



**DX-2000 LCD
FingerKey™
Fingerprint Reader**

- Keypad reader that prevents onlookers from detecting PIN code being entered
- LED buttons display randomly allocated sets of numbers
- Number positions change each time keypad is activated
- Standard Weigand output
- SMK-2 surface / SPMK-2 flush mounting kits



**SERIII-W
Scramble Keypad**

By eliminating cards and keys you reduce administrative costs while greatly increasing the level of security.

ORDER	2	HK-2	Hand Reader
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



**WRI-IN-12VDC
Wireless Reader
Interface**

Wireless Access Solutions

Eliminates wiring from access-controlled doors to panels – local power needed. The locally powered WRI-IN-12VDC includes a transceiver and an access control interface PCB. The Request-to-Exit sensor and Door Position Switch terminals are on board.

- Supports all reader technologies with Wiegand (data1/data0) or magnetic stripe (clock & data) outputs up to 255 bits
- Easy-to-install access control in hard-to-wire locations
- 1 Form C output relay
- Range of up to 200 feet normal building construction, same floor
- Operating temperature of -31° F to 150° F
- Other Required Items:
 - 12VDC at 300ma peak, regulated power supply
 - External reader
 - Door position switch
 - Electric strike or electromagnetic lock
 - Request-to-Exit switch or sensor

Wireless Reader Interface designed for outdoor use



**WRI-OTD-12VDC
Wireless Reader
Interface - Outdoor**

- WRI-OTD-12VDC Includes:
 - 2 Form C output relays
 - Inputs for 2 parallel readers
 - Weather-tight enclosure
 - Range of up to 1000 feet of sight
 - Supports all reader technologies with Wiegand (data1/data0) or magnetic stripe (clock & data) outputs up to 255 bits
 - Operating temperature of -31° F to 150° F
- Other required items:
 - 12VDC at 300ma peak, regulated power supply – external reader(s)
- Frequently used for elevator and gate control: it allows access control at gates without trenching and at elevators without traveling cables

VIP-Integrated Access Platform



**VIP-Integrated
Access Platform**

- VIP Open Architecture Platform connects a specially designed door lock to a PIB (Panel Interface Board) that connects to your Access Control Panel; all monitoring is captured at remote monitoring station
- Cost-effective, expandable monitoring platform
- Mortise lock, cylindrical lock and exit device trim options
- Coordinates with existing credentials (prox or mag stripe)
- Easy to retrofit, ties into existing key systems

ORDER	1	WRI-IN-12VDC	Wireless Reader Interface
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

ACCESS CONTROL
&
CCTV

Computer Managed Access Control Locks

Stand-alone electronic locking system - no hardwiring required.

- Easy to upgrade or retrofit existing openings
- Works with a variety of access credentials
- Easy to install and maintain
- Integrates with a variety of access control solutions from Ingersoll Rand Security Technologies
- Can maintain up to 1000 users per lock
- Stores the last 1000 events at each lock
- Credentials can be programmed to perform a variety of functions: momentary access, maintained or "toggled" access, pass thru or "VIP" access, one-time use for visitors, or contract maintenance workers
- Schlage Everest 1-1/4" cylinder, standard; accepts small and large format interchangeable core cylinders



CM5100 Access Control Lock

CCTV & ACCESS CONTROL

Von Duprin Computer Managed stand-alone, battery-powered exit trim

- Program with LockLink™ or LockLink™ Express access control management Windows® based software
- Manages up to 1,000 users and provides audit trail for last 1,000 events
- SmartTime feature allows for time functionality: time zones, time schedules, holiday override periods, first person in, credential activation and expiration
- Full-swipe mag stripe card reader
- Optional audit trail of mechanical key override
- Auto card updating feature which disables a lost or stolen mag stripe card when the reissued card is presented at the lock
- LED status indicators
- Directly retrofits existing trim
- Fits doors from 1-3/8" to 2-1/4" thick
- Comes with Schlage Everest 1-1/4" cylinder, can adapt to other existing key systems
- Works with existing mag card / HID prox cards



**CM993 Exit Trim
PRO993 Exit Trim**

For use with Von Duprin 98/99 Series Exit Devices (except mortise devices)

Select lever:



06 Rhodes
(Standard)



17 Sparta

RH Right Hand

LH Left Hand

Note: Handing is field-reversible

FINISHES:

Bright Brass **605**

Satin Bronze **612**

Dark Satin Bronze **613**

Satin Chrome **626**

PRO993 Exit Trim:

- Manually program up to 120 keycodes
- Similar mechanical features as CM993

ORDER	5	CM5100	17 Sparta / RH	626	Computer Managed Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	LEVER / HANDING	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



Schlage Cobra Series Programmable Locks

Designed for commercial and institutional applications.



iButton

**King Cobra 2
KC5196-2**

Schlage King Cobra

- 120 different codes/credentials – assign unique PIN code or credential
- iButton credentials – enhances security beyond a simple PIN number
- Stores up to 1,000 users and 1,000 audit events
- Full mortise cylinder – can be keyed to a facilities' master key platform
- Battery powered, easy installation, no wiring
- Weather resistant – can be used outdoors
- ANSI Grade 1 with Vandlgard® clutching lever
- Door thickness: 1-1/2 - 2"
- 80,000 cycles or 3 years; 4 AA batteries

Select lever:



06 Rhodes



17 Sparta
(Standard)

Cylindrical	Mortise	Function
KC5190-2	KC5590-2	Office
KC5196-2	KC5596-2	Storeroom/ Classroom

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	605
Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Bright Chrome	625
Satin Chrome	626

SNAP



- SNAP hand held programmer communicates with PC's via USB port
- Built-in iButton reader
- PC software included free
- Easy way to link people, doors and locks for simple access control management

KC9000 Series

- Variety of models for many types of aluminum door deadlatches, deadbolts, hook bolts and exit devices
- 120 different codes/credentials – program at keypad
- iButton credentials – enhances security beyond a simple pin number
- Full mortise cylinder – can be keyed to a facilities master key platform
- Battery powered, easy installation, no wiring
- Weather resistant – can be used outdoors; Vandlgard® clutching lever
- Schlage Everest 1-1/8" cylinder standard
- 40,000 cycles or 3 years; 4 AA batteries

KC9000 Series Compatibility Chart for Adams Rite® Deadbolts and Deadlatches

	Lever	Knob	Turn Piece
4710	KC 9111-2	KC 9232-2	KC 9321-2
4730	KC 9111-2	KC 9232-2	KC 9321-2
MS1850		KC 9232-2	
MS1850-050		KC 9232-2	
MS1950		KC 9232-2	
MS1950-050		KC 9232-2	
4070		KC 9233-2	

OPTION:

KC Latchguard
for outswinging doors

- Protects latch
- Prevents theft
- Increases security

To order: Suffix LG

**King Cobra
KC29000 Series
Narrow Stile**



FINISHES:

Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626

ORDER	2	KC9111-2	17	626	LG	KD	Pushbutton Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	LEVER	FINISH	OPTION	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

ACCESS CONTROL
CCTV &

Security Management System Software

- Single source solution for integrating a facility's access control technologies
- Four software levels are provided to meet your current security requirements:
- **EXPRESS:**
1 client license
Supports Schlage CM offline locks
- **SELECT:**
1 or 5 client packages available
Supports Schlage CM & CL offline locks
- **PREMIER:**
1, 5 or 10 client packages available
Supports Schlage CM, CL, VIP wireless and all online devices
- **ENTERPRISE:**
1, 5, 10 or 25 client packages available
Supports Schlage CM, CL, VIP wireless and all online devices
- **Expansion available to meet growing business needs**



Choose from four levels of software to meet your security management system requirements

CCTV & ACCESS CONTROL

The Schlage Security Management System delivers a powerful, single source solution for integrating

- access-control technologies,
- digital video, and
- alarm monitoring systems.

Four software levels meet your current security requirements and can expand to meet your growing business needs, while satisfying your budget constraints.

Credentials

- Choose from magnetic stripe, iButton, proximity or smart card credentials depending on the needs of your access control system



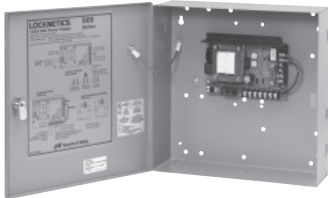
ORDER	1	EXPRESS	Security Management System Software
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



Modular Power Supplies

Modular power supplies for electrical locking systems.

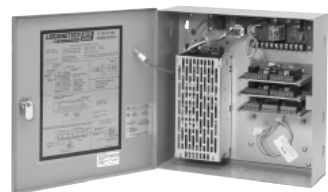
- Low voltage DC, regulated, filtered power supplies with built-in battery-charging circuit
- NEMA 1 approved enclosure, 12" x 12" x 4"
- Field selectable 12 / 24VDC output voltage



505-EIR Series



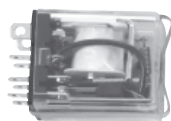
510 Series



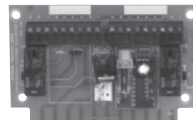
515 Series

OPTIONS:	505-EIR	510	515
EIR	YES	YES	YES
DCM	N/A	YES Up to 3 to control 6 stations	YES Up to 3 to control 12 stations
TDM	N/A	YES Must also use DCM	YES Must also use DCM
CMR	N/A	YES Use 1 CMR to hold 2 - 3 DCM	YES Use 1 CMR to hold 2 - 3 DCM
SBP2	YES	YES	YES Use SBE also
SBE Standby Battery Enclosure	N/A	YES Use when 6 - 8 batteries required	YES Required for stand- by battery power
KLC (not shown) Key Lock Cover	YES	YES	YES
PLC (not shown) Plug-in Cord	YES	NO	NO

Modular Components:



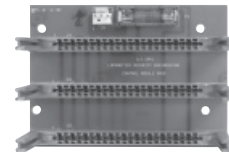
EIR
Emergency Interface
Relay Module



DCM
Dual Control
Module



TDM
Time Delay
Module



CMR
Control Module Rack

Standby Battery Pack:



SBP2

EIR: plug-in relay allowing interfacing with fire or other emergency override systems. Upon opening a closed dry contact from an override system, the EIR will cut power at designated output terminals on the power supply, and/or DCM card.

TDM: plug-in pc card providing an adjustable (0 –30 seconds) delay on relock. It may be added to individual sections of the DCM or RCM card.

DCM: plug-in pc card providing separate sections for control of two individual doors. Included is a plug to accept a TDM for each section. A plug for interfacing a single card (without the CMR option) to the main board and power assembly is included.

ORDER	1	515	12/24VDC	--	SPB2 & SBE	Power Supply
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION

CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL

High Security Accessories

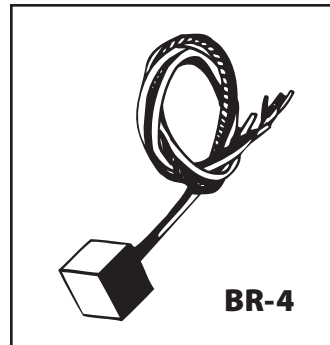
Call our high security experts for advice regarding compatibility of components in a security system.

Plug-in DC Filtered Power Supplies

- PSP-12 350 mA capacity for 12 Volt
- PSP-24 700 mA for 24 volt
- Both models power 1 Magalock
- UL and CSA listed
- 16 ft. output cable standard

Bridge Rectifier

- 4 amp capacity in 1-inch cubed, potted package
- 18 gauge color coded wires, 18" length
- Converts AC input to full wave rectified DC output
- Capable of operating many DC devices



BR-4

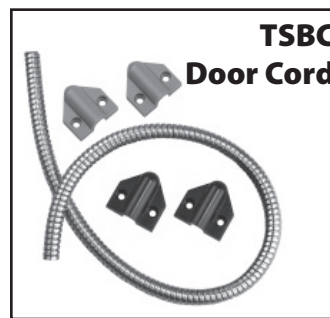
Sealed Lead Acid Battery Packs

- 5 amp-hour capacity at either voltage
- Can be charged by all Securitron BPS series regulated power supplies
- Packs can be interconnected in parallel for greater backup time

Door Cord

- Flexible stainless for cable
- Length: 18"
- Brings electric current from hinge side of door frame to door

Specify length when ordering:
TSBC x 36"



TSBC
Door Cord

Economical door loops for transferring low-voltage power.

- Patented Concealed Door Loop (CDL) transfers low voltage power from the door frame to the locking device
- Slides into door and/or frame
- Completely concealed when door is closed
- 1/4" flexible armored conduit supports up to 180° swing

FINISHES:
Aluminum **A**
Duranodic **D**



CDL-A
CDL-D



PSP-12
PSP-24



B-12-5
12 volt
B-24-5
24 volt

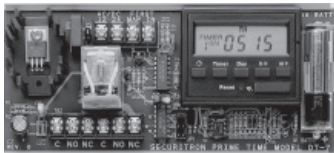
CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL

ORDER	2	CDL-A	Concealed Door Loop
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

SECURITRON[®] High Security Accessories

ASSA ABLOY

Rely on our experienced sales people to recommend the right products for your high security access control system.



DT-7
Digital Timer with
7-day Programmed Control

- Digital 7-day timer used for turning on and off security equipment at selected times during the week
- 12 - 24 volts AC or DC
- 10 Amp DPDT socket mounted relay output (Mon. - Sat., Sat. - Sun.) available
- Override instructions for holidays
- First-Man-In feature
- Battery back-up (memory only)

Keyswitch

- Accepts any 1-1/8" or 1-1/4" mortise cylinder (*cylinder not included*)
- Heavy-duty, 5-amp rated, plunger switch (*Single Pole Double Throw*)
- Bi-color LED indicator (*red/green*)
- Momentary or maintained action
- Narrow-style or single-gang brush stainless steel plate
- Tamper-proof mounting screws
- Second switch optional (DPDT)
- 12 or 24 volt operation
- UL listed

Exit Button

- Illuminated 2" x 2" button deactivates any electric lock
- Heavy-duty industrial switch
- Illuminated green button and red LED function light
- Single-gang brush stainless steel plate
- SPDT (NO/NC) UL 10 amp rated contacts
- Standard and tamper-proof mounting screws included
- Back box included (single gang only)

ACCESS CONTROL
CCTV &




MK Series



PB-2
10 AMP SPDT
illuminated

PB2E
10 AMP
SPDT
non-illum
Push Button
2" Square Momentary
Economy
Single Gang



PB
7 AMP DPST (NO/NC)
Push Button 1-1/2" Round
Momentary Single Gang,
Red LED



PB3N
3 AMP DPST
Push
Button 3/4"
Rectangle
Momentary
Narrow Stile,
Red LED



ORDER	4	DT-7	12/24	Digital Timer
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION

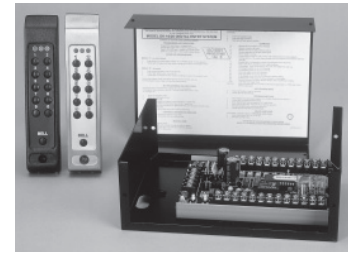
Digital Entry System

Digital entry keypads control any electric lock and are designed for high security applications.

- High security weather-proof and vandal-resistant digital keypad
- 59 users; expandable to 119
- Operates on 12 or 24 volts, AC or DC (*Power supply sold separately*)
- Accepts any fail-safe or fail-secure lock
- All codes program entirely from the keypad and can be changed in seconds by the end user
- CPU controlled
- EEPROM memory retains all codes indefinitely without need for batteries
- When powered by AC transformer, can supply DC for lock

Access Control System includes: narrow stile keypad, 16-ft. cable, remote electronics, CPU enclosure, fasteners for mounting and complete instructions: **DK-26SS or DK-26BK**

SECURITRON[®] ASSA ABLOY



DK-26SS Digital Keypad System Narrow stile stainless

DK-26BK: narrow stile black

CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL

Digital Keypad

- Stainless steel plate with 12 keys
- For control of electric locks
- 4 user code capability, program from keypad
- Red and green LED's
- For indoor use; optional weather cover available



DK-11 Digital Keypad

One-piece unit for lower security requirements

BPS Power Supplies

For card readers, electric strikes, motion sensors and DC voltage cameras, and for interface with fire alarm system or battery backup.

- Battery charging standard (*batteries not included*)
- Fused outputs standard
- UL components
- Completely assembled and documented, ready to install
- Hinged utility box with knockouts
- LED power indicator
- Fire alarm interface
- Components such as timers, batteries, relay boards and monitoring controls can be included, depending upon requirement



BPS-12/24-1 Boxed Power Supply

12V/24V selector switch
For voltage sensitive electronic security components

12 or 24 volt DC regulated power supplies

ORDER	1	DK26SS	12VDC	Digital Keypad System
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION



**017TDC--2
Wireless Receiver and
Mini Transmitter**

Signalling Devices

State-of-the-art units eliminate need for wiring from the pushbutton to the transformer and strike.

017 TDC-2 Remote Receiver

- Allows wireless activation of low voltage devices such as strikes, locks, electro-magnets and garage doors from remote location (100-ft. range)
- Built-in 5-45 second time delay
- 12-24 volt (AC/DC)
- 3 amp normally open and normally closed contacts
- Can be wall-mounted
- Can use with multiple transmitters

018-2 Mini-Transmitter

- Lightweight, transportable unit allows user freedom of movement up to 150 feet from the receiver
- 6,561 security codes available
- LED indicates operation
- 12-volt battery included
- Belt clip and key ring
- Operates at 315Mhz

Low Voltage Bells & Buzzers

	270	Surface mount buzzer Chrome finish 92dB at 3-ft.	3 - 6 VDC 8 - 16 VAC
	272	Surface mount bell Chrome finish 100 dB at 3-ft. 2-1/2"	3 - 6 VDC 8 - 16 VAC

Pushbuttons

	71A	Silver, unlighted	Not recommended for use on systems which exceed 30 volts
	71G	Gold, unlighted	
	71LA	Silver, lighted	Not recommended for use on systems which exceed 16 volts
	71LG	Gold, lighted	
2-3/4" L x 1" W x 3/4" H			
	45A	Silver rim, unlighted	Not recommended for use on systems which exceed 30 volts
	45G	Gold rim, unlighted	
	45LA	Silver rim, lighted	Not recommended for use on systems which exceed 16 volts
	45LG	Gold rim, lighted	
5/8" body diameter			

Transformers

	5205 Tri Volt	Primary voltage 120 Secondary voltage: 3" x 2-3/8" x 2"	Plug-in style
	525 Tri Volt	Primary voltage 120 Secondary voltage: 2-1/2" x 2-1/8" x 2-1/4"	Clamp-on: screw-bracket mounting clamp for standard 1/2" knockouts

ORDER	1	018-2	12 Volt	Mini-Transmitter
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION

Wireless Signalling Devices

Ideal for small businesses and side doors of large buildings--traditional tone sound with ease of wireless technology.

- Only "Wireless Mechanical Door Chime" available
- Up to 125-foot range
- 128 selectable security codes
- Receiver uses 4 "C" batteries (not included)
- Transmitter uses A-23 12 volt battery (included)
- Low battery indicator
- FCC, IC, UL, CSA Approved



Receiver:
3-3/8" x 2-3/4"
x 1-1/8"
Transmitter:
3" x 1" x 3/4"

235
Receiver & Transmitter

- Wireless - simply plug-in
- Adaptable to home, office, factory - wherever there are either hearing impaired persons or noisy environments
- Volume control for desirable setting
- 8-note Westminster (included) or 2-note "ding-dong" with coordinated 8 flash or 2 flash light built-in
- Portable - locate in any room, move chime whenever and wherever you desire
- Up to 100 ft. operating range
- UL listed
- Wireless, battery-operated transmitter pushbutton works with any wireless chime

6" L x 4" W x 1-1/5" H



Combination flashing strobe & chime

234WB
Wireless Strobe Chime & Transmitter

CCTV & ACCESS CONTROL

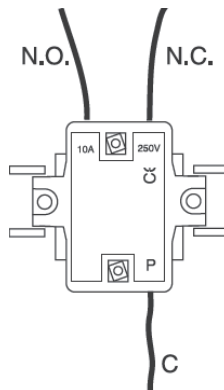
Use to release electric locking device from reception area. Can be surface mounted under desk or counter for concealment.

- Surface mounted
- Momentary action
- Surface-mount under desk or counter for concealment
- Smooth-action rocker with engraved key symbol
- Beige housing: 2-3/8" x 2-3/8" x 9/16"

SPDT - Single Pole Double Throw

NO / NC - Normally Open or Normally Closed

10A @250



909MO
Rocker Switch

ORDER	1	909MO	Rocker Switch
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



ALARM LOCK



PDL3000

Trilogy Prox Lock with Audit Trail and Dual-Sided PIN / Prox

Trilogy convenience and durability with multilevel security.

- 2000 user codes (3 - 6 digits) and / or accepts HID prox cards and keyfobs
- Multi-level - Master; manager; supervisor; basic users
- Easy tap and add batch ID card enrollment mode allows many cards to be quickly added without PC, also downloadable from PC or enroller tool
- 40,000 event audit trail log
- 150 scheduled events
- PC programming / reporting
- Quick passage mode (without being in program mode)
- Weatherproof
- 5AA battery operated; approximately 60,000 cycles
- 6-pin SC1 keyway cylinder furnished

PDL5300 Dual-sided PIN / Prox Lock

- Similar to PDL3000, but with PIN keypad and prox reader on both sides of door
- 2000 PIN code and / or HID Prox card / fob users may be granted direction-specific access
- Easy independent programming of direction through the door by code / card
- Time-date-stamped 40,000 event audit trail, indicates direction of door usage
- Data port for programming lock on primary side of door
- Mirror-image secondary side of lock
- 6-pin SC1 keyway cylinder furnished

PL3000 Trilogy Prox only for superior vandal resistance

- Prox cylindrical lock
- Keypad-less version of PDL3000 / PDL5300
- Accepts HID prox cards and keyfobs for access
- Easy tap and add batch ID card enrollment mode allows many cards to be quickly added without PC, also, downloadable from PC or enroller tool
- 40,000 event audit trail log, 150 scheduled events
- PC programming / reporting
- 6-pin SC1 keyway cylinder furnished

OPTION: Suffix IC for Interchangeable Core, Best type.
See chart at left to order other IC cylinder prep.

DK3000 Digital Access Keypad

- PC programming and audit trail
- 2000 PIN user codes, multi-level security
- Ideal for use with 12V or 24V (AC or DC) electric strikes
- Remote release feature; request to exit input



PDL5300



PL3000



DK3000

IC Core	Code
Best (Std)	IC
Corbin	C
Medeco	M
Sargent	R
Schlage	S
Yale	Y

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Antique Brass	5
Bright Chrome	26
Satin Chrome	26D

ORDER	1	PDL3000	26D	IC	Trilogy Prox Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION

ACCESS CONTROL
CCTV &

Trilogy Mortise High Security Digital Locks

High security digital mortise locks, with and without prox card capabilities.



Side view

- Vandal-resistant mortise lock
- 300 user codes: Master, manager, supervisor, basic users
- Fingertip or Windows PC programmable
- 500 scheduled events, e.g. lock or unlock
- 40,000 event audit trail log
- Choose classroom function or deadbolt version
- Quick passage mode (without being in program mode)
- Transfer program data to lock via AL-PC12 or AL-DTMIII
- Weatherproof
- 5AA battery operated
- Standard 1-1/4" mortise cylinder included, SC1 kwy

PDL3500 Mortise lock with built in HID prox reader

- 2000 user codes (3 - 6 digits) and / or HID prox cards / fobs
- Multi-level security: Master, manager, supervisor, basic users
- Tap & add batch prox ID card enrollment
- PC programming / reporting

OPTION:

Suffix IC for Interchangeable Core. Best type standard. See chart for other IC core preps.



ALARM LOCK



DL3500
PDL3500

CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL

Trilogy Exit: Add Digital Lock Audit Trail to Exit Devices



ETDL

ETPDL

- Rugged construction, weatherproof
- 12 button metal keypad
- Fingertip and / or Windows programmable
- 2000 user codes, multi-level
- 40,000 event audit trail log
- 500 scheduled events, e.g. lock or unlock
- Non-handed
- Works with most rim and IC rim cylinders
- Works with most brands of exit devices
- 5AA battery operated
- Standard 1-1/4" mortise cylinder included, SC1 kwy

ETPDL Prox model

- Accepts most HID proximity cards and keyfobs
- Users are individually programmed to use a card only, code only or for highest security, both card and code
- Prox card data can be added to software by uploading from lock, by using AL-PRE or entering directly from computer using DL-WINDOWS software

OPTION:

Suffix IC for Interchangeable Core. Best type standard. See chart for other IC core preps.

The Trilogy Exit will work with the following panic bars. Specify code when ordering.

Brand	Code
Von Duprin 99	V99
Corbin ED5000 & Yale 7100	C50
Dorma 9300	D93
Arrow 3800	A38
Sargent 8800	S88
<i>For others, call us.</i>	

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Duranodic	10B
Antique Brass	5
Bright Chrome	26
Satin Chrome	26D

ORDER	1	PDL3500	IC	26D	Digital Mortise Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	OPTION	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



DL2800

DL3000

300 multilevel user codes;
1600 event log

*See IC core option
chart on page 122*

Trilogy T3 Digital Locks

Trilogy economical audit trail security lock provides keyless entry for up to 200 users.

- Features same as DL2700, plus 1000 event audit trail log, time-stamped by day, date, time and user
- 150 scheduled automatic lock/unlock events, etc.
- 200 user codes: Master, manager, supervisor and basic users; also one-time service code (3-6 digits)
- Weatherproof -31° to +151°F
- Relay may be programmed to energize on one or more selected events
- 5AA Battery operated; approximately 80,000 cycles
- 6-pin SC1 keyway cylinder furnished

Fingertip programmable at vandalproof all-metal keypad

12 Key Programmable Access Codes

- Program for multi-level access functions
- 15 different group or individual user codes
- Master and management codes
- Passage function
- Individual, group and total user lockout code
- Allowable entry from 5 to 20 seconds
- One time emergency or service entrance code (erases memory after use)
- Temporarily shuts down if incorrect code is entered 3 times consecutively

Trilogy Audit Trail Lock Accessories



**AL-DTMIII
Data Transfer
Module**

Module used to transfer program data from the PC to the lock and receive Audit Trail from the lock. Can transfer program data for up to 200 locks.



**DL-WINDOWS
SOFTWARE**

Windows-format software used to create programming, manager, users and schedules, receive audit trail from lock, program the lock using PC or laptop, program the AL-DTMIII to program multiple locks and configure the AL-DTMIII to transfer data.



**AL-PRE
Prox Reader
/ Enroller**

Alarm Lock Prox Reader / Enroller for instant, automatic enrollment of Prox Cards into DL-Windows. Supports all prox cards and prox keyfobs. Enrollment, downloading or lock polling - all on one serial port. Replaces AL-PCI. 9V battery operation.

AL-PC12

Interface cable interconnects lock and PC for data transfer. (AL-PCI also includes DL-WINDOWS CD)

AL-PCI2U

As above, with USB interface cable

FINISHES:


Bright Brass	US3
Antique Brass	5
Bright Chrome	26
Satin Chrome	26D

ORDER EXAMPLE:	1	DL2700	IC	26D	Digital Lock
	QTY	MODEL	OPTION	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Trilogy T2 Digital Locks

Alarm Lock's most popular standalone pushbutton cylindrical lock, available in indoor and outdoor models.

- Battery-powered pushbutton operation (5AA alkaline batteries furnished)
- Clutch mechanism permits lever to turn without retracting latch if incorrect code is entered, thus reducing wear on FlexDrive™
- Correct code, key bypass or remote bypass will retract latch; program at keypad
- Available with standard (*included*) or IC core cylinder (not included, order separately; accepts Arrow, Best, Falcon or KSP)
- 6-pin SC1 keyway cylinder furnished
- Up to 100 different user codes (3 to 5 digits)

Door thickness: 1-5/8" to 1-7/8" thick
 Backset: 2-3/4"
 UL listed: 
 Non-handed
 Keypad: Metal; visual and audible indicators



DL2750

OPTIONS:
 Suffix IC for Interchangeable Core, Best type standard
 Suffix WP for outdoor model



DL2700

CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL

Dimensions:
 Outside case: 3-1/4" W x 8" H x 1-7/8" D
 2-9/16" lever projection
 Inside case: 3-1/4" W x 8-1/4" H x 1-3/4" D
 2-9/16" lever projection

Trilogy Narrow Stile Lock for Glass / Aluminum Doors

Pushbutton aluminum door trim retrofits glass aluminum doors with latch locks.

- Add keyless convenience to mechanical latch locks
- Works with most Adams Rite locks
- All metal 12-button keypad
- DL1200 supports 100 3-6 digit PIN user codes, fingertip programmable
- DL1300 and PDL1300 support 2000 users, PC programming / reporting and features 40,000 event audit trail by user, and 500 event schedule
- Weatherproof
- Battery-operated, 2 lithium 3V batteries; supplied; low battery alert
- Key override 1-1/4" mortise cylinder, supplied, SC1 keyway
- PDL1300 features PC programmable model with audit trail
 - Built in prox reader for up to 2000 users
 - Easy tap & add batch prox ID card enrollment

Stile thickness: 1-3/4"
 Backsets: 31/32", 1-1/8" and 1-1/2"
 Non-handed

Dimensions:
 14-3/8" H x 1-5/8" D x 1-3/4" W

OPTION:

Suffix IC for Interchangeable Core. Best type standard. See chart for other IC core preps.



**DL1200
DL1300**

**PDL1300
Prox/PIN
with audit trail**

FINISHES:

Satin Chrome	26D
Duronodic	10B
Metallic Silver	MS
Metallic Bronze	MB

ORDER	1	DL1200	IC	26D	Narrow Stile Digital Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	CYLINDER	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



Keypad and Prox Pad Switches



**212-i
Indoor Keypad**

Stainless Steel
12 /24 AC/DC

- Affordable access control
- Easy to use; no card or key to carry
- 120 users, over 1 million combinations
- Face-plate programmable
- Built-in toggle function (on / off)
- Interface to alarm system
- Non-volatile solid state memory
- Easily installed in a single gang box
- No external timer needed
- 2 independent outputs, 4 independent timers
- Flush-mount, single-gang design

Other models:

212W: Flush Mount Weather Resistant Keypad

212R: Ruggedized Keypad

ACCESS CONTROL
CCTV &



Aluminum
or Bronze

**212iLM, 232iLM
Mullion Mount
Backlit Keypad**

- Surface mount - fits on door mullion
- 212i: 1 - 2 amp SPDT relay
- 232i: 3 - 1 amp SPDT relays in controller
- 232i: Door position monitoring, door ajar, forced door, alarm shunt outputs
- Backlit hardened keys
- Door bell relay
- Weather resistant
- 120 users
- 12/24 volts AC/DC - Auto-Adjust



**Prox.pad
Stand-alone keypad
/ Proximity reader**

Stand Alone Keypad/ Proximity Reader Access System

- Integrated door control, keypad and prox reader
- 2000 users/ 1000 event audit trail
- Weather resistant
- Compatible with HID proximity cards from 26 to 37 bit
- Glass mount kit included
- Wiegand output - 26 to 37 bit proximity; 26 bit keypad
- 5.25" x 2.75" x 1.375"
- IEI Access System Compatible
- 12 VDC ONLY

ORDER	1	212i	12/24	Indoor Keypad
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION

HubMax II Modular Access Control System

For one or more sites--start as a single-door system and then easily plug in Door Control Modules (DCM) to create a perfectly tailored access control system to grow as requirements grow.

- HubMax II includes:
HubMax backplane, programming keypad, mounting enclosure and a single HubMax II Door Control Module (DCM)
- The backplane provides expansion slots for three more Door Control Modules allowing for up to four Door Control Modules
- HubMax II can be networked with other IEI controllers to create a system for up to 64 doors
- Programmable with Hub Manager Professional software (*included*) that can communicate to the Hub Max system either through RS232, *LAN/WAN, or via modem (*requires IEI SS-Modem*)
- Up to 2000 users; up to 64 doors
- 1500 transaction storage per door
- First-In auto unlock
- 8 time zones and 16 holidays per door

**LAN/WAN communication requires the purchase of IEI LAN/WAN device, part number SEG-1.*



HubMax II



CCTV & ACCESS CONTROL

SmartLock® Pro Access Control System

SmartLock® Pro software makes security simple with a variety of scheduling, tracking and audit features.

- Cost-effective, entry-level system using single-door controllers
- Intuitive software can be learned within 30 minutes
- 60-door and 4,800-cardholder capacity
- Optional software add-ons include DVR Integration and Attendance Reporting
- Controller outputs for electric lock, handicap door operator and forced entry / door held open
- Controller inputs for Request-to-Exit button and door contact
- TCP/IP capabilities (*with LAN module*)

CanProx One Proximity Reader is reliable, user-friendly, and cost-effective.

- Gain access without ever having to make contact with the reader
- Mullion style 2-in-1 reader with adapter plate for easy wall mounting
- Sleek design adds professional aesthetic appeal to any workplace
- Simple LED light and beeper signify access granted or denied
- Available in AWID- and HID-compatible models
- Reads proximity cards, key tags and mag stripe cards
- Lifetime warranty



SmartLock® Pro Access Control System



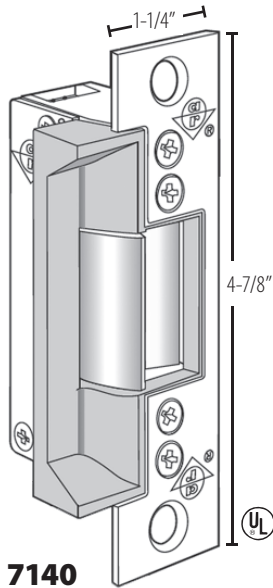
CanProx One Proximity Key Tag

CanProx One Proximity Reader

ORDER	1	SMARTLOCK PRO	TCP/IP	Access Control System
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	OPTION	DESCRIPTION



ASSA ABLOY



7140

CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL

7000 Series Electric Strikes

ANSI strike for hollow metal and wood doors. Recommended for moderate security in low to high traffic areas.

- Designed for narrow stile or hollow metal doors
- Solenoid activated
- Keeper depth: 1/2" standard
- Fail secure: strike is locked when power is off, strike opens when energized; can be field converted to fail safe

OPTIONS:

FS:

Signal Switch:

4603 Rectifier:

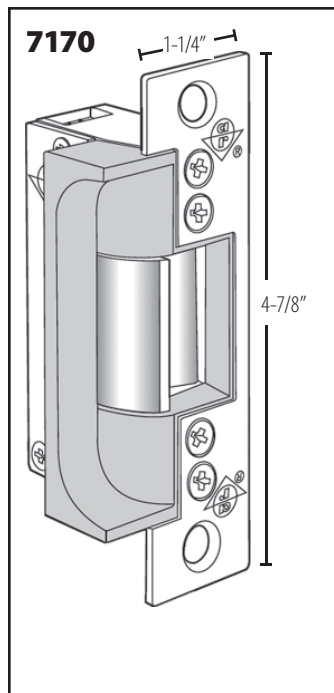
4605 Transformer:

"Fail Safe" strike retains door only when electrically activated

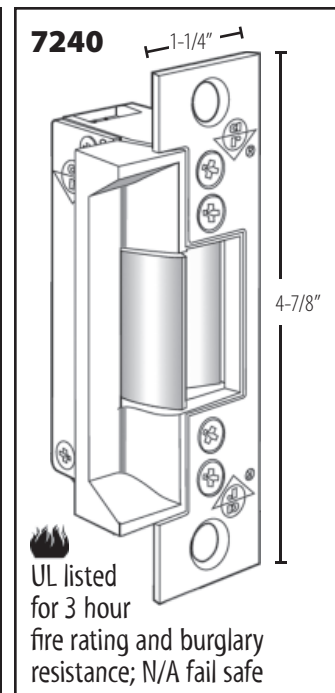
Monitors whether the latch bolt is extended into strike

Converts AC to DC

Converts 120VAC to 12VAC / 24VAC, 40 Volt amp output



7170



7240

VOLTAGE:

12VAC

12VDC Continuous: suffix 310

16VAC Intermittent: suffix 440

24VAC Intermittent: suffix 310

24VDC Continuous: suffix 510

FINISHES:

Satin Aluminum 628

Dark Bronze 313

Model	Door Type	Description
7140	Hollow metal Wood	Use with cylindrical latches, 1/2" throw; fits in jambs as shallow as 1-21/32", 1/2" deep keeper, non fire-rated
7170	Hollow metal Wood	Use with mortise exit devices or mortise locks, center latching with up to 3/4" throw; jambs as shallow as 1-7/8"
7240	Hollow metal Wood	Use with fire-rated cylindrical locks with 1/2" throw; fits in jambs as shallow as 1-21/32", 9/16" deep keeper
7270	Hollow metal Wood	Use with fire-rated mortise exit devices or mortise locks, center latching with up to 3/4" throw; jambs as shallow as 1-7/8"

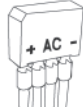
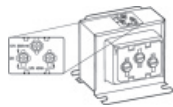
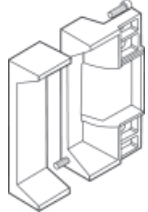
ORDER	8	7140	24VAC	628	FS	Electric Strike
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION

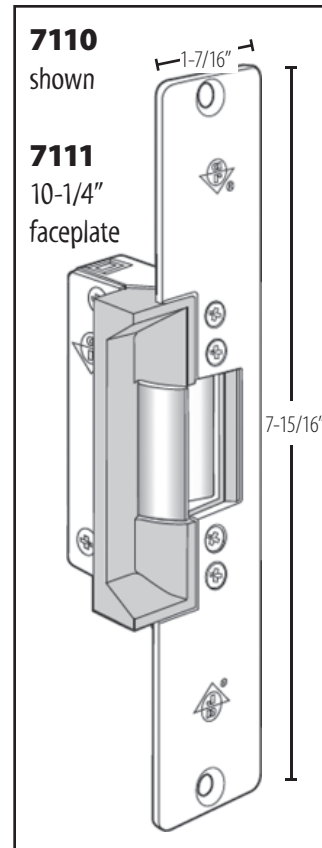
7000 Series Electric Strikes

Reliable low-voltage strike for hollow metal and aluminum doors. Recommended for moderate security in low to high traffic areas.

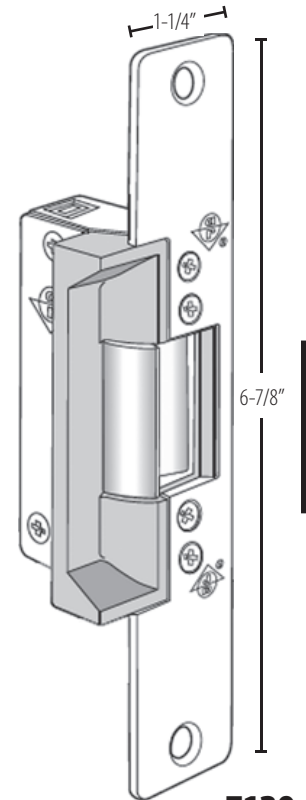
- Designed for narrow stile or hollow metal doors
- Solenoid activated
- Keeper depth: 1/2" standard
- Fail secure: strike is locked when power is off; strike opens when energized; can be field-converted to fail-safe
- Continuous duty standard

OPTIONS:

FS	"Fail Safe" strike retains door only when electrically activated
Signal Switch	Monitors whether the latch bolt is extended into strike
4603 Rectifier	Converts AC to DC
	
4605 Transformer	Converts 120VAC to 12VAC / 24VAC, 40 Volt amp output
	
91-0171-01 thru -13 Lip Extensions	For centerhung doors, thick doors or other conditions that vary from standard 1-3/4" doors. Specified with electric strike by last dash number. [Dash number is same as door centerline to jamb edge dash number on complete strike.]
	



ASSA ABLOY



CCTV & ACCESS CONTROL

7130
shown

7131
radius faceplate

VOLTAGE:

12VAC	
12VDC	Continuous: suffix 310
16VAC	Intermittent: suffix 440
24VAC	Intermittent: suffix 310
24VDC	Continuous: suffix 510

FINISHES:

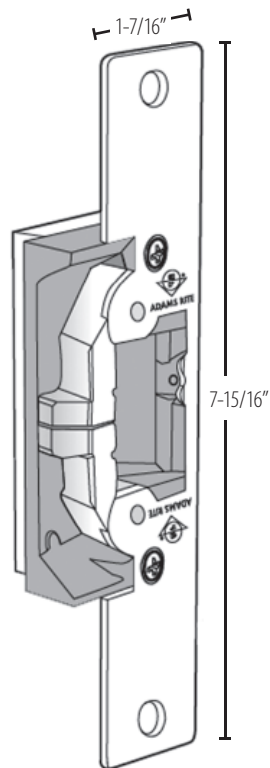
Satin Aluminum	628
Dark Bronze	313

Model	Door Type	Description
7110	Hollow metal Wood	Use with Adams Rite 4500 or 4700 Series (or similar) deadlatch; or cylindrical latches; fits in jambs as shallow as 1-21/32"
7111	Hollow metal Wood	Use with Adams Rite 4500 or 4700 Series (or similar) deadlatch; or cylindrical latches; fits in jambs as shallow as 1-21/32"
7130	Aluminum	Use with Adams Rite 4500 or 4700 Series (or similar) deadlatch; fits jambs as shallow as 1-21/32"
7131	Aluminum	Use with Adams Rite 4500 or 4700 Series (or similar) deadlatch; fits jambs as shallow as 1-21/32" Radius faceplate for pairs of aluminum doors

ORDER	6	7130	12VAC	628	--	Electric Strike
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION



ASSA ABLOY



ACCESS CONTROL
CCTV &

7410
shown
7411
10-1/4" faceplate

VOLTAGE:

12VAC 12VDC

16VAC 16VDC*

24VAC 24VDC

*requires VA 7400-16VDC adapter

FINISHES:

Satin Aluminum **628**

Dark Bronze **313**

7000 Series Electric Strikes

Premium electric strike for hollow metal and wood doors. Burglary rated.

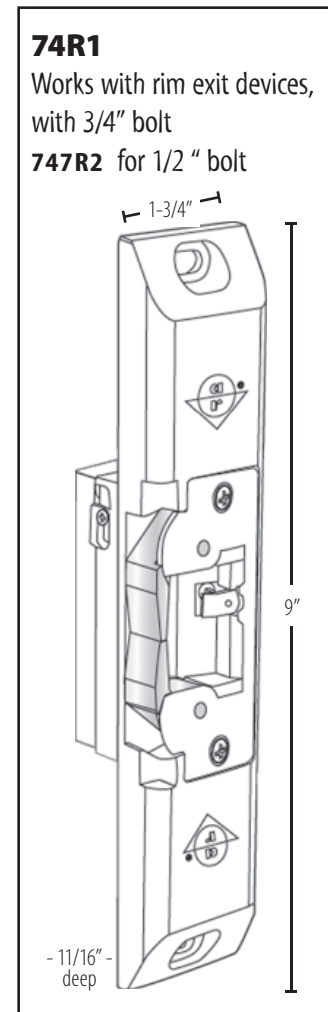
- Replaces 002, 7510, 7810 and 7110 electric strikes
- For metal or wooden jambs
- Designed to work with cylindrical latchset or Adams Rite Series 4500/4700/4900 deadlatch
- Actuation unlocks strike jaw, releasing latchbolt, door can be opened without operating the latch
- Compact, fits jambs as shallow as 1-1/16"
- Non-handed
- 2400 lbs. of holding force
- Opens with up to 35 lbs. of "preload"
- Field selectable to match power source of 12, 16, or 24 VAC/VDC
- Equipped with a quick connect plug-in type connector

OPTIONS:

FS	"Fail Safe" strike retains door only when electrically activated
Signal Switch	Monitors whether the latch bolt is extended into strike
4603 Rectifier	Converts AC to DC
4605 Transformer	Converts 120VAC to 12 VAC / 24VAC, 40 Volt amp output
ELX-ElectroLynx™ Adapter	Connects Adams Rite electrified products to ElectroLynx system
Lip Extension Kits for 7410 / 7411	See previous page for details

Model	Door Type	Description
7410	Hollow metal Wood	Use with Adams Rite 4500/4700/4900 or cylindrical latches with 1/2" to 5/8" projection
7411	Hollow metal Wood	Use with Adams Rite 4500/4700/4900 or cylindrical latches with 1/2" to 5/8" projection
74R1	Hollow metal Wood	Use with rim exit devices with 3/4" bolt
74R2	Hollow metal Wood	Use with narrow stile rim exit devices with 1/2" bolt

ORDER EXAMPLE:	8	7410	24VAC	628	ELX	Electric Strike
	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION



Folger Adam Electric Strikes

Grade 2. Recommended for high security and high traffic areas.

- Corrosion-resistant metal construction, tamper-resistant
- Solenoid-activated (24VAC standard)
- Keeper depth: 310-2-3/4 & 310-4 = 3/4"
- 310-2 = 1/2"
- Fail secure: strike is locked when power is off, strike opens when energized
- Continuous duty standard

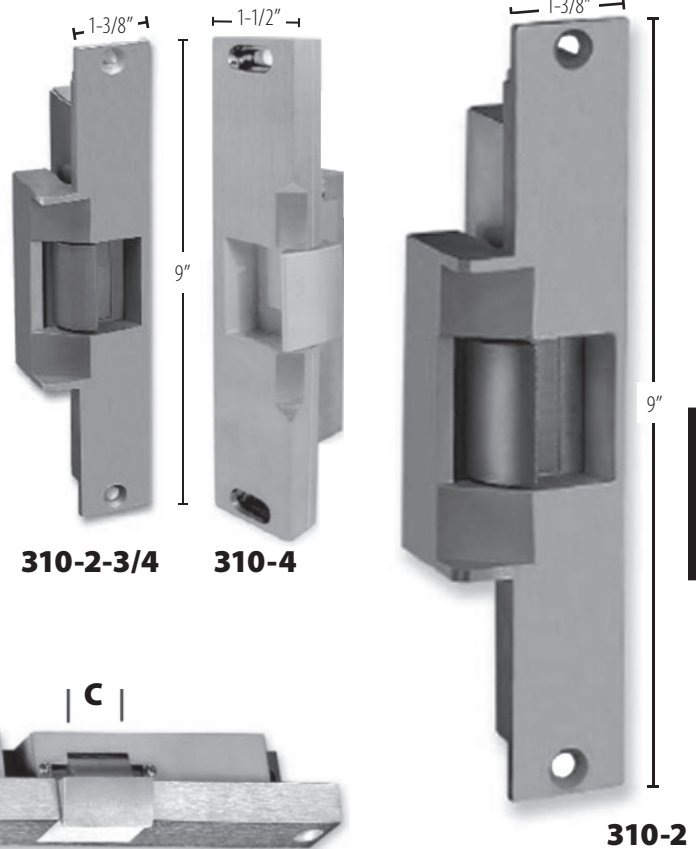
OPTIONS:

FS: "Fail Safe" strike retains door only when electrically activated

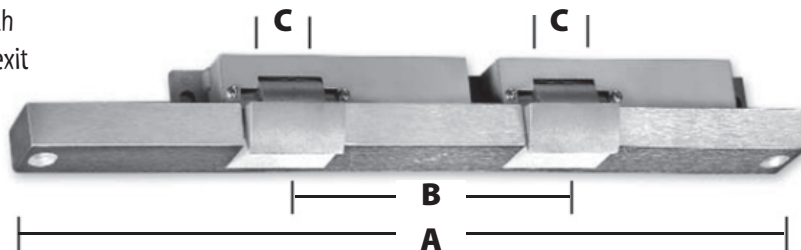
LBM Signal Switch: Monitors whether the latch bolt is extended into strike

Rectifier: Component added to AC current when DC solenoid is used for continuous operation

FOLGER ADAM
ELECTRIC DOOR CONTROLS
by HES



For a pair of doors (without mullion) with surface, vertical-rod exit devices with pullman style latchbolt, (less bottom rod)



	A	B	C
310-4-1	13-3/8"	4-3/8"	1-13/16"
310-4-2	14"	5"	1-13/16"
310-4-3	14-5/8"	5-5/8"	1-13/16"
310-4-30	12"	3"	1-13/16"

Model	Door Type	Description
310-2	Metal Aluminum Wood	Use with cylindrical and mortise locks with 1/2" or 5/8" throw latch, with 1/8" door gap
310-2-3/4	Metal	Use with cylindrical and mortise locks with 3/4" or 7/8" throw latch, with 1/8" door gap
310-4	Aluminum	Use with rim exit device having swinging, pullman-type latch
310-4-1 310-4-2 310-4-3 310-4-30	Metal	These industrial grade electric strikes are used on a pair of doors (without mullion) which are equipped with surface, vertical-rod exit devices having a swinging, pullman style latchbolt (less bottom rod)

VOLTAGE:

12VDC
24VDC
24VAC
24VAC Continuous Duty

FINISHES:

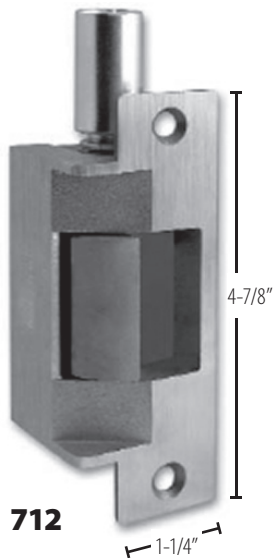
Satin Brass	606
Satin Stainless Steel	630

ORDER EXAMPLE:	2	310-2	24VAC	628	--	Electric Strike
	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION

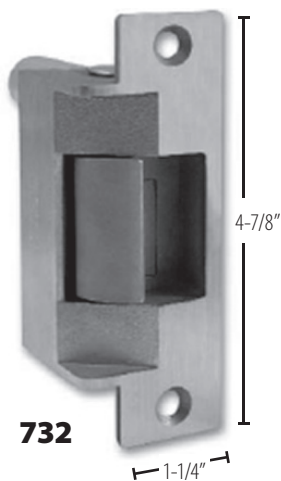
FOLGER ADAM
ELECTRIC DOOR CONTROLS
by HES

Folger Adam Electric Strikes

Recommended for high security and high traffic areas.



712



732

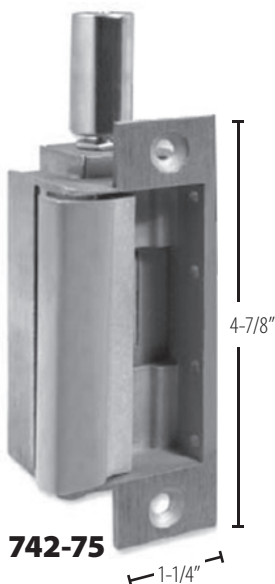
- Fire and burglary rated
- Corrosion-resistant metal construction, tamper-resistant
- Solenoid-activated
- Keeper depth: 1/2" standard
- Fail secure: strike is locked when power is off, strike opens when energized
- Continuous duty standard
12 or 24VDC *specify voltage when ordering*

OPTIONS:

- FS: "Fail Safe" strike retains door only when electrically activated
- LCM: Locking cam monitor
- LBM: Latchbolt monitor
- LBMLCM: Latchbolt & locking cam

ACCESS CONTROL
CCTV &

Works with all major mortise locks (without deadbolts.)



742-75

- Designed to work with Schlage L9000 and Yale 8800 without relocating the strike prep
- Heavy-duty, tamper resistant construction
- 3/4" keeper depth
- Non-handed, reversible
- Fail secure standard; fail safe optional
- Continuous duty standard
12 or 24VDC *specify voltage when ordering*

OPTIONS:

- FS: "Fail Safe" strike retains door only when electrically activated
- LCM: Locking cam monitor
- LBM: Latchbolt monitor
- LBMLCM: Latchbolt & locking cam

VOLTAGE:
12VDC
24VDC

FINISHES:
Satin Brass **606**
Satin Stainless **630**
Steel

Model	Door Type	Description
712	Metal	Use with cylindrical and mortise locks, and mortise exit devices, with 1/2" or 5/8" throw latch, with 1/8" door gap
732	Wood	Use with cylindrical and mortise locks, and mortise exit devices, with 1/2" or 5/8" throw latch; features an offset solenoid, with 1/8" door gap
743-75	Metal	Use with cylindrical locks, mortise locks and mortise exit devices. 3/4" or 7/8" throw latch



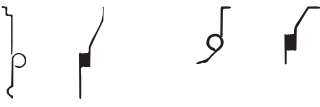


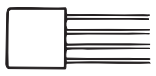
ORDER EXAMPLE:	2	712	24VAC	630	LBM	Electric Strike
	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION

Folger Adam Electric Strike Replacement Parts

Anderson Lock stocks a wide variety of electric strike replacement parts.

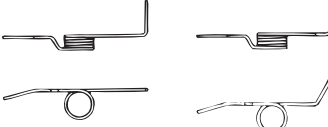



FOLGER ADAM
ELECTRIC DOOR CONTROLS
by HES

310 Series Replacement Parts

310 Series Replacement Parts				
Locking lever				012-0462-001
Locking cam				012-0400-001
Locking cam springs				003-0211-001 <i>fail secure</i>
				003-0210-001 <i>fail safe</i>
Solenoid assembly		076-0121-001	6VDC	076-0121-001
		076-0121-002	12VDC	<i>fail safe</i>
		076-0121-003	24VDC	
Solenoid assembly		076-0122-001	6VDC	076-0123-001
		076-0122-002	12VDC	<i>fail secure</i>
		076-0122-003	24VDC	
Rectifier		076-0712-004	0 to 10 Volts	076-0712-006
		076-0712-005	12 to 30 Volts	
		076-0712-006	48 to 120 Volts	

CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL

700 Series Replacement Parts

Locking cam springs				003-0202-001
				003-0208-001
Locking lever spring				003-0007-001
Solenoid assembly		076-0106-001	6VDC	076-0106-001
		076-0106-002	12VDC	<i>fail secure</i>
		076-0106-003	16VDC	
		076-0106-004	24VDC	
Solenoid assembly		076-0107-001	6VDC	076-0107-001
		076-0107-002	12VDC	<i>fail safe</i>
		076-0107-003	16VDC	
		076-0107-004	24VDC	

700 Series Replacement Parts

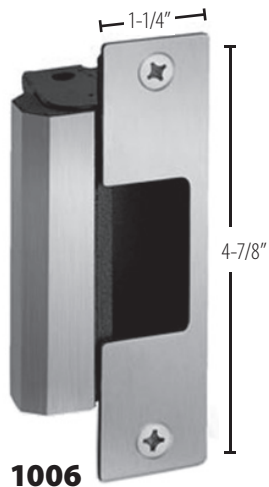
2005 Smart Pac II



In-line power control
Accepts 12-32 V AC or DC
Output 12VDC or 24VDC
with inputs of 24V or more
Includes in line fuse MOV to
protect against inrush; 2-8 second
adjustable timer

2005-SMART Pac II™

ORDER	1	012-0462-001	Locking Lever
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



ACCESS CONTROL CCTV &

1006

Faceplate not included
please order separately

hes Electric Strikes

Versatile, high-performance electric strikes.

- UL listed, 3 hour fire-rated (fail secure only)
- Stainless steel construction
- Tamper-resistant
- Fail secure (standard)
- Dual voltage 12 or 24VDC continuous duty
- Non-handed
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Accommodates up to 1" deadbolt
- Plug-in connector

OPTIONS:

FS: "Fail Safe" strike retains door only when electrically activated

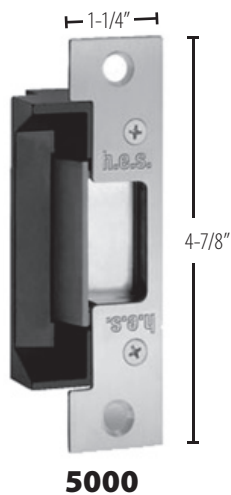
LBM: Latchbolt monitor

LBSM: Latchbolt strike monitor

27 Interchangeable faceplate options:

(Monitor switches may not work with all faceplate options)

Low profile, high performance electric strike.



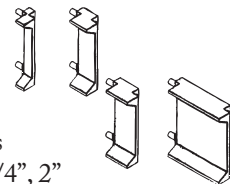
5000

- Burglary resistant, tamper resistant
- Low profile: Strike body depth 1-1/16"
- Field selectable fail secure/ fail safe
- Dual voltage 12 or 24 VAC/VDC
- Non-handed
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Accommodates 1/2" - 5/8" latchbolt (with 1/8" door gap)
- Plug-in connector

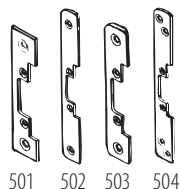
OPTIONS:

LBM: Latchbolt monitor

Suffix -104: Stackable lip extensions "Press fit"; 1/2", 1", 1-1/4", 2"



Faceplates:



- 501** 4-7/8" x 1-1/4" ANSI metal jamb
- 501A** 4-7/8" x 1-1/4" for alum. jamb, radius corners
- 501B** 4-7/8" x 1-1/4" for alum. pair of doors, with radius corners
- 502** 7-15/16" x 1-7/16" alum./wood
- 503** 6-7/8" x 1-1/4" alum. jamb, with radius corners
- 504** 10" x 1-3/8" wood jamb

VOLTAGE:

12VDC

24VDC

FINISH:



Satin Stainless 630
Steel

Model	Door Type	Description
1006	Metal Wood	Use with cylindrical and mortise locks, and mortise exit devices, with 1/2" or 5/8" throw latch, with 1/8" door gap
5000	Metal Wood	Low profile, for use with cylindrical locksets, with 1/2" to 5/8" latchbolt, with 1/8" door gap

ORDER	6	1006	12VDC	630	501	Electric Strike
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	FACEPLATE	DESCRIPTION

hes 4500 and 9600 Series Electric Strikes

Heavy-duty, fire-rated low profile electric strike.

- Stainless steel construction
- Tamper resistant
- Fail secure (standard)
- Dual voltage 12 or 24 VAC/VDC
- Horizontal adjustment
- Non-handed
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Accommodates up to a 3/4" latchbolt
- Low profile depth of 1-3/8"
- Plug-in connector
- UL listed; fire rated  

OPTIONS:

FS: "Fail Safe" strike retains door only when electrically activated

LBM: Latchbolt monitor

LBSM: Latchbolt strike monitor

Extended lip models available: 1/2", 1" and 2"



4500

CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL

Completely surface-mounted electric strike.

- For rim exit devices, metal or wood jambs
- Completely surface mounted, easy to install
- Stainless steel construction
- Tamper resistant
- Field selectable fail safe/fail secure
- Dual voltage 12 or 24 VDC
- Horizontal adjustment
- Non-handed
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Accommodates up to 3/4" pullman latch



9600

9500

UL 10C
fire-rated,
1-1/2 hr (fail secure only)

OPTIONS:

LBM: Latchbolt monitor

LBSM: Latchbolt strike monitor

VOLTAGE:

12VDC

24VDC

FINISH:

Satin Stainless **630**
Steel

Model	Door Type	Description
4500	Metal Wood	For use with cylindrical and mortise locksets with up to a 3/4" throw
9600	Metal Wood	Surface mounted, for rim exit devices
9500		UL 10C fire-rated, 1-1/2 hr (fail secure only)

ORDER	4	4500	24VDC	630	FS	Electric Strike
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION



2005 SMART Pac II™

Continuous duty timer: reduces initial voltage by 25% after set period of time, adjustable from 2-8 seconds

Electrical Accessories

An in-line power control able to receive input voltages from 12 to 32V AC or DC, with built-in bridge rectifier providing 12 or 24VDC output; extends lifetime of strikes.

- Input voltage 12-32 Volts AC or DC; output 12VDC or 24 VDC
- Built-in bridge rectifier, built-in surge protection / voltage regulation
- Fail-Secure / Fail-Safe

2001 Plug-in bridge rectifier



Rectifier converts AC to DC power; 35 Volt, 1 Amp

2001-1 Wire-in bridge rectifier



Converts AC to DC power; 35 Volt, 2 Amp

Electric Strike Cross-Reference Chart

ACCESS CONTROL
CCTV &


Adams Rite	Folger Adam	HES	Rofu	RCI	Trine	Von Duprin
7400, 7100		5000-501A	1702	4104, 4304, 7104, 7304, L6504	2012RD, 2012RS	5100, 6211AL, 6213ALDS
7401, 7101		5000-501B	1702			
7410, 7110		5000-502, 7000-702, 7000-702FS	1404, 3404	4108, 4308, 7108, 7308, S6508, L6508	002, 002RS, 2002, 2002WR, EN400	5100
7430, 7130		5000-503	1403, 1703, 3403	4107, 4307, 7107, 7307, L6507	2678, 2678FS	
7431, 7131		5000-503B	1703, 3403			
7440, 7140		4500, 7000-701, 7000-701FS, 5000-501	1702, 3402	4114, 4314, 7114, 7314, L6514	012, 2007, 2012, 2012RS	6211AL
7160		1006J, 4500, 5200, 5200-501A, 5300, 7001	1450	S6504	EN400, EN400RS	5100, 6211AL
7170		1006J, 1006N, 4500, 5200-501, 5300, 7001	1450	2114, 4114, S6514	EN400, EN400RS	6211
74R1		7000-783S	1960	0161	EN800	6112
74R2	310-4 1/2"	7000-789			EN850	
7240	712/732	1006J	1450		EN400, EN400RS	
7270	712/732	1006J	1450	F4114	EN400, EN400RS	6211WF

No two products are exactly alike, and this cross-reference contains estimations of similar products. Products may differ in design, ANSI/BHMA grade, electrical characteristics, form, fit, or function. We accept no liability for misinterpretations.

ORDER	1	2005	--	--	--	SMART Pac II™
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION


RCI Electric Strikes

6 Series multi-functional electric strikes, standard and low profile designs.

- UL Listed 
- Field selectable
- Aluminum / wood frames
- Field selectable lock mode
- Field selectable voltage
(12 or 24VDC and 12 to 24VAC)
- Standard profile accepts 3/4" latch
- Low profile accepts 5/8" latch
- Horizontal adjustability up to 1/4"
- Modular plug-in wire connectors
- Modular faceplate design for a variety of frame types and cutouts

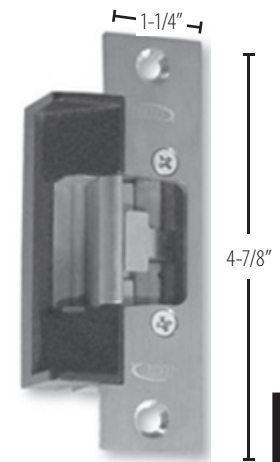
OPTION:

LMKM: Dual Monitor Switch

- UL Listed 
- Field Selectable
- Aluminum/Wood Frames
- Field selectable lock mode
- Field selectable voltage
(12 or 24VDC and 12 to 24VAC)
- Standard profile accepts 3/4" latch
- Low Profile accepts 5/8" latch
- Horizontal adjustability up to 1/4"
- Modular plug-in wire connectors
- Modular faceplate design for a variety of faceplate types and cutouts

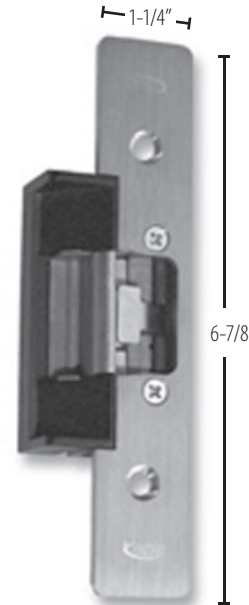
OPTION:

LMKM: Dual Monitor Switch



S6504
Standard Profile
L6504
Low Profile

CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL



S6507
Standard Profile
L6507
Low Profile

VOLTAGE:

12VAC 12VDC

24VAC 24VDC

Model	Door Type	Description
S6504	Metal	For use with narrowline aluminum, cylindrical or mortise locks and mortise exit devices
L6504	Wood	
S6507	Metal	For use with narrowline aluminum, cylindrical or mortise locks and mortise exit devices
L6507	Wood	

FINISH:

Brushed **32D**
Stainless Steel

ORDER	4	L6504	24VDC	32D	--	Electric Strike
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION

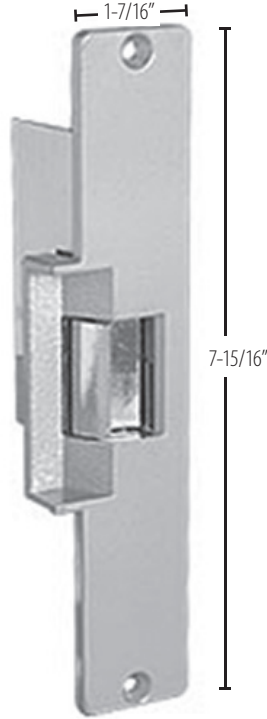


Light Commercial Low Voltage Electric Strikes

Recommended for low to moderate security and traffic areas.



001 Electric Strike



002

- Fail-secure (unlocks when energized)
- Corrosion-resistant metal construction
- Non-handed
- Heavy-duty latch spring
- Solid cast latch, keeper depth 1/2"

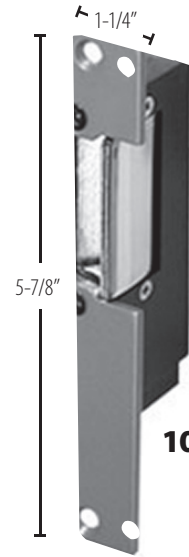
OPTION:

RS: Fail Safe (reverse action)
DC models
Locks when energized.

Suffix RS to model number.

1001-2

- Narrow-style face plate
- Corrosion-resistant metal construction
- Non-handed
- Heavy-duty latch spring
- Solid cast latch, keeper depth 9/16"



1001-2

ACCESS CONTROL
CCTV &

VOLTAGE:

8 - 16 VAC standard

4 - 6 VDC

12VDC

24VAC 24VDC

001 & 1001-2

FINISHES:

Brass	B
Powder coated	
Satin	C
Chrome	(US26D)

002 FINISHES

Powder coated:

Aluminum **ALUM**

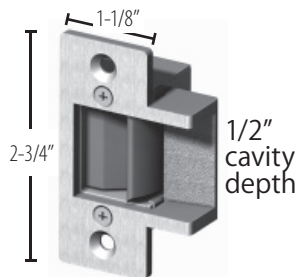
Dark **DB**

Bronze

Model	Door Type	Description
001	Metal Wood	For cylindrical locks with up to 5/8" throw
002	Metal Wood	Auxiliary lever ramps for use with locksets which contain dead locking levers; use with locks with up to 5/8" throw
1001-2	Metal Wood	For cylindrical locks with up to 5/8" throw

3234

World's smallest electric strike



3478

Built-in trim plate
1/2" cavity depth



3234	Metal	For cylindrical locksets with up to 5/8" throw; non-handed
3478	Metal Wood Aluminum	For cylindrical locksets with up to 5/8" throw; allows for installation without removal of most dust boxes

ORDER EXAMPLE:	1	001	8-16 VAC	B	--	Electric Strike
	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION

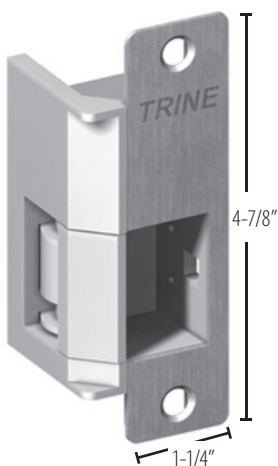
Commercial Low Voltage Electric Strikes

Fire-rated for 3-hour doors.

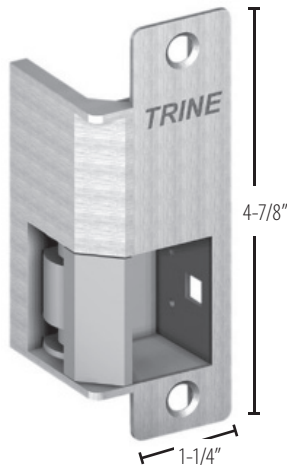
- Fail-secure (unlocks when energized)
- All stainless steel construction
- Heavy-duty latch spring
- 7/8" cavity depth
- UL Listed, Grade 1

OPTION:

- RS Fail Safe (reverse action) Locks when energized. Suffix RS to model number.
- LC-100 Line conditioner must be used with 12VDC units



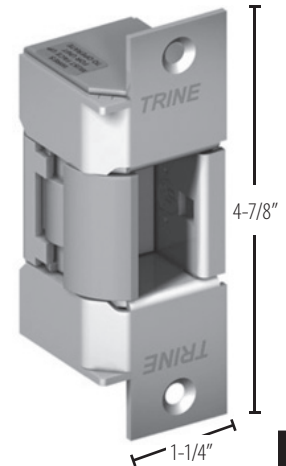
EN435



EN430

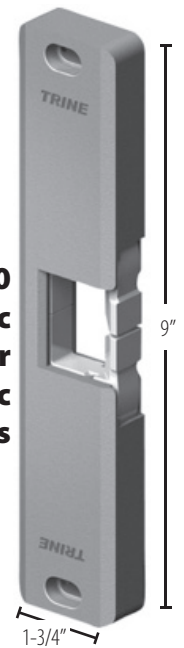


EN950



EN400
Electric Strike

CCTV & ACCESS CONTROL



4800
Electric strike for Rim Panic Devices

Model	Door Type	Description
EN400	Metal Wood	For use with locksets having up to 7/8" throw; (based on 1/8" door gap)
EN430	Metal	For mortise lock latchbolts with up to 7/8" throw (based on 1/8" door gap), cavity centerline offset 1"; handed, specify LH or RH
EN435	Metal Wood	For mortise lock latchbolts with up to 7/8" throw (based on 1/8" door gap), cavity centerline offset 3/4"; handed, specify LH or RH
EN950	Metal Wood	For mortise exit devices, mortise locks without deadbolts and cylindrical locksets with up to 7/8" throw (based on 1/8" door gap); suffix W for wood applications
4800	Metal Wood	No cutting - surface mounted! Built-in electronics. Works with rim panic devices. Fail safe / fail secure field selectable.

4800:

- One piece locking mechanism; for rim panic devices
- Stainless steel construction; 3,000+ lbs. holding force
- 12/24 AC/DC operating voltage with surge and kick-back protection (LC-100 built-in)

VOLTAGE:

12VAC	12VDC
24VAC	24VDC
16VAC	


FINISHES:

Bright brass	US3
Satin chrome	US26

ORDER	1	EN400	12VAC	US26D	RS	Electric Strike
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION

VON DUPRIN® 6000 Series Electric Strikes

Electric strikes for use with rim panic devices.

- Continuous duty solenoid
- Non-handed
- Stainless steel construction
- Accepts 3/4" throw latch bolt
- FSE: Fail secure (power to unlock)
- UL listed: burglary resistant, fire doors and frames 

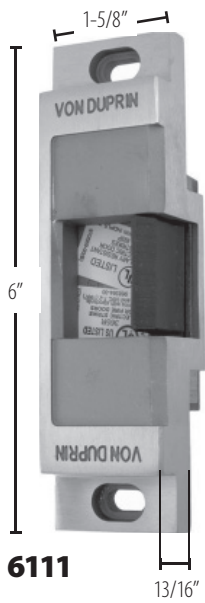
OPTIONS:

AC operation: SO12 and SO24 rectifiers convert AC voltage to operate DC solenoids
 These kits are field installable and plug in-line to solenoid.

DS: Dual Switch - Monitors tripper and lip for locked secure position

FS: Fail Safe (power to lock)
 (When power is off the strike unlocks - prohibited on labeled fire doors.)

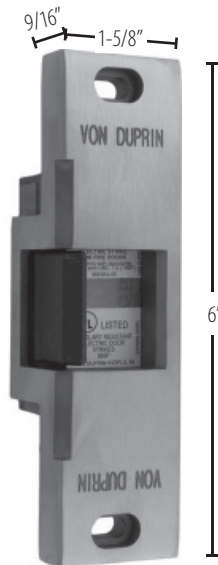
CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL



6111



6112



6113



6121

VOLTAGE:

12VDC
24VAC (24VDC solenoid) (comes with S024)
24VDC
12VAC (12VDC solenoid) (comes with S012)

FINISHES:


Satin Brass	US4
Satin Stainless Steel	US32D

Model	Door Type	Description
6111	Metal	Use with rim exit devices
	Aluminum	Use on single doors or on a mullion with pairs of doors
	Wood	
6112	Metal	Use with rim exit device on single door
	Aluminum	Replaces Folger Adam 310-4 with minor frame modifications
	Wood	
6113	Metal	Use with rim exit device on single door 1/2" stop or greater
	Aluminum	
	Wood	
6121	Metal	Use with rim exit device on pairs of doors without mullion; mounts on inactive door leaf Replaces Folger Adam 310-4-100
	Aluminum	
	Wood	

ORDER EXAMPLE:	1	6111	24VDC	US32D	--	Electric Strike
	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION

6000 Series "Strike Force"® Electric Strikes

Electric strikes for use with cylindrical and mortise locks without deadbolts.

- Continuous duty solenoid
- Non-handed
- Stainless steel construction
- Accepts 3/4" throw latch bolt
- FSE - Fail secure (power to unlock)
- UL Listed: burglary-resistant, fire doors and frames 

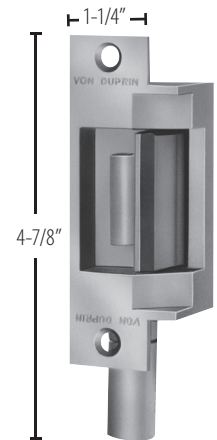
OPTIONS:

AC operation: SO12 and SO24 rectifiers convert AC voltage to operate DC solenoids
These kits are field installable and plug in-line to solenoid.

DS: Dual Switch - Monitors tripper and lip for locked secure position

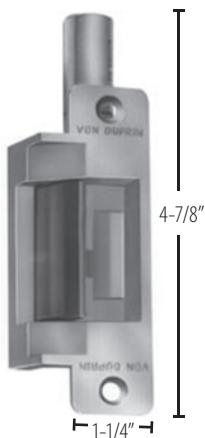
FS: Fail Safe (power to lock)
(When power is off the strike unlocks - prohibited on labeled fire doors.)

VON DUPRIN®

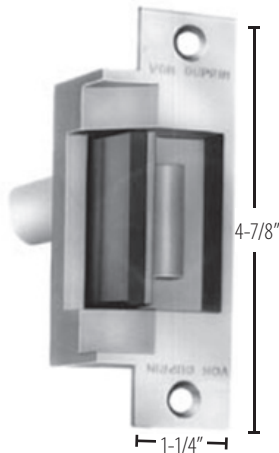


6210

CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL



6211



6211WF



6212



6214 / 6215

Model	Door Type	Description
6210	Metal Aluminum	Use with mortise locks without deadbolt Use on single doors, metal frame with ANSI prep
6211	Metal Aluminum	Use with cylindrical locks on single doors Replaces Folger Adam 712, 712-75
6211WF	Wood door Wood frame	Use with cylindrical locks on single doors Replaces Folger Adam 732, 732-75
6212	Metal Aluminum	Use with mortise locks on single doors Replaces Von Duprin 3146
6214 6215	Metal Aluminum	Use with mortise or cylindrical locks on single doors 6214 replaces Folger Adam 310-2-3/4 6215 replaces Folger Adam 310-2

VOLTAGE:

12VDC

24VAC (24VDC solenoid)
(comes with S024)

24VDC

12VAC (12VDC solenoid)
(comes with S012)

FINISHES:

Satin Brass **US4**

Satin Stainless **US32D**
Steel

ORDER EXAMPLE:	1	6210	24VDC	US32D	DS	Electric Strike
	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION



**390+
High Security**

Electromagnetic Locks

Electromagnetic locks provide high security with a variety of popular options.

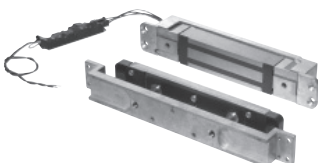
- Surface mounted
- Easy to install, adjustable mounting brackets
- Automatic Voltage Selection (AVS) (Magnet detects 12/24 Volts)
- Holding force: 1650 lbs.
- Armature Housing: Holds armature in place, quieter operation, increased reliability
- For all types of doors

OPTIONS:

- DSM:** Door Status Monitoring (Indicates if door is open or closed.)
- MBS:** Magnetic Bond Sensor (Indicates if proper bond exists between magnet and armature and that the door is secure. Can be monitored remotely.)
- RTD:** Relocking Time Delay Controls the relock time of the locking device from 1-30 seconds, ensuring flexibility with population of people using each opening
- ATS:** Anti-Tamper Switch (Provides indication that magnet cover is securely fastened to lock and that the on board circuitry is secure.)
- L1:** LED indicator (For visual assurance locally.)

Height: 2-3/4"
 Length: 10-1/2"
 Width: 1-11/16"
 Weight: 10.60 lbs

CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL



**GF3000
Shear Lock**

Mortise Mounted Series Shear Locks

Electromagnetic concealed shear locks provide high security with trouble-free locking.

- Automatic voltage selection 12/24 VDC (Filtered)
- Innovative gravity force design provides for movement of both lock and armature to overcome gaps of up to 1/4"
- 3000 lbs. of holding force
- Requires filtered, regulated power supply
- Built-in Automatic Relock Switch
- Adjustable time delay on relock, 0-30 seconds
- Low temperature operation
- Microprocessor controlled
- Adjustable from top edge of door

OPTIONS:

- DSM:** Door Status Monitoring (Indicates if door is open or closed.)
- MBS:** Magnetic Bond Sensor (Indicates if proper bond exists between magnet and armature and that the door is secure. Can be monitored remotely.)

Lock Body:
 Length: 9-1/2"
 Height: 1-1/2"
 Depth: 1-1/2"
 Weight: 7 lbs.

ORDER	1	GF3000	12/24VDC	--	DSM/MBS	Shear Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	VOLTAGE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION

Magnalocks

Magnalocks add life-safety and security features to existing door hardware with efficient power use.



Dual voltage



M82 Magnalock
Mag 1800 lbs., 12/24VDC

M62 Magnalock
Mag 1200 lbs., 12/24VDC

M32 Magnalock
Mag 600 lbs., 12/24VDC

MODEL M62

- 1200 lbs. of certified electromagnetic holding power, 12/24VDC field selectable. Wire exit at top.
- 8" x 3" x 1-3/4" weather- and tamper-resistant stainless steel case

MODEL M32

- 600 lbs. of certified electromagnetic holding power
- 8" x 1.88" x 1.6" weather- and tamper-resistant stainless steel case
- Ideal for all kinds of doors and gates, even if they're warped, out of alignment, or subject to extreme weather and use
- UL rated for use on emergency exit doors
- Instantaneous unlocking with no residual magnetism - compatible with all sensitive electronic systems
- No mortising or door modifications
- Magnet face and strike plate plated for corrosion resistance

MODEL M82

- 1800 lbs. of certified electromagnetic holding power, 4 watt power consumption; specify voltage
- 12" x 3" x 1-3/4" weather- and tamper-resistant stainless steel case
- BondSTAT magnetic bond sensor standard
- Split strike option for double door needs



OPTIONS:

Suffix F:
Face drilled for inswinging door or gate

Suffix B:
BondSTAT magnetic bond sensor and integrated door position switch

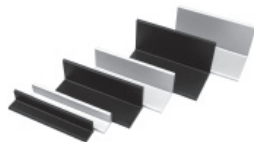
Suffix G:
Conduit fitting; universal (not available for M32)

CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL

Installation Brackets:



UHB
-CL-8
-BK-8
-CL-12
-BK-12
8" or 12" Universal Header Bracket
Extends narrow headers on aluminum frame glass doors to permit mounting of Magnalock
Use to extend the header from 1 to 1-1/2"
Provides a concealed wiring chamber



HEB
Header Extension Bracket
90° angle brackets
Extends narrow headers to permit proper mounting of Magnalocks; 8" or 12"



Z
Z Bracket
Allows mounting on inswinging doors; includes cover Available for 32 / 62 / 82. Specify finish.

UHB, HEB & Z Bracket Finishes:

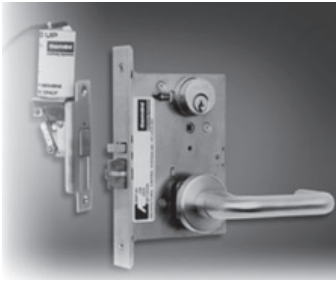
Clear aluminum	CL
Black anodized aluminum	BK

ORDER EXAMPLE:	2	M62	FB	12/24VDC	Magnalock
	QTY	MODEL	OPTION	VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION



8500 Series Stairtower Electric Mortise Lock

The Gemini system allows remote electric locking or unlocking while conforming to life-safety codes. Gemini operator located in frame.



8500, 8800 Gemini Stairtower Lock

- Gemini system includes: modified mortise lockset and frame-mounted Gemini operator
- 8500 fits 2" frame
For 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4" frames, specify 8800 (Special Template)
- Specify: 8500 Fail Safe (Power Lock) or 8800 Fail Secure (Power Unlock)
- Mechanical Key Override

When key cylinders are provided in the locks, the latchbolt may be momentarily retracted with key even though electrically locked.

Note: Locks that are electrically unlocked may not be locked via the key cylinder.

- Works with any of the major mortise locks: Schlage, Arrow, Best, Yale, Sargent, Corbin Russwin, Von Duprin
- Retrofit applications: Specify 8500 full strike model
- Handed: Specify LH, RH. LHR, RHR
- Voltage: 115VAC, 24VDC, 24VAC, 12VDC, 12VAC or pneumatic operation
- UL listed

Options:

Security monitoring available for both locking status and latch bolt. To order:

Suffix CLS (closed loop secure)

Suffix OLS (open loop secure)

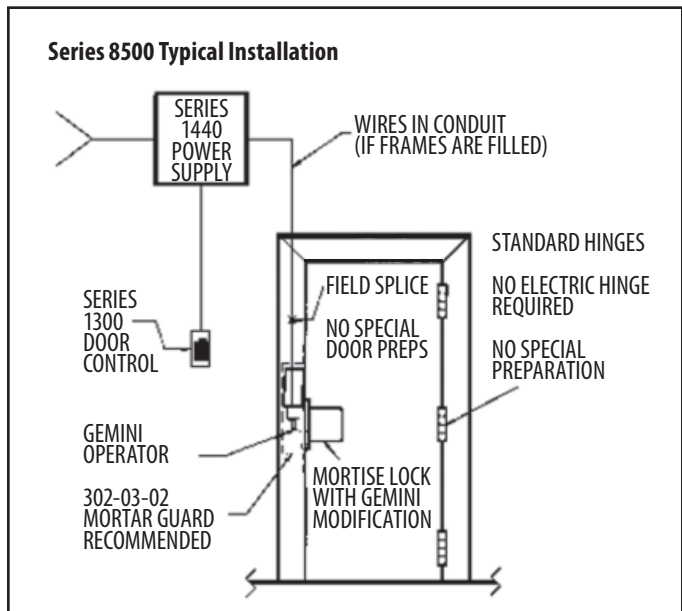
Quick connect cables for easy installation. To order:

Suffix QC

The patented ACSI Gemini Locking System provides safety and security for stairtower doors or controlled areas where both locking and latching are required. The Gemini System allows remote electric locking or unlocking while conforming to life-safety codes. The system consists of two components: a Gemini modified mortise lockset and a frame mounted Gemini operator.

FINISHES:

Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626



ORDER	12	8500	RH	115VAC	612	Gemini Locking System
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	HANDING	VOLTAGE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

7500 Series Hi-Tower Electric Mortise Lock

The SDC HiTower set the industry standard for safety and security on stairtower doors and other dual-locking / latching requirements. SDC electric controller in frame.

- Choose: 24VDC, 24VAC, 115VAC
- 3/4" throw deadlocking mortise latch bolt
- Alignment adjustment for wide door gap
- Key latch retraction
- Compatible with standard and interchangeable core key systems
- Choice of SDC lever trim
- *Compatible with Schlage lever trim provided by others*
- Compact actuator design fits 1-3/4" to 2" frames
- *Actuator for 1-1/4" – 1-1/2" frames optional*
- *2" frame required for failsecure*
- Handed, specify LH, RH, LHR, RHR
- ANSI Grade 1 Compliant
- UL Listed for 3 hour 'A' label fire rated doors

Model

Z7530	Locked Inside/Outside	Failsafe*
Z7550	Locked Outside Only	Failsafe*
Z7560	Locked Inside/Outside	Failsecure**
Z7570	Locked Outside Only	Failsecure**

*POWER TO LOCK: Recommended for Fire Life Safety Applications. Unlocked by power loss or signal from the fire life safety system. See SDC power supplies with fire life safety system interface for release of locks in an emergency.

**POWER TO UNLOCK: Recommended for High Security Applications. Power loss causes doors to lock. See SDC power supplies for continued operation during power failures. (SDC and Schlage only)

SDC HiTower® locksets have the advantage of accommodating virtually any wood or hollow metal door application, including those where electric strikes, magnetic locks and electric bolt locks are not permitted.

While the majority of the applications are interior failsecure installations, electrified locksets and electrified exit devices are the ONLY locking devices that comply with exit door, lobby door and stairwell door security needs and fire life safety code requirements. Electric strikes are not compliant as they cannot keep the door latched when unlocked, failing to maintain fire door integrity. Electromagnetic locks are not compliant as they lock the door on the interior and rely on a secondary request-to-exit device to release.



- Electric actuator for standard frame fits ANSI strike prep
- Mechanical key retracts latchbolt when locked
- Full monitoring with SPDT sensor for locked / unlocked status

ORDER	12	7559	LH	115VAC	612	Hi-Tower Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL / FUNCTION	HANDING	VOLTAGE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

SDC

SECURITY DOOR CONTROLS



**7500 Series
Hi-Tower®**

CCTV &
ACCESS CONTROL

FINISHES:

Satin Bronze	612
Dark Bronze	613
Satin Chrome	626



998
Tri-Volt Door Holder

SPRAYED FINISHES:

Aluminum	689
Dark Bronze	690
Light Bronze	691
Gold	696

Electro-Magnetic Door Holder

Rixson® electromagnets are designed for virtually any remote door release application. They are primarily used to hold fire and smoke barrier doors open until released by a remote smoke detector or other switching device.

998: Wall mount / standard doors / concealed wiring

- Mounts to single gang electrical box
- Total projection: 3-5/8"
- UL listed door holder
- 12 volt DC / 24 volt DC or AC / 120 volt AC
- Select voltage during installation when unit is wired
- Holder / release has armature contact plate, with adjustable pivot mounting for installation on door, and heavy-duty electromagnet mounted on wall or floor behind door
- 25 to 40 pounds of holding power
- Fail-safe operation; power failure releases door
- UL listed

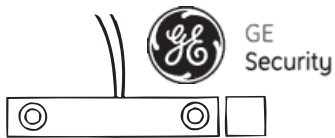


996: Wall mount / surface wiring

- Total projection: 4-1/8"
- Mounting requirements: 1-1/2" deep adapter housing

ACCESS CONTROL
CCTV &

SENTROL



1087T Magnetic Door Contact

Magnetic Door Contact

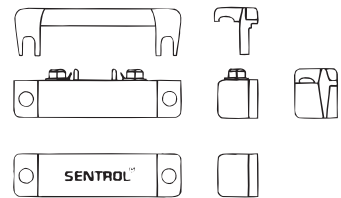
Convenient economical surface-mounted magnetic door contact.

- SPDT - Single Pole Double Throw
- 1-foot #22 wire
- Mounting screws include

FINISH:

Gray	G
Brown	B

UL listed



DA-2

Wireless, musical entrance alert greets customers as it alerts you to their presence.

- Wireless, simply plug in
- Adaptable to home, office, factory
- Choose from 4 melodies and two tones
- UL listed
- Transmitter requires one 6-volt alkaline battery
- Receiver requires 120VAC 60HZ
- Operation: Mount transmitter on door frame, and mount magnet on door
- Plug receiver into electrical outlet, when door is opened, chime will sound



20453

Door Mount Alert

No batteries or electricity
Magnetic operation
Up to 5,000 square feet
Volume adjusts / silenced

ORDER	4	1087T	G	Magnetic Door Contact
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Electromechanical Deadbolt

Electromechanical locks provide high security and remote control through card readers, keypads, key switches and hidden switches.

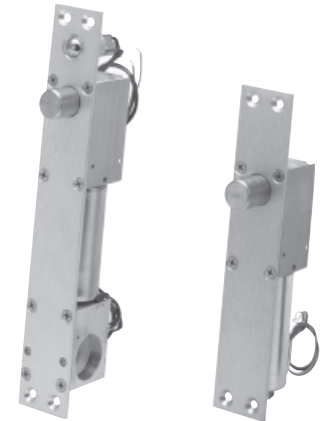
- Mortise mounted, right angle narrow design, 3/4" steel bolt pin
- Fits into 1-3/4" hollow metal or aluminum frames or doors
- 405: Fail safe
Push-type power bolt requiring continuous power to project bolt and keep bolt projected; unit unlocks with loss of power
- 405S: Fail secure
- 406S: Fail secure with manual override release
Pull-type power bolt requiring continuous power to retract bolt and keep bolt retracted; unit locks with loss of power
- 12VDC or 24VDC

OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES:

- ARSB: Roller Ball Relock Switch (*ball type mechanical*)
- ARSM: Magnetic Relock Switch (*magnetic type*)
- MT: Mounting Tabs (*for 405, 405S only*)
- BPS: Bolt Position Switch
- DSB: Door Status Switch (*ball type mechanical*)
- DSM: Door Status Monitor (*magnetic type*)

405/ 405S Dimensions:
Depth: 1-5/8"
Length: 8"
Width: 1-1/2"

406S Dimensions:
Depth: 1-5/8"
Length: 10"
Width: 1-1/2"



406S 405
Electric Deadbolts

CCTV & ACCESS CONTROL

FINISH:

Satin **628**
Aluminum
(only)

Electromechanical Cabinet Lock

Recommended for display cases in museums, libraries, retail show cases, pharmaceutical cabinets, gun cabinets, vending machines, and cash drawers.

- Surface mounted fail secure lock with strike
- Secures small utility sliding and hinged doors
- Compact 3" x 1" x 1" size, mount horizontally or vertically
- Solenoid operated
- Control by switch, keyswitch, keypad or card reader
- Input voltage: 12/24VDC dual voltage, field selectable
- Current draw: .25 amp @ 24VDC; .5 amp @ 12VDC

Black Lexan



442S
Electric Cabinet Lock

Command Access Power Booster

For electric latch retraction exit devices - specify brand when ordering.

- Allows wire run from power supply to exit device of more than 500 feet
- Compatible with numerous "cost effective" power supplies
- Solid-state, high quality components
 - Input voltage – 24 to 35VDC (with PM-AC adapter up to 40VAC)
 - Dimensions – tubular 3.75" L x 1.5" W
 - Recommended power supply output fuse – 3.5 to 5A
 - Recommended relay rating – 5A or greater

Exit Device Manufacturer	Code
Von Duprin	V
Dor-O-Matic	
Adams Rite	AR
Corbin Russwin	CR
Yale	



PM200
Plugs into standard Von Duprin, Dor-O-Matic & Command Access connections

ORDER	4	PM200	V	Power Booster
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	EXIT DEVICE MANUFACTURER	DESCRIPTION



DOOR CLOSERS - GENERAL INFORMATION

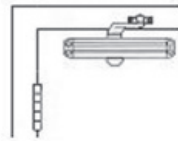
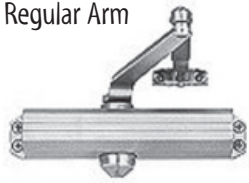
To determine the correct door closer you need to know the door size, door location within the building and location of the closer on the door.

FACTORS AFFECTING DOOR CLOSER SELECTION:

- **Weight and width of door:**
Doors vary in weight from a light hollow core wood door to a heavy metal door. Door sizes given in tables are based on doors of standard weight and height. Compensation must be made for extra-heavy doors and doors of unusual width.
- **Draft and wind conditions:**
Draft and wind conditions are perhaps the most important factors to consider in determining door closer size. Sizes listed in tables apply to normal conditions. Stairwells, air conditioning, building construction and location of door can result in strong draft and wind conditions, requiring a larger size closer than listed.
- **Location of closer:**

3 MOUNTING APPLICATIONS:

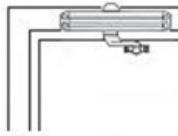
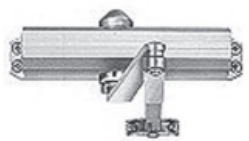
Regular Arm



■ Regular Arm

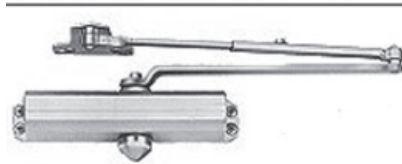
The closer is mounted on the **pull side** of the door. The arm is attached to door frame face. Generally used on interior doors.

Top Jamb

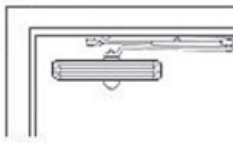


■ Top Jamb

The closer is mounted on the frame face above the door on the **push side** of the door. The arm is attached to the top of the door (top rail.) Generally used on doors with narrow top rail, i.e. aluminum and glass "store front" doors.



Parallel Arm

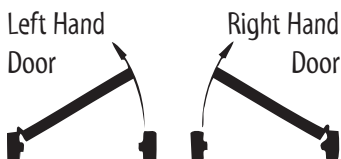


■ Parallel Arm

The closer is mounted on the **push side** of the door. The arm is attached to a special Parallel Arm Bracket, that is then mounted to bottom of frame stop. Arm is "parallel" to the door, therefore able to endure mischievous abuse as in schools. Generally used where aesthetics are important and for locations where ceilings are flush with the doorway.

HOW TO SIZE A DOOR CLOSER:

REGULAR & TOP JAMB CLOSERS				PARALLEL ARM CLOSERS		
Maximum Door Size				Maximum Door Size		
Closer Size	Interior	Exterior Inswinging	Exterior Outswinging	Closer Size	Interior	Exterior Outswinging
1	28"			1		
2	36"			2	30"	
3	42"	30"	36"	3	36"	30"
4	48"	36"	42"	4	42"	36"
5	54"	42"	48"	5	48"	42"
6	60"	48"	54"	6	54"	48"



Fire labeled doors must be self-closing and self-latching. For more information about door closers to meet this building code, call ANDERSON LOCK at 800-323-LOCK [5625].

DOOR CLOSERS - GENERAL INFORMATION

The way a door closer is mounted affects its operation.

HOW FAR SHOULD THE DOOR OPEN?

■ Three basic rules apply to maximum degree of opening.

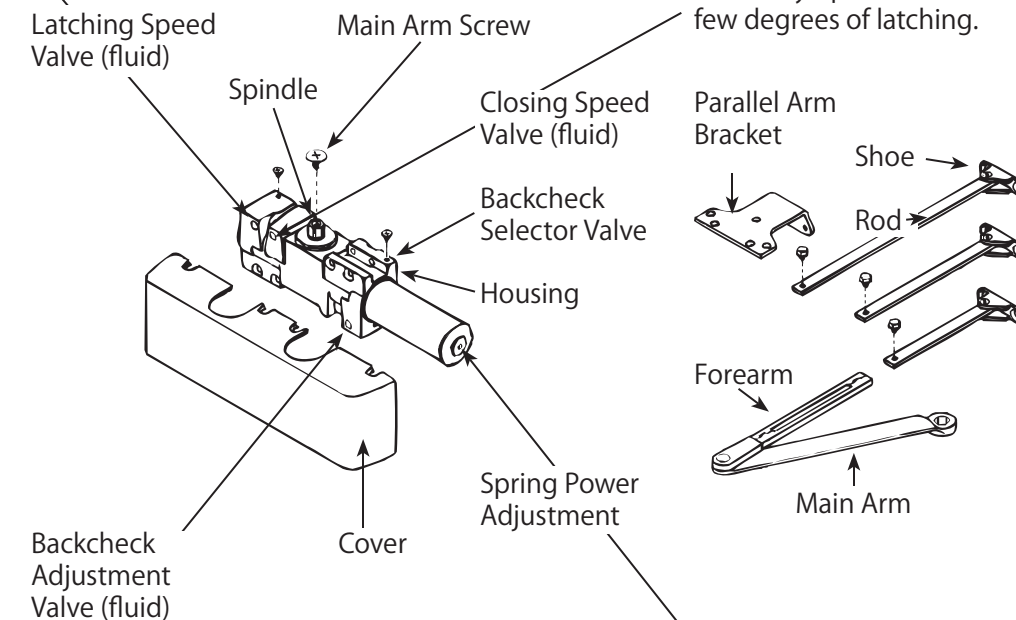
1. It is best to let the door swing as far as it can swing freely. Some closers are mounted in different locations for different degrees of opening.
2. Use a mechanical stop when a door cannot swing 180°, or at the selected hold-open point of a double lever arm system. The mechanical stop can be mounted on the floor, wall, overhead, or built into the closer arm.
3. The closer should be positioned so backcheck takes place well in advance of the stop position to cushion the opening swing and prevent door and frame damage from an abrupt stop.



BASIC DOOR CLOSER COMPONENTS:

LATCHING SPEED: the speed of the door during the last few degrees of closing, to allow latching of the door.

CLOSING SPEED: the speed of the door swing (sweep) from fully open to within a few degrees of latching.



BACKCHECK: a closer feature which slows the opening of a door by providing a cushioned resistance to a forceful opening.

SPRING POWER: the closing force of a door closer to overcome draft conditions, air pressure differentials, door weight and resistance to other friction.

REMEMBER:

Spring = Power

Fluid = Control

Universal Mounting: We stock many closers that can be mounted all three ways. This universal mounting capability is noted where it applies.

DOOR CLOSERS



ASSA ABLOY



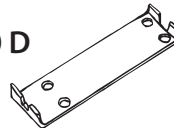
DC3000 Series

Narrow Stile Universal Door Closer

Heavy duty door closer ideal for high traffic applications.

- Multi-sized, adjustable 1 thru 6
- Spring power regulated by full turns of the adjustment nut
- Cast iron body
- Non-handed
- Universal installation
DC3200 Regular Arm Mounting
DC3210 Parallel Arm Mounting
DC3220 Top Jamb Mounting
- Adjustable backcheck
Cushions door opening cycle, minimizing damage to hinges, frame and wall
- Quik-Install™ mounting bracket
Reduces installation time; assures correct mounting

- To order bracket only: DC3210 D



Options:
Hold-Open Arm
Closer arm has adjustable hold-open 90° to 180°

Order: **DC3210 H**
Hold Open Closer

To order arm only:
DC2210 AH

DOOR SIZES & ADJUSTMENTS

Maximum Door Width:



Interior	Exterior	*Power Adjustment
32"		0
36"	30"	2
42"	36"	5
48"	42"	8
	48"	11

* The spring power adjustment is a recommended guide. Modifications may be necessary depending on wind or other building conditions.

FINISHES:

Aluminum	689
Dark Bronze	690

DOR-O-MATIC



SC60

Medium Duty Aluminum Storefront Door Closer

Universal mounting, dependable, economical.

- Non-handed
- Adjustable backcheck
- Multi-sized 2 - 5
- Grade 1
- SC60 closers for interior doors from 30" to 54" wide; exterior doors up to 42" wide
- SC61 closers for interior doors up to 48" wide; can be adjusted to meet ADA accessibility requirements
- UL10C approved all weather fluid



FINISHES:

Aluminum	AL
Dark Bronze	DB

ORDER	12	DC3200	H	689	Hold Open Door Closer
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	OPTION	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Narrow Stile Door Closers

Heavy duty closer designed for use on standard 2" aluminum frame.

- Cast iron body
- Multi-sized: replaces closers sized 1 thru 6
- Non-handed
- Universal installation: regular arm, parallel arm or top jamb
- Adjustable backcheck
- Slim style cover
- Grade 1; UL listed ; ADA compliant 

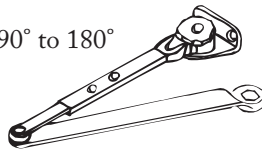
Options:

Hold-Open Arm

Closer arm has adjustable hold-open 90° to 180°

Order: **1461 H Hold Open Closer**

To order arm only: **1460-3049**



LCN





1461

FINISHES:

Aluminum	AL
Dark Bronze	DB
Brass	BRS
Black	BLK

Standard duty closer is designed for low to moderate traffic in both interior and exterior applications. Ideal for hotels/motels, retail/restaurants, offices/banks, manufacturing, and other light commercial facilities.

- Mounts to most common commercial footprint (3/4" x 9-1/16")
- Cast iron body
- Multi-sized: replaces closers sized 1 thru 5
Adjusts for interior doors to 4'6" and exterior doors to 3'6"
- Non-handed
- Dual mounting: regular arm or top jamb
- Optional mounting requires PA shoe:
For parallel arm (push side) mounting, order 1260-62PA
- Easy to install with peel-n-stick installation templates
- Adjustable backcheck
- Optional slim line cover
- Grade 1; UL listed ; ADA compliant 

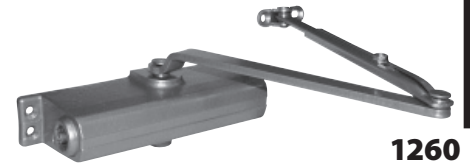
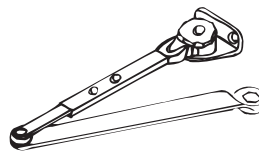
Options:

Hold-Open Arm

Closer arm has adjustable hold-open 90° to 180°

Order: **1260 H Hold Open Closer**

To order arm only: **1260-3049**



1260

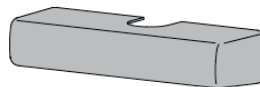
Replaces LCN 1071

DOOR
CLOSERS

Cover:

1260-72

Non-handed, slim line plastic cover

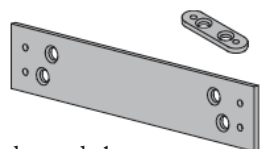


Quick Fix™ Bracket Kit:

1260-QF

Optional kit includes retro-fit mounting plates for closer cylinder and shoe.

Useful in applications when previously drilled holes are damaged.



FINISHES:

Aluminum	AL
Dark Bronze	DB
Brass	BRS
Black	BLK

ORDER	12	1461	AL	Door Closer
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

LCN



4041

4041 Barrier-Free Door Closers

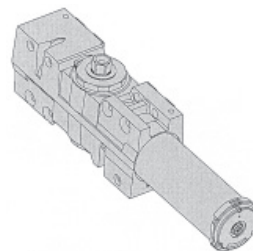
Versatile, heavy-duty closer recommended for institutional and other high traffic applications. Meets ADA requirements.

- Multi-sized, adjustable sizes 1 - 6
- Non-handed
- Cast iron body with forged steel arm
- Universal installation: regular arm, parallel arm or top jamb
- Adjustable backcheck valve that cushions the door opening cycle, minimizing damage to hinges, frame and wall
- LCN Fast™ Power Adjust
- Grade 1; UL listed (UL); ADA compliant ♿

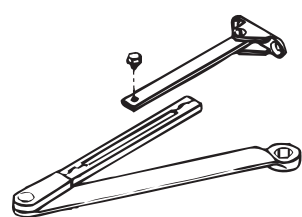
■ NEW! 4040XP

LCN's most durable heavy duty closer for the most demanding, high use and abuse applications

- 44% increased load capacity
- Strongest pinion ever, stronger pinion teeth
- XP = eXtra Protection in real world applications

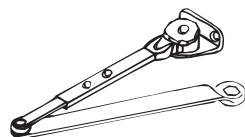


4040 Series Arms and Options:



Regular Arm
(for replacement)
Order: 4040-3077

Non-handed, mounts pull side or top jamb with shallow reveal; P40441 closer includes PA SHOE, 4040-62PA required for parallel arm mounting



Hold-Open Arm closer
4041 H

To Order Arm Only:
4040-3049

Closer arm has adjustable hold-open 90° to 180°



Spring Hold Cush
4041 SHCUS

To Order Arm Only:
4040-3049SCNS

Selective hold open
Parallel arm for abusive applications
Spring loaded stop in shoe
Non-handed



Extra -Duty Arm
4041 EDA
To Order Arm Only:
4040-3077EDA
Hold Open EDA
4041-EDA
To Order Hold-Open
EDA Arm Only:
4040-3049EDA

EDA arm non-handed
parallel arm of forged, solid steel for potentially abusive installations

Hold-open EDA arm is handed; provides hold-open function, adjustable at the shoe

FINISHES:

Aluminum	AL
Dark Bronze	DB
Black	BLK
Brass	BRS

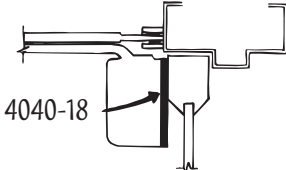
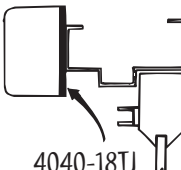
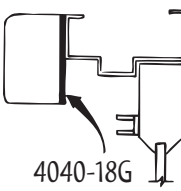
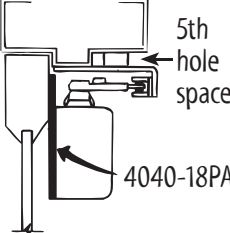
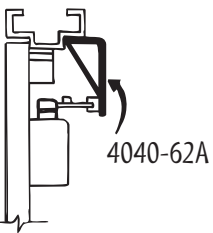
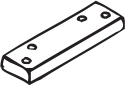


ORDER	12	4041	H	AL	Hold Open Door Closer
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	OPTION	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

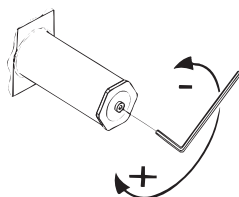
DOOR CLOSERS

4041 Closer Parts and Accessories

Drop plates and spacers allow closers to be installed in a variety of retrofit applications.

Drop Plates and Brackets:

Required for hinge side mounts where top rail is less than 3-3/4"	4040-18	
2" minimum top rail		
Centers top jamb mounted closer vertically on head frame where face is less than 3-1/2"	4040-18TJ	
1-3/4" minimum head frame		
Locates top jamb mounted closer flush with top of head frame face in flush ceiling condition	4040-18G	
1-3/4" minimum head frame		
Required for parallel arm mounting where top rail is less than 5-1/2"	4040-18PA	
2" minimum top rail		
For use with Glynn-Johnson 90 Series heavy-duty overhead stop and holder	4040-62A	
For aluminum doors 1/2" thick spacer lowers parallel arm to clear blade stop	4040-61 Blade Stop Spacer	
	4040-201 Fifth Hole Spacer	
Package of 4 thru-bolts <i>Specify finish when ordering: i.e. AL or DB</i>	4041-XX-TB XX = finish Thru Bolts	



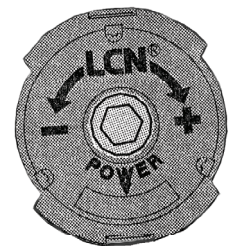
ADJUSTMENTS:

Spring Power	5/32" Allen Wrench
Valve Adjustments	3/32" Allen Wrench

LCN



DOOR
CLOSERS



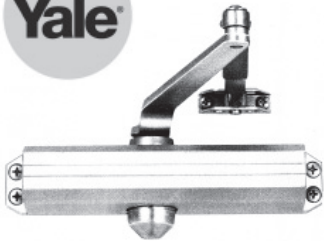
The 4040 Series includes the LCN® FAST™ Power Adjust, a revolutionary visual indicator for Spring Power Adjustment.

ORDER	6	4040-18PA	Drop Plate
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

Norton[®]

ASSA ABLOY




Yale[®]



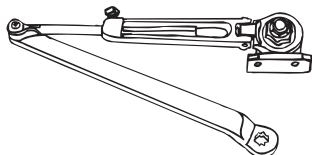
Norton 1600 Series

1600 Series Door Closer

Heavy duty closer designed for use on narrow frames and top rails. Check models for specific applications. Great for retrofit.

- 1601 - Adjustable spring sizes 3 thru 6
- 1601BF - Adjustable spring sizes 1 thru 4 
- Compares equally to Yale 51 Series
- Non-handed
- Universal installation: regular arm, parallel arm or top jamb
- Cast aluminum body
- Adjustable backcheck
- Mounts to most common commercial footprint (3/4" x 9-1/16")
- Ideal for utility / storefront applications
- Grade 1; UL listed ; ADA compliant 

DOOR
CLOSERS



Options:

Hold-Open Arm

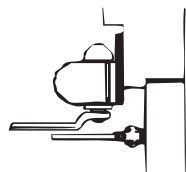
Closer arm has adjustable hold-open 90° to 180°

Order: **1601 H**

Hold Open Closer

To order arm only: **1620-3**

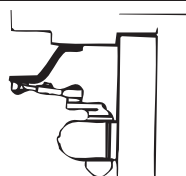
Drop Plates & Brackets:



1687

Allows top jamb mounting with low ceiling clearance

Use for 1-3/8" - 2-5/8" clearance



2018S

For use with overhead stop and holders

Provides up to 1-1/2" clearance

FINISHES:

Aluminum	AL
Dark Bronze	313

Sex nuts & bolts:



1420 SNB

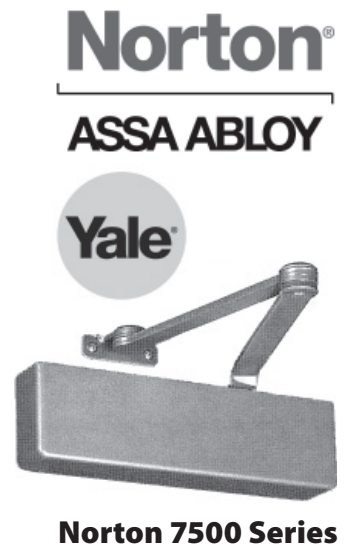
1/4 x 20 screws, package of 4

ORDER	12	1601	H	AL	Hold Open Door Closer
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	OPTION	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

7500 Series Door Closer

Heavy duty closer recommended for institutional and other high traffic applications. Meets ADA requirements.

- 7500 - Adjustable sizes 1 - 6
- Compares equally to Yale 4400 Series
- Non-handed
- Cast aluminum body
- Universal installation: regular arm, parallel arm or top jamb
- Adjustable backcheck
A valve that cushions the door opening cycle, minimizing damage to hinges, frame and wall.
- Selective backcheck
Allows you to choose at which point in the opening cycle backcheck begins
- Full cover, full size closer
- Grade 1; UL listed ; ADA compliant 

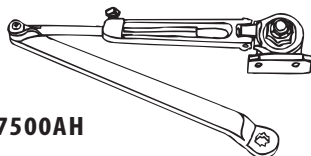


Options:

Hold-Open Arm

Closer arm has adjustable hold-open 90° to 180°

Order: **7500 H**
Hold Open Closer



To order arm only: **7500AH**

Unitrol Arm

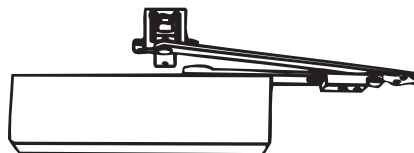
Use with parallel arm or top jamb

Unitrol arm combines the features of overhead door stop/holder with the backcheck feature of door closer

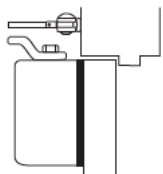
Reduces door stopping shock

Provides the most controlled stop available with a surface door closer

Order: **UNI-7500 Unitrol Closer**



Drop Plates:



7786

Narrow Top Rail Drop Plate

Allows top jamb mounting with low ceiling clearance; for closer mounted on top rail between 7/8" and 3-3/8" in height

77860H

Overhead Door Holder Drop Plate

For use where a surface or concealed overhead door holder prevents normal arm mounting screws to clear the bottom of the door holder.

FINISHES:

Aluminum	AL
Dark Bronze	313

ORDER	4	7500	--	AL	Door Closer
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	OPTION	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

SARGENT

ASSA ABLOY



351UO Powerglide®

351 Series Heavy Duty Door Closer

Heavy-duty door closer ideal for exterior doors in heavy draft and wind conditions... hospitals, schools, convention centers.

- 351UO - Adjustable to sizes 1 - 6
- Heavy duty door closer for high traffic applications
- All-weather capabilities
- Cast aluminum body
- Cover included
- Non-handed
- Universal installation: regular arm, parallel arm or top jamb (with UO arm package)
- Adjustable backcheck
- Grade 1; UL listed (UL); ADA compliant ♿

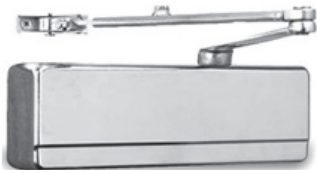
Option:

Hold Open Arm

Universal hold open arm package provides brackets and arms to install closer in top jamb, standard or parallel applications

Order: **351-UH**

DOOR CLOSERS



1431UO Powerglide®

1430 Series Powerglide® Door Closer

Door closers designed for exterior and interior door applications.

- 1431 - Adjustable sizes 1 - 6 for exterior and interior doors
- Retrofits 1231 Series
- Separate closing and latching speed valves
- Cast aluminum body
- Cover included
- Non-handed
- Universal installation: regular arm, parallel arm or top jamb (with UO arm package)
- Adjustable backcheck
- Grade 1; UL listed (UL); ADA compliant ♿

Option:

Hold Open Arm

Universal hold open arm package provides brackets and arms to install closer in top jamb, standard or parallel applications

Order: **1431-UH**

FINISHES:

Aluminum **EN**

Dark Bronze **EB**

281 Series Powerglide®

Ideally suited for schools and hospitals maintaining "cast iron" specs.

ORDER	8	1431	-UH	EN	Hold-Open Door Closer
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	OPTION	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

4040SE Series Sentronic Holders / Closers

Single point hold-open for interior fire and smoke barrier doors.

LCN

- Heavy duty, multi-sized closer / holder designed to provide single point hold-open for fire and smoke barrier doors
- Wired to fire alarm system - when fire alarm is activated, door automatically closes
- Installation: push or pull mount
- Non-handed
- 24V AC/DC, 120V optional



4040SE

OPTIONAL MODELS:

SEL track provides hold-open points between 90° and 120°, in approximately 3° increments. **4040SEL (long track)**

Single point hold-open for fire and smoke barrier doors that **must be used** with an opposite side mounted UL listed door closer. **4040SEH (hold open)** Single lever (track) arm for interior doors.

Heavy duty, electrically controlled closer/holder designed to provide infinitely adjustable hold-open for fire and smoke barrier doors. **4410ME**



Double lever arm closer for interior doors.

SE, SEL ELECTRICAL OPTIONS:

Track assemblies require a single power circuit for holding solenoid; either 24V or 120V input, please specify. **4040SE-3210 TRANSFORMER** Reduces 120V AC line voltage to 24V AC. Circuitry accepts either AC or DC input.

REPLACEMENT ROLLERS:

Roller for Sentronic Closer **3034**

Roller for standard track closers: **3034J**



SensaGuard™ Stand-Alone Holder / Release Smoke Detector

- Adjustable hold-open
- Battery operated, fail safe operation
- Automatic release when battery power drops
- Easy to Install, self-contained
- UL listed

GLYNN-JOHNSON™



280

FINISHES:

Aluminum	AL
Dark Bronze	DB

ORDER	6	4040SE	Sentronic Holder / Door Closer
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

DOOR CLOSERS



Auto-Equalizer Pneumatic Power Operator

Pneumatically powered automatic operator that opens doors slowly to provide easy access for the disabled, elderly or frail.



4810
Pull Side Mounting

Models:

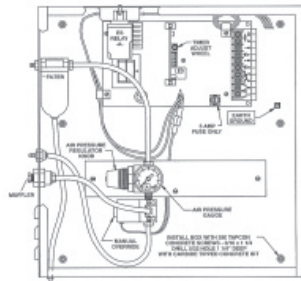
- **Surface:**
 - 4810 - Pull Side Track Mounted Operator
 - 4820 - Push Side Top Jamb Mounted Operator
 - 4840 - Push Side Parallel Arm Mounted Operator
- **Concealed:**
 - 2610 - Operator concealed in frame and track concealed in door header

- Heavy duty, multi-sized, non-handed
- Cast iron body
- Adjustable backcheck
Valve cushions door opening cycle, minimizing damage to hinges, frame and wall
- Full cover / full size closer
- Grade 1; UL listed (UL); ADA compliant (♿)

DOOR
CLOSERS

Components: Pneumatic opener and...

1. Control Box and Air Source



15" x 15" x 6"

Control Box
(Air Compressor
by others):
7901 (for 1 door)
7902 (for 2 doors)

7901ES / 7902ES (for use
with electric strikes)
Order: **7902S** or **7902SES**
for sequential
operation

Self-contained
Control Box /
Compressor
combination:
7981 / 7982

7981ES / 7982ES
(for use with
electric strike)

(not shown)

2. Push Buttons *(See next page)*

3. Tubing



Order:
925
*Specify number of linear feet
required when ordering*

Flexible pneumatic
tubing: 1/8" inner
diameter, 1/4" outer
diameter

FINISHES:

Aluminum	AL
Dark Bronze	DB
Black	BLK
Brass	BRS

ORDER	8	4820	--	AL	Power Operator
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	OPTION	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Auto-Equalizer Electric Power Operator

Electrically powered automatic operatr that opens doors slowly to provide easy access for the disabled, elderly or frail.

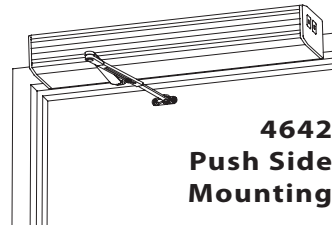
LCN

- **Models:**
4631 - Pull Side Mounting
4642 - Push Side Mounting



**4631
Pull Side Mounting**

- Heavy duty, multi-sized, non-handed
- Cast iron body
- Soft start motor
- Adjustable backcheck
- Digital control box:
Provides precise control of functions; digital readouts make adjustments easy, accurate.
- On-board diagnostics:
Built-in didagnostics program monitors microprocessor, power supplies, drive system and actuators.
- LED function indictors
- Built-in power supply
Provides power to card readers, manual actuators and other peripherals.



**4642
Push Side
Mounting**

Push Buttons:

HARDWIRED:
4-1/2" diameter
hardwired low voltage
actuator; round,
stainless steel
touch plate

**Round
Wall Mounted
Push Plate**

8310-856



1-1/2" X 4-3/4" jamb
mounted actuator
for use with electro-
mechanical power
operators

**Rectangular
Frame Mounted
Push Plate**

8310-818



WIRELESS:
Wireless, 9V battery
powered RF actuator
requires:
8310-865 receiver

**Surface Mounted
Radio Frequency
Actuator**

8310-852WP



433MHz wireless trans-
mitter

**One Button
Handheld**
8310-861



Receiver
8310-865



FINISHES:

Aluminum	AL
Dark Bronze	DB
Black	BLK
Brass	BRS

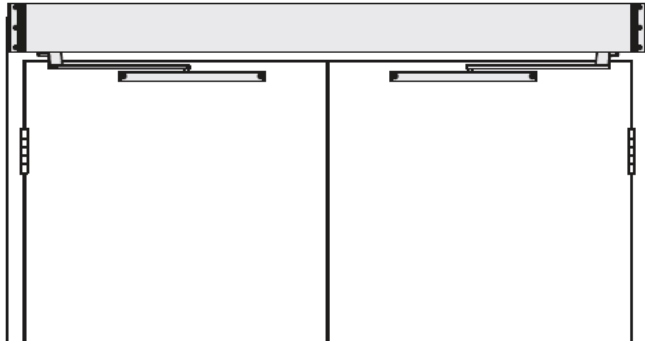
DOOR
CLOSERS

ORDER	6	4631	Auto Equalizer Power Operator
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

LCN

9500 Series Senior Swing ADA Door Operator

Opens doors automatically for wheelchair access, yet allows for manual operation for regular pedestrian traffic.





- Push 'N Go permits non-switch activation
- Power Boost for additional latching force
- Electromechanical unit with microprocessor control
- Digital keypad for easy setup
- Grade 1; UL approved for fire doors (UL); ADA compliant ♿
- Shipped with motor gearboxes, control box, arms, header, and mounting hardware; actuators available separately

9553 Senior Swing
Simultaneous pair, surface mount

- Handed; simultaneous pair, surface mounted
- Meets ADA requirements (power mode only)
- Pull, push or double egress applications available
- 72" header length standard, specify other: 60" to 98"
- Adjustable hold-open, 1 to 32 seconds, in automatic or manual mode

Push Buttons / Actuators:

	4-3/4" square	8310-853 Wall Mounted Actuator	Hardwired; low voltage Stainless steel touch plate Engraved blue-filled handicap symbol conforms to most accessibility codes
	4-3/4" square	8310-813 Touchless Wall Mount Actuator	K Band Technology Activated by movement near actuator face; mounts in 4" x 4" electrical box Includes black plexiglass cover

FINISHES:







Aluminum	AL
Dark Bronze	DB



WKS4RFBLACK
4-1/2" round with black escutcheon; 7-13/16" X 1-9/16" outside diameter

FINISH:
Satin Stainless **US32D**
Steel

Wikk Push Buttons / Actuators / Enclosures / Transmitter

		4R5 Round switch	4-1/2 inch round surface mount Engraved blue-filled symbol
		N4RS Enclosure for round switch	5" X 2-1/8"; 2" inside depth Impact-resistant black thermoplastic
		4X43 Push to Open	4-1/2" square, 3/4" mounting depth Surface mount switch; compatible with single gang and 2 gang boxes Engraved blue-filled symbol
		AA332D Push to Open Narrow switch	1-3/4" x 4-1/2" for narrow jambs Use with JSB Mount for surface or wireless applications Engraved blue-filled symbol
		JSB Jamb surface box kit	1-3/4" X 4-9/16" X 1-3/4" 1-5/8" inside depth
		SWTRAN300M Mini-Transmitter	Switch Transmitter Compatible with any surface mount

ORDER EXAMPLE:	8	4X43	US32D	Surface Mount Switch
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

DOOR CLOSERS

Concealed Overhead Closer Body

Heavy-duty concealed closer for aluminum and tempered glass doors.

- Universal application: single or double-acting doors, center-hung or offset
- Non-handed
- End-load arm
- Dual valve control: Both closing and latching speeds are adjustable.
- 105° swing
- Non hold-open



21-101-A-17

Optional Model:
21-101-A-19
 Concealed Overhead Closer
 with 90° swing

Dimensions:

Length	11-5/8"
Height	1-1/2"
Width	3-11/16"
<i>Fits into 1-3/4" x 4" header</i>	

Offset Pivot Set for Aluminum Doors & Frames

Replacement pivot set for standard commercial applications.

- J27 = flush with frame face
- J28 = 1/8" offset

Replacement Pivot Sets

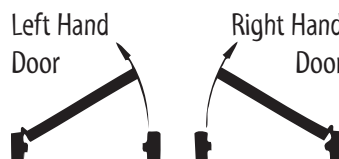
MODEL	TYPE	HANDING	DOOR MANUFACTURER	FINISH
J-27	Offset	Non-handed	Miscellaneous	628 & 313
J-28	Offset	Non-handed	Miscellaneous	628 & 313
J-34	Offset	RH or LH	US Aluminum	628 & 313
J-40	Offset	RH or LH	Amarite	628 & 313
J-41	Offset	RH or LH	PPG	628 & 313
20-1155	Center Hung	Non-handed	Miscellaneous	--

DOOR CLOSERS



J-40

Specify Right Hand or Left Hand

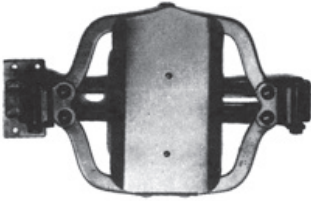


FINISHES:

Satin	628
Aluminum	
Dark Bronze	313

ORDER	2	21-101-A-17	Concealed Overhead Closer
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

Kant-Slam



1469A31

7-1/2" high, 13" wide, 2-1/2" deep
Mounting bracket measures
3-1/4" by 1-3/4"

Hydraulic Gate Holder / Closer

Closes large or small gates up to 150 lbs, easily, gently, smoothly.

- Will not slam gate
- Complies with most pool gate legislation restrictions
(always check local ordinances)
- Adjusting screw regulates closing speed
- Installs on side, top, middle or bottom of right or left hand gate
- Mounts on opening side of door
- Hydraulic action gives ample closing force at the latching point
- Steel base material, may be welded
- Mounting screws, instructions included

NATIONAL DOOR CONTROLS





NDC 102

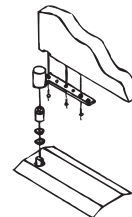
Floor Closer Conversion Pivots


Convert concealed closers to surface-mounted closers. Leave old door closer in place. Replace closer arm with a retrofit pivot arm. Install a surface-mounted closer or automatic operator.

- Reduce installation time, cut hardware costs
- No need to remove old closer or remove threshold

- **NDC 100** 
Retrofit concealed floor checks to surface-mounted door closers
Rixson 28, 30 & 40 series; Dor-O-Matic 300M & 2600M series & Pittco
Neutralizes all center-hung floor checks

- **NDC 101** 
Retrofit concealed floor checks to surface-mounted door closers:
Rixson 27 series; Dor-O-Matic 2500M series & Pittco
Neutralizes 3/4" & 1.5" offset pivoted floor checks
Handed: specify RH or LH



- **NDC 102** 
Retrofit endload and sideload overhead concealed door closers
Jackson • Kawneer Husky • Dorma NDC/Rixson 808
For Rixson overhead concealed closers

ORDER	2	NDC 101	RH	--	Floor Closer Conversion Pivot
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	HAND	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

DOOR
CLOSERS

27 & 28 Floor Closer Bodies

Heavy-duty floor closer body for retrofit applications.

- LAP = Less All Parts, for ordering body only
- 27LAP: 450 lb. weight capacity
- 28LAP: 300 lb. weight capacity
- Close doors up to 4'0" x 8'6"
- Handed, specify RH or LH when ordering

Floor Closer Options:

Single acting, handed **27**
 Exterior or interior doors **3/4" Offset**
 Weight to 450 lbs. **Complete Floor Closer**
 Door width up to 4'0"

Cement case, floor plate,
 top pivot



Single acting, handed **28**
 Exterior or interior doors **Center Hung**
 Weight to 350 lbs. **Complete Floor Closer**
 Doors up to 4'0", 8'6"

Cement case, floor plate,
 top pivot



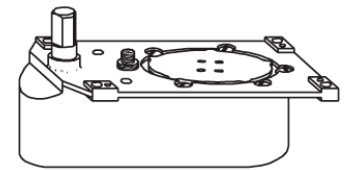
For lead-lined / heavy /
 high traffic doors, up to
 1,500 lbs. **L27 or L28**
 Door width up to 4'0" **for Lead Lined Doors**

not shown

800 lb. weight capacity **H27 or H28**

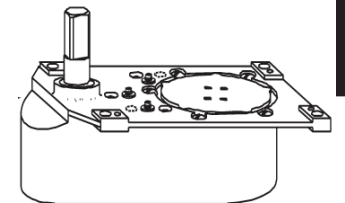
not shown

RIXSON
ASSA ABLOY



27LAP
3/4" offset

Complete Door Control
 for Exterior and Interior Doors
 Where Concealment
 Is Desired



28LAP
center hung

DOOR
 CLOSERS



HOWARD MANUFACTURING CO.



DPG

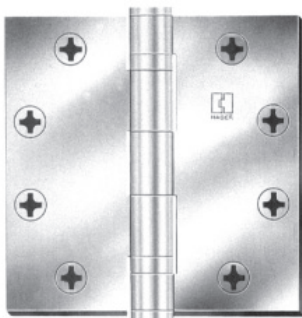
Door Pressure Gauge

Measures door pressure to satisfy door codes.

In addition to satisfying door codes, the DPG may be used to determine correct belt tensions on drives of auxiliary equipment such as air compressors, fans, and refrigeration and air conditioning equipment.

- Tests door pressure to meet ADA requirements
- 5 lbs. of pressure is the maximum force allowed to open interior doors
- For exterior doors, 8.5 lbs. is recommended; check with local authorities
- Measures forces up to 35 lbs.

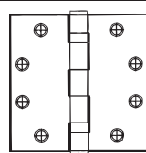
ORDER	2	28LAP	Floor Closer
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



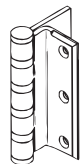
Application determines the type and size of hinge selected:

BASIC HINGE SELECTION GUIDE

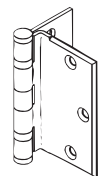
HINGE TYPES:



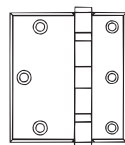
Full Mortise Both leaves are mortised



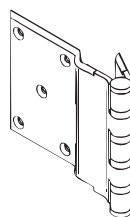
Half Mortise One leaf is mortised to door, other leaf is surface applied to frame



Half Surface One leaf is surface applied to door, other leaf is mortised to frame



Full Surface Both leaves are applied to the surface



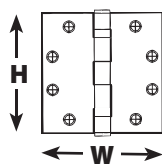
Swing Clear Full surface, designed to swing door clear of the opening to meet ADA requirements for 32" width clear opening



NUMBER OF HINGES:

Use 3 hinges on doors up to and including 7' 6", and one additional hinge for each additional 2' 6".

HINGE SIZE:



Height of hinge is always first dimension (height x width), excluding tip.

Hinge Height:	Door Width:	Door Thickness:
4-1/2"	up to 36"	1-3/4"
5"	36" to 48"	1-3/4"
6"	over 48"	1-3/4"
5"	up to 42"	2" to 2-1/2"
6"	over 42"	2" to 2-1/2"

OPTIONAL HINGE TIPS:



■ **Hospital Tip**
Barrel ends are sloped, making cleaning easier, and making it difficult to attach rope, wearing apparel, etc., to hinge.



■ **Ball Tip:**
Decorative design, available at extra cost.



■ **Steeple Tip:**
Decorative design, available at extra cost.

The button tip, which is illustrated on the hinge at the top of this page, is the most common hinge top or tip and will be supplied standard unless an optional tip is specified.

BASIC HINGE SELECTION GUIDE

The frequency of door operation, the weight and width of the door, and draft and wind conditions all impact the size and type of hinge to specify.

ELECTRIC THROUGH WIRE HINGE (ETW):

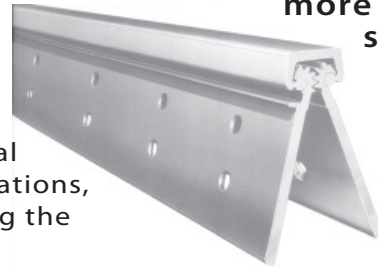
- Used to conduct low voltage electric power to electric locks, panic bolts or hold open devices, or to transmit signals from code readers on doors to remote computers for access control
- No electrical parts are exposed when hinge is installed



Hinges that do more than simply swing a door

CONTINUOUS GEAR ALUMINUM HINGES AND PIN & BARREL CONTINUOUS STEEL HINGES:

The most common cause of entrance failure is a poorly engineered hinge system. Hinge failure leads to the total breakdown of the entire entrance. In demanding applications, destructive forces hammer at the hinge jamb, destroying the edge of the door and frame.



Continuous gear and continuous steel hinges protect against early entrance failure by uniformly distributing opening and closing forces along the full length of the door and frame. With the door tightly gripped by the frame, each reinforces the other, eliminating torn reinforcements and twisted metal.

Continuous hinges also deter warp, sag and deflection. They provide an attractive, streamlined appearance while keeping doors and frames in alignment. Cushioned bearing blocks carry the heaviest doors effortlessly.

MODEL NUMBER COMPARISON CHART

TYPE	ANSI	IVES	HAGER	McKINNEY	STANLEY	BOMMER
Steel Plain Bearing (5 Knuckle)	A8133	5PB1	1279	T2714	F179	5000
Stainless Plain Bearing (5 Knuckle)	A5133	5PB1	1191	T2314	F191	5002
Steel Spring Hinge	K81071F	3SP1	1250	1502		LB4310
Steel Ball Bearing	A8112	5BB1	BB1279	TA2714	FBB179	BB5000
Stainless Ball Bearing	A5112	5BB1	BB1191	TA2314	FBB191	BB5002
Steel Ball Bearing Heavy Weight	A8111	5BB1 HW	BB1168	T4A3786	FBB168	BB5004
Stainless Ball Bearing Heavy Weight	A5111	5BB1 HW	BB1199	T4A3786	FBB199	BB5006
Steel Ball Bearing Swing Clear	A8122	5BB1 SC	BB1260	TA2895	FBB248	BB8020
Steel Ball Bearing Half Surface	A8412	5BB4	BB1173	TA2772	FB173	BB5300

Our warehouse is filled with hundreds of hinges--call us at 800-323-LOCK with your special application requirements.



4310
4.5" x 4.5"
Single Acting
Spring Hinge

4300 Series Single Acting Spring Hinge

Recommended for hotels, motels, apartments, dormitories or wherever doors are required to be self closing. Great for retrofit applications.

- Full mortise
- Non-handed
- Steel construction
- Easily adjusted spring tension
- Minimizes cost of installing a door closing device
- Screw hole pattern conforms to ANSI specifications
- Pivot point aligns with hinges of the same size
- Maximum door size:
Labeled doors: 3'0" x 7'0" x 1-3/4"
Non-labeled doors: 4'0" x 7'0" x 1-3/4"
- UL listed for fire door applications

Maximum door size and number of hinges required are based on limits set by NFPA Standard #80 (2 spring hinges minimum)
Always verify local fire code requirements.

HINGES
/PIVOTS



1515
Double Acting
Spring Hinge
for Louver Doors

Double Acting Spring Hinge for Louver Doors

Light duty, double acting hinge.

Model 1514 = For louver doors 7/8" to 1" thick

Model 1514-H = Adds hold-open feature to 1514

Model 1515 = For louver doors 1-1/8" to 1-1/2" thick

Model 1515-H = Adds hold-open feature to 1515

- Maximum door size: 18" width x 42" height x 18 lbs.
- Adjustable spring tension
- Door flange surface applied or mortised
- Jamb flange surface applied
- Steel construction
- Non-handed

FINISHES:

Satin Brass **US4**

Satin Chrome **US26D**

ORDER	6	1515	-H	US4	Hold Open Spring Hinge
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	OPTION	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

3029 Series Double Acting Spring Hinges

Permits doors to swing in either direction and automatically return to closed position.

- Adjustable spring tension for power and speed control
- Provides protection for doors through spring support and shock absorbing reaction of flexible mounting
- Steel construction

NOTE: It is advisable to use 3 hinges on a door and install the center hinge as close as possible to the top hinge for maximum support.



3029
Double Acting Spring Hinge

MODEL	2 HINGES		3 HINGES		DOOR	DOOR
	Door lbs	Width	Door lbs	Width	Thickness	Height
3029-3	35	24"	39	32"	3/4" x 1"	5' 0"
3029-4	60	28"	75	36"	7/8" - 1-1/4"	6' 8"
3029-5	65	32"	93	36"	1-1/8" - 1-1/4"	6' 8"
3029-6	75	32"	107	36"	1-1/4" - 1-3/4"	7' 0"
3029-7	82	36"	120	42"	1-3/8" - 2"	7' 0"
3029-8	103	42"	143	48"	1-1/2" - 2"	7' 0"

7800 Series Double Acting Spring Pivots

Recommended for residential, low frequency doors.

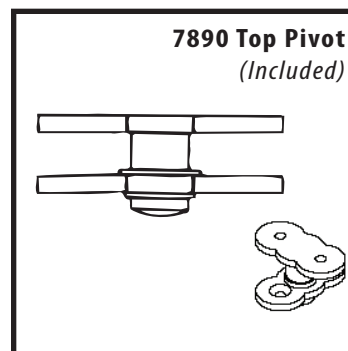
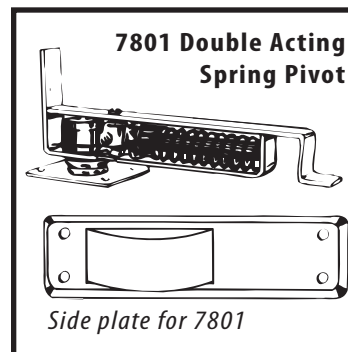
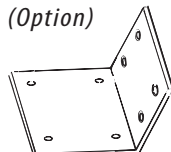
7801 = Non-adjustable spring tension
For doors up to 35 lbs.

7811 = Adjustable spring tension
For doors to 90 lbs.

- Ball bearing
- Hold open at 85°
- Non-handed
- Door thickness: 1-3/8" to 1-3/4"

NOTE: Door stops must be used at 90° to prevent damage to the pivot.

7805
Jamb Bracket
(Option)



7811
Double Acting Spring Pivot

HINGES / PIVOTS

FINISHES:

Satin Brass	US4
Satin Chrome	US26D

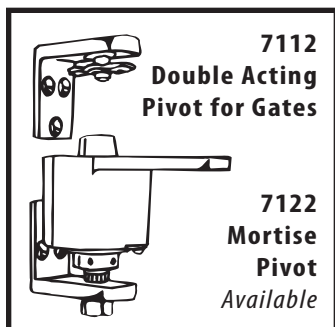
ORDER EXAMPLE:	18	7811	US4	Spring Pivot
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



**7112
Pivot**

Double Acting Pivot for Gates

Ball bearing pivot with adjustable spring tension.



- Ball bearing spring pivot
- Maximum gate size: 36" width
- Maximum gate weight: 75 lbs.
- Maximum thickness: 1-3/8" - 2-1/2"
- 7112: Surface mounted
7122: Mortise (not shown)
- Adjustable spring tension
- Non-handed

FINISH:

Prime coat **USP**



HINGES
/PIVOTS

**V130
Swing n' Stay Hinge**

Gravity Hinge for Gates and Cafe Doors

Recommended for both exterior gates and interior swinging cafe doors.

- Heavy-duty gravity action
- Allows doors to swing closed or remain open in either or both directions
- For 3/4" to 1-3/8" thick doors
- Maximum weight: 50 lbs.

FINISH:

Satin Brass **US4**



**218
218FR**

Invisible Hinges

When door is closed, the hinge can't be seen.

- For 1-3/4" thick doors
- Maximum door width: 36"
- Max. door weight for 3 hinges: 30 lbs.
- Max. door weight for 4 hinges: 90 lbs.
- Order 218FR for Fire Rating: UL listed for 20 minutes, on wood or metal doors, minimum thickness 1-3/4"

NOTE: It is advisable to use 3 hinges on a door and install the center hinge as close as possible to the top hinge for maximum support.



Use at least one fire rated hinge for every 20" of door height or portion thereof, or one hinge for each 60 lbs. or fraction thereof, whichever calculation demands more hinges.

FINISHES:

Satin Brass **US4**

Satin Chrome **US26D**

ORDER	18	218	US4	Invisible Hinge
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Rixson Pivots

Intermediate pivots are specified to maintain door alignment. They are offset hung and cannot be used on center hung doors.

Intermediate or Side Pivot:

- Made with non-ferrous materials
- Full mortise
- Specify hand when ordering
- 3/4" offset standard

RIXSON®
ASSA ABLOY



M19
Side Pivot

Additional pivot sets and floor closers which work with pivots can be found at the end of the door closer section.

Offset Top Pivot:

- Made with non-ferrous materials
- Full mortise
- Non-handed
- Standard top pivot for most offset pivot sets and floor closers



180
Offset Top Pivot

Center Hung Top Pivot:

- Made with non-ferrous materials
- Walking beam-type pivot
(1/2" diameter pivot pin with 3/4" engagement)
- Non-handed
- Concealed when door is closed



340
Center Hung Top Pivot

Options for all models:

1-1/2" offset available	Suffix	1-1/2"
Heavy-duty	Prefix	H
Lead lined	Prefix	L
Fire Rated	Prefix	F
Electric Wire Transfer	Prefix	E

FINISHES:

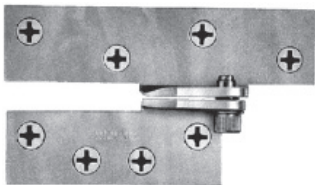
Bright Brass	US3
Dull Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Polished Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D

ORDER	6	M19	3/4"	US26D	LH	Side Pivot
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL / OPTION	OFFSET	FINISH	HANDING	DESCRIPTION



Hager Reinforcing Pivot Hinges

Recommended where wind or other force jars door past the stop to stop doors from sagging. The reinforcing pivot hinge transfers force from the door through the pivot to the frame.



253
Pivot Hinge

- Installs easily at top of door
- Use with hollow metal doors / frames
- Heavy steel construction
- Oilite bronze bearing
- Hardened steel pin
- Handed: specify RH or LH

FINISH:

Cadmium plated **US2C**

Model	Size
251	For 3-1/2" hinge
252	For 4" hinge
253	For 4-1/2" hinge
254	For 5" hinge



1250
Square Corner Spring Hinge

Hager Spring Hinges

- For automatic closing of door
 - UL listed for fire doors
 - Steel construction
 - Spring tension adjusts easily
 - Recommended where doors are required to be self-closing
- NOTE: This is not a load bearing hinge.
Not recommended for top hinge.*

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| ■ 1250 Sizes:
3-1/2" x 3-1/2"
4" x 4"
4-1/2" x 4"
4-1/2" x 4-1/2" | ■ 1251 Sizes:
3-1/2" x 3-1/2"
4" x 4"
4-1/2" x 4"
4-1/2" x 4-1/2" | ■ 1252 Sizes:
3-1/2" x 3-1/2"
4" x 4"
4-1/2" x 4"
4-1/2" x 4-1/2" |
|--|--|--|



1252
5/8" Radius Corner Spring Hinge

1251
1/4" Radius Corner Spring Hinge (not shown)

FINISHES:

Satin Brass **US4**
Satin Chrome **US26D**

Size	Door Weight	Spring Hinge	Ball Bearing Hinge
3-1/2"	40 lbs	1 each	2 each
3-1/2"	70 lbs	2 each	1 each
3-1/2"	90 lbs	3 each	--
4"	60 lbs	1 each	2 each
4"	85 lbs	2 each	1 each
4"	110 lbs	3 each	--
4-1/2"	70 lbs	1 each	2 each
4-1/2"	115 lbs	2 each	1 each
4-1/2"	150 lbs	3 each	--

ORDER EXAMPLE:	6	1250	4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	US26D	Spring Hinge
	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Hager Hinge Options:

When ordering hinges, complete dimensional information is necessary to specify the correct material, size, type and optional features.

Electric Through Wire

- Electric Through Wire (ETW) hinge provides 4 continuous electric conductors for transfer of current or signals from frame to door
- Full mortise ball bearing, standard weight and heavy weight
- Low voltage electric transfer capability only
- Available in 4-1/2" x 4"; 4-1/2" x 4-1/2"; 5" x 4-1/2" 5" x 5" and 6" x 6" sizes
- Non-removable pin (NRP) not necessary

To order: Specify **ETW-4** as an option.



ETW-4

Electric Through Wire Hinge

Radius Corners:

- 1/4" full mortise round corner hinge is usually used by aluminum door manufacturers and routers in the field
- 3/8" round corner is usually used by pre-hung door manufacturers
- Available in 4-1/2" x 4"; 4-1/2" x 4-1/2"; 5" x 4-1/2"; 5" x 5" and 6" x 6" sizes

To order: Specify **RC-1/4"** or **RC-5/8"** as an option.



RC

Available on all mortise hinges

HINGES / PIVOTS

Non-Removable Pin:

- Small set screw in the center knuckle of the hinge pin barrel anchors into a groove in the hinge pin and adds security to hinge
- Available in 4-1/2" x 4"; 4-1/2" x 4-1/2"; 5" x 4-1/2" 5" x 5" and 6" x 6" sizes

To order: Specify **NRP** as an option.



NRP

Non-Removable Pin

Pin / Tip Options:

- **HT = Hospital Tip**
Barrel ends are sloped, making cleaning easier, and making it difficult to attach rope, wearing apparel, etc., to hinge.
- **BT = Ball Tip: Decorative**
- **ST = Steeple Tip: Decorative**



HT

Hospital Tip

To order: Specify **HT, BT or ST** as an option.

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Dull Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Polished Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D
Prime Coat	USP

ORDER	18	BB1279 NRP	4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	US3	Hinge
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL / OPTION	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



**BB1279
Steel Hinge**

Full Mortise Hinges

Hager BB1279 is our most popular hinge!

- Ball bearing - recommended for doors with closers
- Standard weight
- For use on medium weight doors requiring average frequency of service
- Fire-rated doors

Options:
NRP
HT
RC - 1/4" & 5/8"
Other sizes available

Size	Gauge	Finishes
3-1/2" x 3-1/2"	.119	US3, US4, US10, US10A, US26D
4" x 4"	.129	US3, US4, US10, US10A, US26D, USP
4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	.134	US3, US4, US10, US10A, US26D, USP



**1279
Steel Hinge**

- Plain bearing
- Standard weight
- For use on medium weight doors requiring low frequency of service

Options:
NRP
HT
RC - 1/4" & 5/8"
Other sizes available

Size	Gauge	Finishes
3-1/2" x 3-1/2"	.119	US3, US4, US10, US10A, US26D
4" x 4"	.129	US3, US4, US10, US10A, US26D, USP
4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	.134	US3, US4, US10, US10A, US26, US26D, USP



**BB1168
Heavy Weight
Steel Hinge**

- Ball bearing
- Heavy weight
- For use on heavy doors requiring high frequency of service
- Fire-rated doors

Options:
Stainless Steel, US32D
Order: BB1199

NRP
HT
Other sizes available

Size	Gauge	Finishes
4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	.180	US26D, USP
5" x 4-1/2"	.190	US26D, USP
5" x 5"	.190	US26D, USP

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Satin Brass	US4
Dull Bronze	US10
Antique Bronze	US10A
Polished Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D
Prime Coat	USP

ORDER	18	BB1279 NRP	4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	US3	Hinge
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL / OPTION	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Mortise Hinges

For use in hospitals and other institutional type buildings designed to swing door clear of the opening.

- Ball bearing
- Standard weight steel hinge
- For use where door needs to swing clear of the doorway to meet handicap requirements

Options: **Heavy weight:**
4.5" = .180 gauge
Order: **BB1262** (US26D, only)

5.0" = .190 gauge
Order: **BB1262-5**

NRP, HT

Size	Gauge	Holes	Finishes
4-1/2"	.137	8	US10, US26D
5"	.145	8	US26D



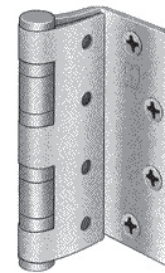
Popular replacement for full mortise hinge



BB1260
Full Mortise Swing Clear Hinge

- Ball bearing
- Heavy weight steel hinge
- Mortised to door, surface applied to frame

Options:
NRP
HT



BB1264
Half Mortise Swing Clear Hinge

Size	Gauge	Holes	Finishes
5"	.187	8	US26D

- Ball bearing
- Standard weight steel hinge
- For use on hollow metal doors, channel iron frames
- Medium frequency service
- Mortised to door, surface applied to frame

Options:
Heavy weight, .180 gauge NRP
Order: **BB1138** (US26D, USP) HT

Stainless Steel, US32D
Order: **BB1109** standard
BB2098 heavy weight



BB1129
Half Mortise Hinge

Size	Gauge	Holes	Finishes
4-1/2"	.134	7	US26D, USP
5"	.145	8	US26D, USP

FINISHES:

Satin	US26D
Chrome	
Prime Coat	USP

ORDER	12	BB1260 NRP	5"	US26D	Swing Clear Hinge
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL / OPTION	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

HINGES / PIVOTS



HAGER®



**BB1266
Full Surface
Swing Clear
Heavy Weight Hinge**

Special Application Hinges

For use in hospitals and other institutional type buildings designed to swing door clear of the opening.

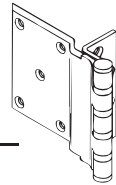
- Ball bearing
- Heavy weight steel hinge
- For use where door needs to swing clear of the doorway to meet handicap requirements

Options:
NRP
HT

Size	Gauge	Holes	Finishes
5"	.190	9	US26D, USP

BB7534 Half Surface Swing Clear Heavy Weight Hinge

Size	Gauge	Holes	Finishes
5"	.190	9	US26D, USP



**BB2169
Full Surface
Heavy Weight Hinge**

- Ball bearing
- Heavy weight steel hinge
- Full surface

Options:
Standard weight
Order: BB2171 (US26D, USP)

Stainless Steel, US32D
Order: BB2109 heavy weight

NRP
HT

Size	Gauge	Holes	Finishes
4-1/2"	.180	8	US26D, USP
5"	.190	8	US26D, USP
6"	.203	9	US26D, USP



**BB1173
Half Surface
Standard Weight Hinge**

- Ball bearing
- Standard weight steel hinge
- Door leaf is surface applied, frame leaf is mortised

Options:
Stainless Steel, US32D
Order: BB2112

NRP
HT
Other sizes available

Size	Gauge	Holes	Finishes
4-1/2"	.134	7	US26D, USP
5"	.145	8	US26D, USP

FINISHES:

Satin	US26D
Chrome	
Prime Coat	USP

ORDER	9	BB1266	5"	US26D	Swing Clear Hinge
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

HINGES
/PIVOTS

Ives Standard and Heavy Weight Hinges

5 knuckle ball bearing, plain bearing, swing clear and electrified hinges.

5BB1

- Five knuckle ball bearing
- Full mortise standard weight hinges
- For use on standard weight doors with low frequency usage, not intended for use with door closing devices
- Steel with steel pin
- Optional NRP = Non-Removable Pin

Sizes:

4 X 4
4.5 X 4
4.5 X 4.5
4.5 X 5
5 X 4.5



5BB1
Full Mortise
Ball Bearing Hinge

5PB1 (not shown)

- Five knuckle plain bearing
- Full mortise standard weight hinges
- For use on standard weight doors with low frequency usage, not intended for use with door closing devices
- Steel with steel pin
- Optional NRP = Non-Removable Pin

- Ball bearing, medium frequency
- Standard weight, swing clear
- Completely clears the opening when door is opened 92°
- Reversible pins and tips
- ANSI: A156.7
- Sizes: 4.5" and 5"



5BB1SC
Swing Clear Hinge

- 4-Wire (Suffix: TW 4)
- 8-Wire (Suffix: TW 8)
- Available in 3 and 5 Knuckle
- UL Listed
- Available for most IVES hinges



5BB1TW4
4-wire
Electric Through Wire

HINGES
/ PIVOTS

ORDER	6	5BB1SC	4.5"	US28	Swing Clear Hinge
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL / OPTION	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

McKinney
ASSA ABLOY



T2714
Full Mortise Steel Hinge

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	3
Oil Rubbed Brz.	10B
Satin Chrome	26D
Prime Coat	P

McKinney Commercial Door Hinges

McKinney produces a full line of commercial door hinges in a variety of finishes, bearings and functions for all interior or exterior applications.

T2714

- Steel hinge
- Full mortise plain bearing
- Five knuckle standard weight
- For medium frequency doors

Options:

RC	NRP
Round Corner - 1/4" radius:	HT

TA2714

- Steel hinge
- Full mortise ball bearing
- Five knuckle standard weight
- For high frequency doors

Options:

RC	NRP
Round Corner - 1/4" radius:	HT

Sizes:

4 X 4
4.5 X 4
4.5 X 4.5
4.5 X 5
5 X 5
6 X 6



Energy Transfer Hinge

Use for electrified locks, electrified exit device trim, electrified latch-retracting exit devices--any application where low voltage power must be transferred from the hinge jamb to the door.

- Energy transfer hinges pass low voltage from hinge jamb to lockset
- Meets or exceed UL standards
- Available in most configurations, custom modifications available
- When ordered with 4' lead the need to make a splice at the hinge is eliminated, saving time and minimizing a possible point of failure. (4' leads available at no extra charge, upon request)
- Can be used for: mortise locks, cylindrical locks, electric exit trims, door mounted card readers, or low voltage lights



ETW-4

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Dull Bronze	US10
Antique Brz.	US10A
Polished Chr.	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D
Prime Coat	USP

Model	Wires	Gauge	Amps
ETW-2	2 wire	20 gauge	4.0 Amps @ 24V (per pair)
ETW-4	4 wire	26 gauge	1.0 Amp @ 24V (per pair)
ETW-6	6 wire	26 gauge	1.0 Amp @ 24V (per pair)
ETW-8	8 wire	28 gauge	1.0 Amp @ 24V (per pair)
ETW-10	10 wire	28 gauge	1.0 Amp @ 24V (per pair)
ETW-12	12 wire	28 gauge	1.0 Amp @ 24V (per pair)

Ideal for doors that require concealed low voltage transfer, security monitoring and concealed security

ORDER	12	ETW-4	4.5" x 4.5"	USP	Energy Transfer Hinge
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Pin & Barrel Continuous Steel Hinges

Excellent for industrial, medical, retail and institutional fire doors.

- Supports doors up to 600 lbs., 4-ft. wide
- UL fire-rated label for hollow metal and wood fire doors
- Nylon bearings
- .25 stainless steel pin
- No exposed screws or fasteners
- Surface applied - ideal for retrofit
- Provides maximum door support
- All fasteners supplied, universal screw pack
- Draft-proof
- Grade 1, heavy duty 14-gauge steel
- Standard lengths: (specify)
 - 83" 7'0" door
 - 95" 8'0" door
 - 119" 10'0" door

Options:

Hospital tip

Prefix: HT

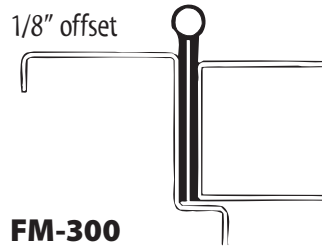
Custom Holes *Send diagram*

Lead Lined

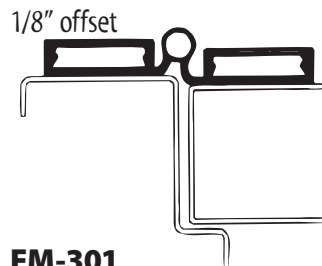
Suffix: LL (Surface mount only)

Security studs

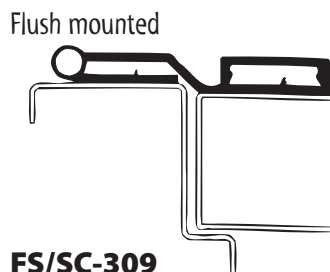
Specify on order



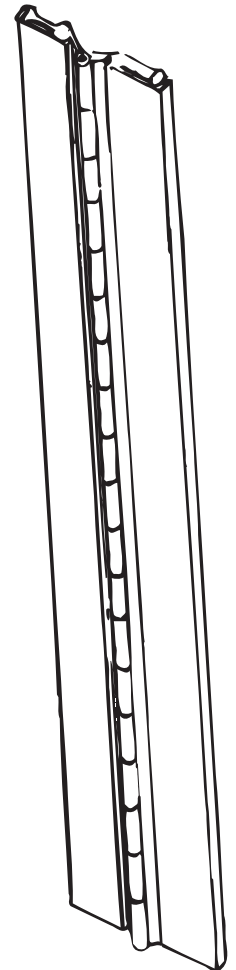
FM-300
Full Mortise Hinge



FM-301
Full Surface Hinge



FS/SC-309
Full Surface /
Swing Clear Hinge

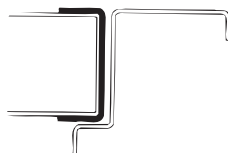


FM-300
Full Mortise Hinge

HINGES / PIVOTS

Edge Guards

- Edge guards protect latch side of door from dents and gouges
- Stainless steel construction



EG-308
Edge Guard



EG-T-308
Edge Guard

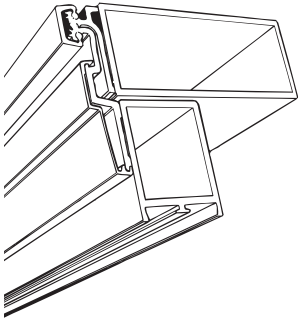
FINISHES:

Stainless Steel **US32D**

ORDER	2	FM-300LL	95"	US32D	Markar Hinge
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL / OPTION	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



HAGER®
ROTON



780-210
Replacement Hinge
Ideal for retrofit

Continuous Gear Aluminum Hinges

Recommended for hard traffic entrances. For retrofit, the full-surface model is recommended, or wood doors may be cut to fit mortise model.

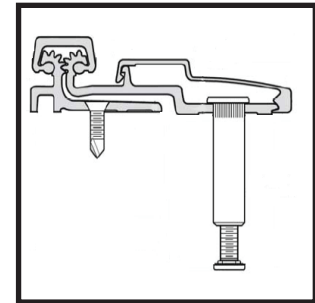
Roton 780-210

- Full surface
- Protects door by uniformly distributing opening and closing forces along the full length of the door and frame
- Continuous geared construction maintains door alignment and assures less maintenance
- For medium frequency flush doors (to 200 lbs)
- Frame face minimum dimension: 1-5/16", plus 3/16" rotation clearance
- Standard lengths (specify)
 - 83" 7'0" door
 - 95" 8'0" door
 - 119" 10'0" door

Options:
Lead-Lined Doors
Suffix: **LL** (Full mortise only)

Fire-Rated Doors 
Suffix: **FF** (to 3 hours)

Heavy-Duty
Suffix: **HD**



For heavy-duty model for high frequency or heavy doors, Order:

780-210HD

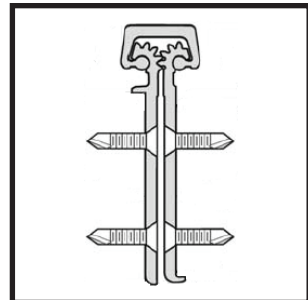
Roton 780-224

- Full surface
- Protects door by uniformly distributing opening and closing forces along the full length of the door and frame
- Continuous geared construction maintains door alignment and assures less maintenance
- For medium frequency 1-3/4" entrance doors (to 200 lbs.)
- Full rabbet coverage in standard 1-3/4" frames
- Standard lengths: (specify)
 - 83" 7'0" door
 - 95" 8'0" door
 - 119" 10'0" door

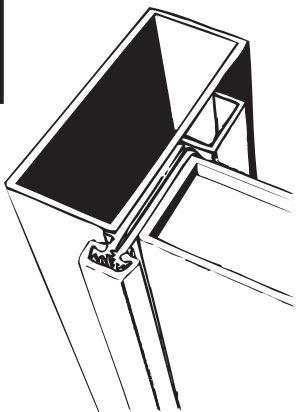
Options:
Lead-Lined Doors
Suffix: **LL**

Heavy-Duty
Suffix: **HD**

For new construction, use full surface, or order undersized doors to accommodate thickness of hinge leaf



HINGES / PIVOTS



780-224
New Construction

FINISHES:

Clear Anodized	US28
Aluminum	
Duranodic	313
Dark Bronze	

ORDER	8	780-210	83"	US28	Roton Hinge
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Continuous Gear Aluminum Hinges

Protects door by uniformly distributing opening and closing forces along the full length of the door and frame.

- Single-acting center-hung, 3/4" minimum inset, narrow or widestile doors
- Available heavy-duty rating only
- Continuous geared construction maintains door alignment and assures less maintenance
- Standard lengths: (specify)

83" 7'0" door

95" 8'0" door

119" 10'0" door

Options:

Lead-Lined Doors

Suffix: **LL** (Full mortise only)

Fire-Rated Doors 

Suffix: **FF** (to 3 hours)

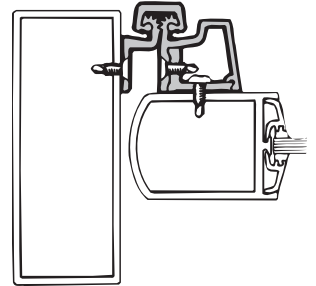
Heavy-Duty

Suffix: **HD**



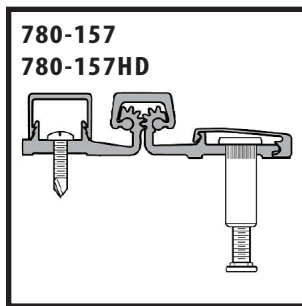
HAGER®

ROTON



780-300HD

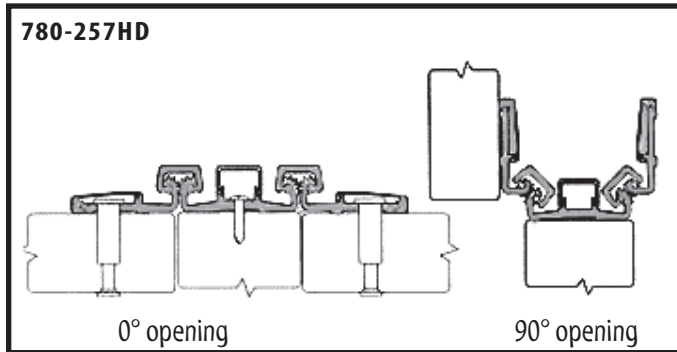
New or Retrofit Full surface



780-157
780-157HD

780-157
780-157HD
Full surface

- For narrow or inset frames
- Requires minimum 7/8" flat surface
- HD = heavy-duty rating



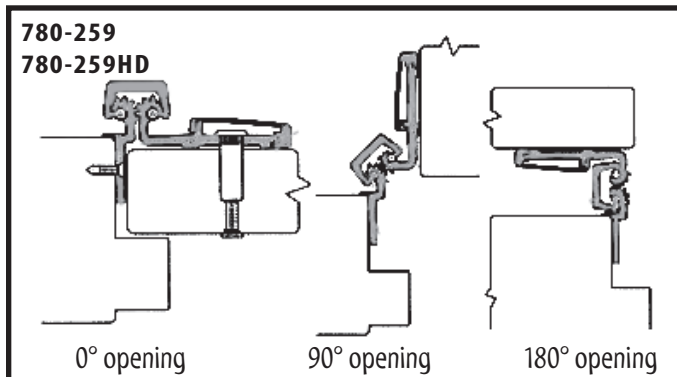
780-257HD

0° opening

90° opening

780-257HD
Full surface

- Retrofit with center molding for two doors on one post (7/8" to 2-1/4" mullion width)
- Available heavy-duty rating only



780-259
780-259HD

0° opening

90° opening

180° opening

780-259
780-259HD
Half surface

- Retrofit hinge for toilet stall repair, etc.

FINISHES:

Clear Anodized	US28
Aluminum	
Duranodic	313
Dark Bronze	

ORDER	2	780-300FF	83"	US28	Roton Hinge
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL / OPTION	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

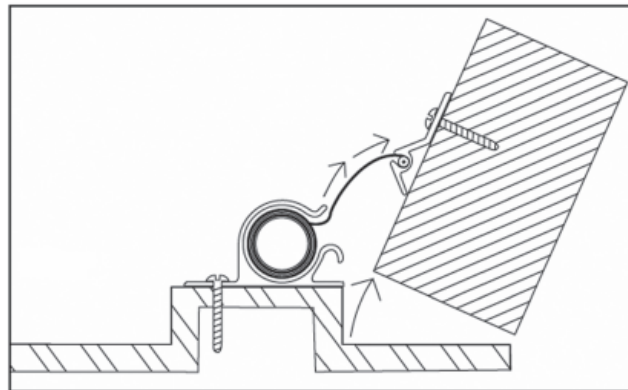
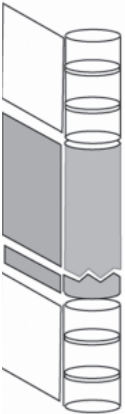
HINGES / PIVOTS



National Guard Products, Inc.

Finger Guard

Finger Guard is designed to help prevent injury to fingers accidentally placed in the hinge area of a door.



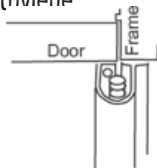
2248A-76"

Aluminum clear anodized w/ white polyethylene

2248DKB-76"

Dark Bronze w/ black polyethylene

- Internal spring mechanism maintains constant tension against fabric
- Covers dangerous area behind edge of door
- Durable aluminum channel
- Fire resistant woven polyethylene
- 76" full size (38" Dutch doors, specify on order)
- Ideal for elderly & childcare facilities
- #6 Tek self-drilling screws



2252 FingerSafe®

Hinge Side FingerSafe® Guard

- Protects pull side of door edge preventing fingers from injury
- Made of UPVC and nitrile rubber
- Length: 79-3/4"

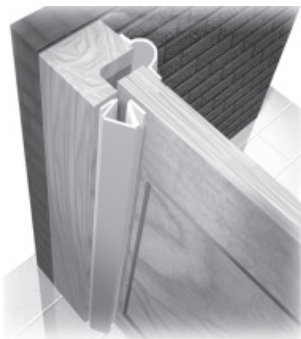
COLORS:

Brown	B
Charcoal	C
White	W

HINGES / PIVOTS

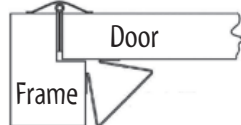


FingerShield Door Hinge Guards



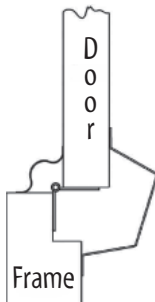
79PULLWH
79PUSHWH

Door in Closed Position
Pull side Door Hinge Guard



Push side Door Hinge Guard

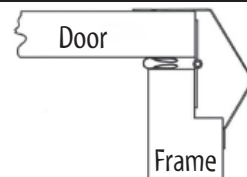
Door in Open Position 90°



- Fingershield® door hinge guards are approved for use with UL Classified fire doors and frames rated up to and including 4H
- 79" or 83", can be cut to fit
- Reduce drafts and smoke

MODEL

79	PULL	WH (white) BR (brown) or BL (black)
79	PUSH	WH (white) BR (brown) or BL (black)
83	PULL	WH (white) BR (brown) or BL (black)
83	PUSH	WH (white) BR (brown) or BL (black)




Door in Open Position 180°

ORDER	3	79PULLWH	FingerShield Door Hinge Guard
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL/COLOR	DESCRIPTION

DOORS AND FRAMES - GENERAL INFORMATION



Anderson Lock's Door Division, located at 920 Remington Road in Schaumburg, IL, is equipped with state-of-the-art equipment for creating custom fabrications of commercial wood, and hollow metal doors, and metal frames. Anderson Lock is a licensed WH  labeling facility, providing a wide range of door designs, both fire-rated and non-fire-rated.

Send us your blueprints. Our project managers are knowledgeable in building, fire, and handicap codes, as well as with accessibility standards.



Our big red trucks will deliver your total opening solutions-- doors / frames / door hardware -- on time, and within budget.



Devin Wascher leads the Anderson Lock Door Division

Five Basic Requirements for a Fire-Rated Opening

- Labeled fire door frame
- Labeled fire door
- Approved door closer
- UL listed latching device with proper latchbolt length
- Steel ball bearing type hinges

Class	Rating 	Glass 
A	3 hours	No glass*
B	1-1/2 hours	100 sq. in. rated glass**
C	3/4 hour	1296 sq. in. per lite, rated glass; may have more than one**
None	20 minutes	1296 sq. in. per lite**

*Ceramic glass allowed up to 100 sq. in.

**Ceramic glass in larger sizes available

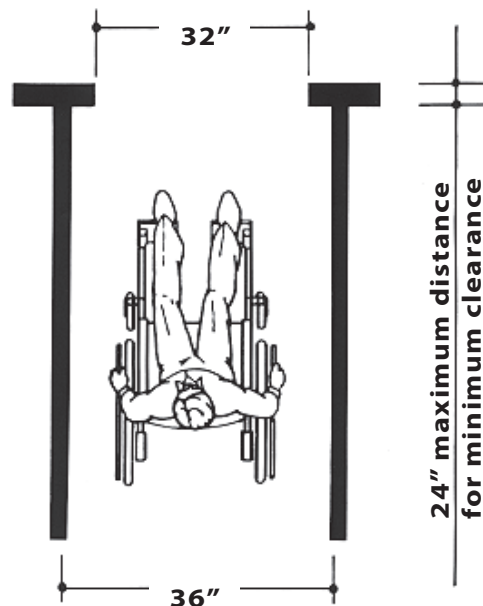
DOORS & FRAMES

ADA compliance Guide

Meeting the Title III Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, Public Accommodations and Commercial Facilities

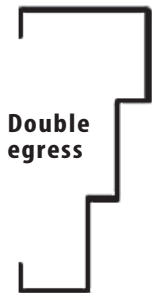
Clear Width: Doorways shall provide a clear opening of 32" minimum, with the door open 90. Clear opening shall be measured between the face of the door and stop. Openings more than 24" in depth shall provide a clear opening of 36" minimum.

Door Hardware: Handles, pulls, latches, locks and other operating hardware shall be easy to grasp and operate with one hand, and not be more than 48" above floor.



Masonry / Flush Frames

Masonry / Flush Frames



Double egress

Gauge 18-16-14
Jamb depth 3”
through 14”



Welded unequal rabbet

Gauge 18-16-14
Jamb depth 4-1/2”
through 14”



Welded equal rabbet

Gauge 18-16-14
Jamb depth 4-7/8”
through 14”



Welded case open

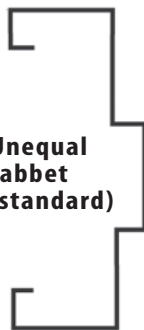
Gauge 18-16-14
Jamb depth 3”
through 14”

- Flush frames available in:
 - 18, 16, 14, and 12 gauge cold-rolled or galvanized steel
 - 16 or 14 gauge stainless steel
- Frames can be knocked down, set up and spot welded at miters, or set up and arc welded at miters and ground smooth
- 12 gauge frames are saw butt end welded, corner construction only
- Available for either 1-3/8” or 1-3/4” thick doors
- For masonry, steel stud, wood stud, and poured concrete walls

Drywall KD (Knock-Down) Frames

Drywall Knock/Down Frames

DOORS & FRAMES



Unequal rabbet (standard)

Gauge 18-16-14*
Jamb depth 4-1/2”
through 14”



Equal rabbet

Gauge 18-16-14*
Jamb depth 5-1/2”
through 14”



Case open

Gauge 18-16-14*
Jamb depth 3”
through 14”

**14 Gauge 2” face only*

- Available in 18, 16, or 14 gauge cold-rolled steel
- Clean, sharp lines, rigid corner construction, fine miter lines joints
- For drywall construction using steel studs, wood studs, or laminated boards, after the wall is up
- Available for practically any height and wall thickness
- Factory baked-on coat of rust inhibitive primer
- For 1-3/8” or 1-3/4” thick doors
- Narrow Face Frames: ALC offers preengineered, knock-down (KD) drywall frames with face dimensions of 1-1/2” or 1-3/4”
- Frames to match door sizes, in any combination of singles or pairs

Door Ordering Guide

The chart below gives basic door ordering information for both wood (W) and hollow metal (HM) doors. Veneer cutting methods, species and grade apply only to wood doors.

Anderson Lock stocks a wide variety of both wood and hollow metal doors, and framing materials. We do custom fabrications in our state-of-the-art Door Division.

DOOR TERMINOLOGY:

1	Edge material for wood doors		Veneer Matching wood edge (solid)
2	Core material for Wood and Hollow Metal doors	W W HM W /HM HM HM	Particle Core, Engineered Lumber Core Fire Rated (20, 45, 60, & 90 minute) Fire Rated (20, 45, 60, 90 & 180 minute) Lead Lined STC (Sound Transmission Coefficient) Polystyrene, Honeycomb, Urethane
3	# of plies	W	5 ply or 7 ply
4	Veneer cutting method		Plain sliced Rotary cut Rift cut Quartered
5	Veneer species		Red Oak White Oak Natural Birch White Birch Red Birch Maple Anigre African Mahogany White Ash Walnut Cherry Beech High Pressure Laminate MDO (<i>paint grade</i>)
6	Veneer grade	AA A	"AA" grade veneer "A" grade veneer (<i>standard</i>)
7	Actual Size		Actual Manufactured Door Width & Height
8	Width (for 3-ft opening)	W HM	2' 11-3/4" (35-3/4") on wide side of door 2' 11-3/4" (35-13/16") on wide side of door
9	Height (for 7-ft. opening)	W HM	6' 11-1/4" (83-1/4) tall 6' 11-1/8" (83-1/8) tall
10	Design		Flush / Stile & Rail / Panel Vision-Lite / Half or Full Glass
11	Abbreviations:	W HM PSRO RNB PWM FCH 90M PC5 EC5 HWE0 3H LEV CYL 86	Wood Hollow Metal Plain Sliced Red Oak Rotary Natural Birch Plain sliced White Maple Flat Cut African Mahogany 90 Minute fire rating Partical Core 5 ply Engineered Core 5 ply, edge banded Hardwood Edge Only [SWEO = Softwood Edge] 3 Hinges, Steelcraft locations Cylindrical Lever Prep [61L] Cylindrical prep - 161 Mortise pocket prep only



Anderson Lock stocks a wide variety of wood and hollow metal doors that can be pre-finished to your specifications

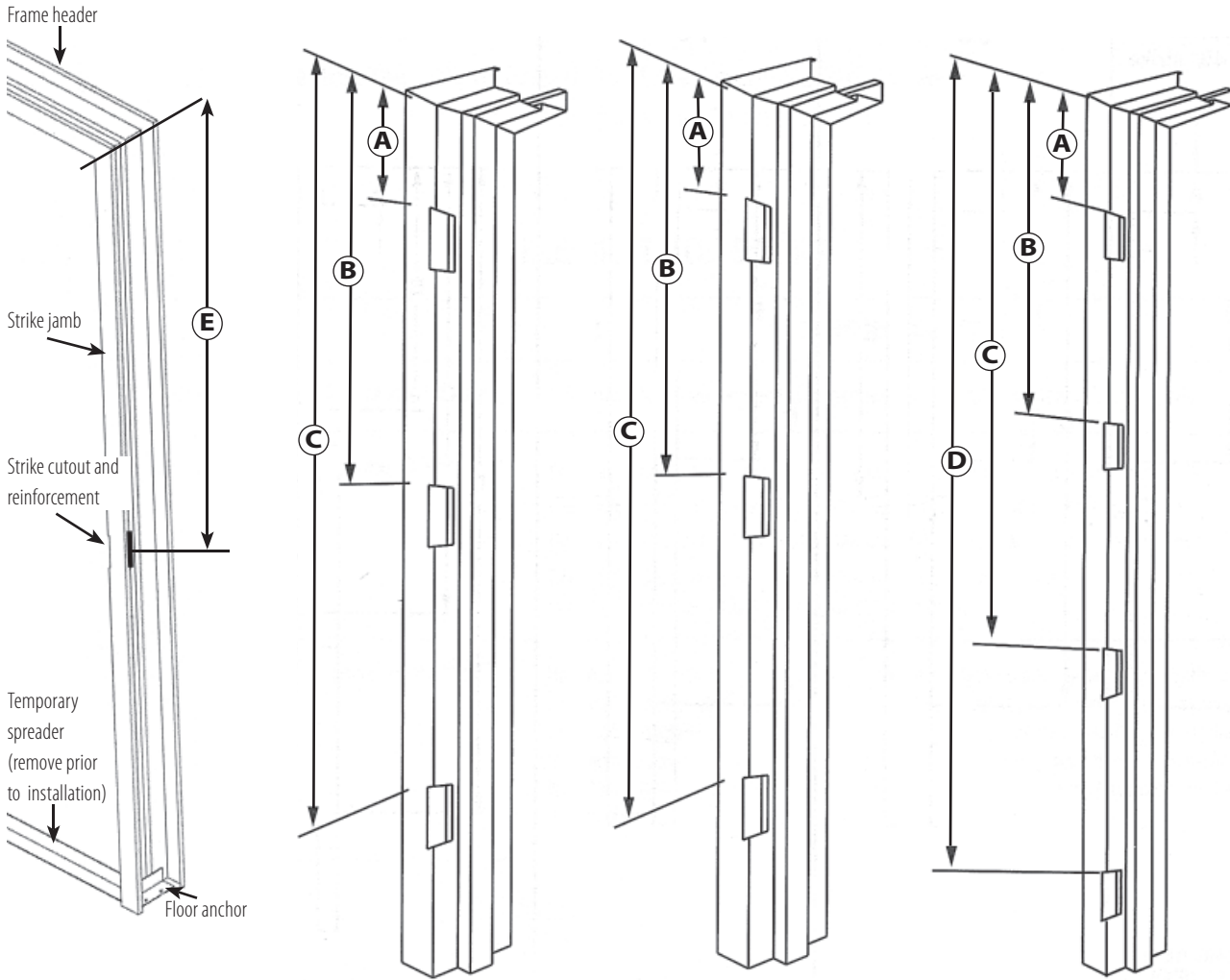
Doors can be delivered directly to your jobsite, or you can schedule our installers to install doors / frames and security hardware.

DOORS & FRAMES

HOLLOW METAL FRAMES

Standard Frame Comparison for 1-3/4" Door

Measure from the inside of the frame header to the top of each hinge, and to centerline of strike.



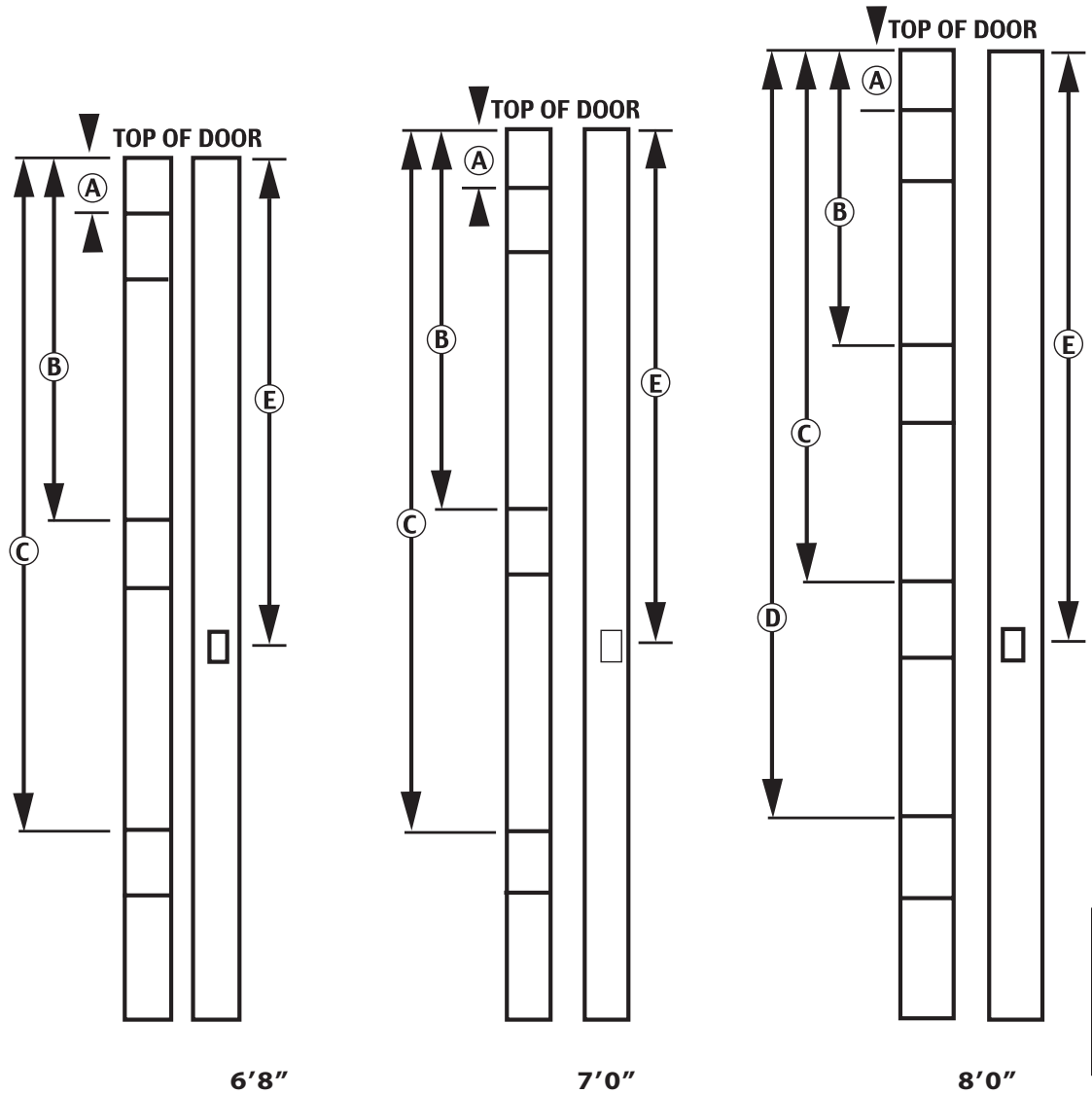
Manufacturer	6'8"				7'0"				8'0"				
	A	B	C	E	A	B	C	E	A	B	C	D	E
Amweld	7-1/2"	37-7/16"	67-3/8"	39-11/16"	7-1/2"	39-7/16"	71-3/8"	43-11/16"	7-1/2"	32-13/16"	58-1/8"	83-7/16"	55-11/16"
Ceco	6-3/4"	37-3/4"	68-3/4"	38-3/16"	6-3/4"	39-3/4"	72-3/4"	42-3/16"	6-3/4"	32-3/4"	58-3/4"	84-3/4"	54-3/16"
Curries	5"	35-1/4"	65-1/2"	40"	5"	37-1/4"	69-1/2"	44"	5"	30-1/2"	56"	81-1/2"	56"
Fenstra	5-1/4"	35-1/4"	65-1/4"	39-11/16"	5-1/4"	37-1/4"	69-1/4"	43-11/16"	5-1/4"	30-5/8"	55-15/16"	81-1/4"	55-11/16"
Kewaunee	7-3/8"	37-7/16"	67-1/2"	39-11/16"	7-3/8"	39-7/16"	71-1/2"	43-11/16"	7-3/8"	32-3/4"	58-1/8"	83-1/2"	55-11/16"
Mesker	5"	35-1/4"	65-1/2"	39-11/16"	5"	37-1/4"	69-1/2"	43-11/16"	5"	30-1/2"	56"	81-1/2"	55-11/16"
Pioneer	5"	35-1/4"	65-1/2"	42"	5"	37-1/4"	69-1/2"	46"	5"	30-1/2"	56"	81-1/4"	58"
Republic	7-1/2"	37-7/16"	67-3/8"	39-11/16"	9-1/2"	39-7/16"	69-3/8"	43-11/16"	5"	30-1/2"	56"	81-1/2"	55-11/16"
Steelcraft	7-1/2"	37-7/16"	67-3/8"	39-11/16"	7-1/2"	39-7/16"	71-3/8"	43-11/16"	7-1/2"	32-25/32"	58-1/16"	83-3/8"	55-11/16"

Typical hinge backset = 11/32"; except Amweld = 9/32"

DOOR HARDWARE LOCATIONS

Measuring Guide for 1-3/4" Door

Measure from the top of the door to the top of each hinge.



DOORS & FRAMES

Manufacturer	6'8"				7'0"				8'0"				
	A	B	C	E	A	B	C	E	A	B	C	D	E
Amweld	7-3/8"	37-5/16"	67-1/4"	39-9/16"	7-3/8"	39-5/16"	71-1/4"	43-9/16"	7-3/8"	32-11/16"	58"	83-5/16"	55-9/16"
Ceco	6-5/8"	37-5/8"	68-5/8"	38-1/16"	6-5/8"	39-5/8"	72-5/8"	42-1/16"	6-5/8"	32-5/8"	58-5/8"	84-5/8"	54-1/16"
Curries	4-7/8"	35-1/8"	65-3/8"	39-7/8"	4-7/8"	37-1/8"	69-3/8"	43-7/8"	4-7/8"	30-3/8"	55-7/8"	81-3/8"	55-7/8"
Fenstra	5-1/8"	35-1/8"	65-1/8"	39-9/16"	5-1/8"	37-1/8"	69-1/8"	43-9/16"	5-1/8"	30-1/2"	55-13/16"	81-1/8"	55-9/16"
Kewaunee	7-1/4"	37-5/16"	67-3/8"	39-9/16"	7-1/4"	39-5/16"	71-3/8"	43-9/16"	7-1/4"	32-5/8"	58"	83-3/8"	55-9/16"
Mesker	4-7/8"	35-1/8"	65-3/8"	39-9/16"	4-7/8"	37-1/8"	69-3/8"	43-9/16"	4-7/8"	30-3/8"	55-7/8"	81-3/8"	55-9/16"
Pioneer	4-7/8"	35-1/8"	65-3/8"	41-7/8"	4-7/8"	37-1/8"	69-3/8"	45-7/8"	4-7/8"	30-3/8"	55-7/8"	81-3/8"	57-7/8"
Republic	7-3/8"	37-5/16"	67-1/4"	39-9/16"	9-3/8"	39-5/16"	69-1/4"	43-9/16"	4-7/8"	30-3/8"	55-7/8"	81-3/8"	55-9/16"
Steelcraft	7-3/8"	37-5/16"	67-1/4"	39-9/16"	7-3/8"	39-5/16"	71-1/4"	43-9/16"	7-3/8"	32-21/32"	57-15/16"	83-1/4"	55-9/16"

Typical hinge backset = 1/4"; except Pioneer = 7/32"
 Standard undercut = 3/4"; except Curries = 5/8"



SINGLE DOOR WORKSHEET

Anderson Lock estimators use a worksheet similar to this when measuring a single door. A copy of this page can be used when ordering to assure that you have taken all the required measurements, and that you are ordering properly for the hardware that is going to be installed on the door. Frame information is also important.

Existing Door Name / Description: _____

Work to be Done: _____

NOTE: _____

GENERAL INFO:

Rough Opening _____

Jamb Depth _____

Butted / Wrapped _____

Nominal Door Width _____

Nominal Door Height _____

Wall Construction _____

True Hand _____

Fire Label _____

Hinge Size _____

DOOR INFO:

Door Type: HM / Wood Veneer

Thickness _____

Closer: RA CLR | PA CLR | TJ CLR

Exposed Glass Size _____

Glass Kit Type _____

Glass Type _____

Top of Door to Visible Glass _____

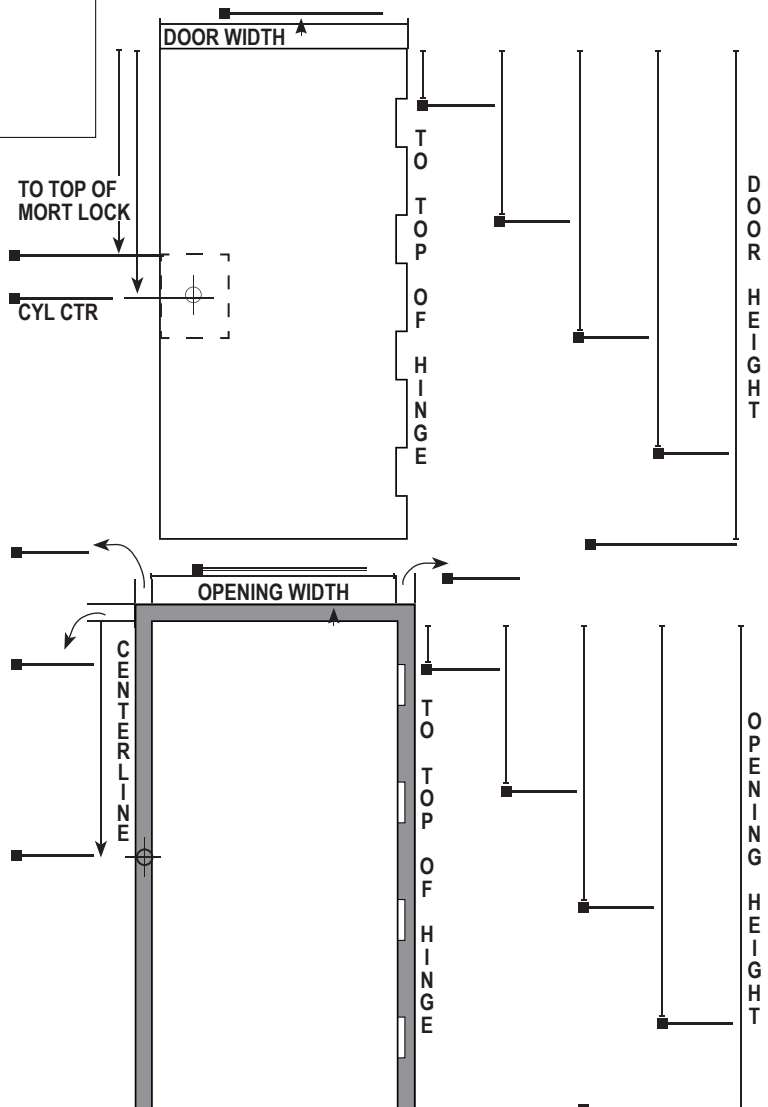
Leading Edge to Visible Glass _____

FRAME INFO:

Frame Type: DW / F | Knockdown / Welded

Wall Thickness _____

Strike _____



HINGES	LOCK / KEYING	CLOSER	WEATHERSTRIP / THRESHOLD	KICKPLATE / DRIP CAP GLASS KIT / MISC.

DOORS & FRAMES

Metal Doors

Composite Hollow Metal Doors

- Face sheet gauges ranging from 20 to 14
- All CURRIES 607 and 707 Series doors are insulated, with fully bonded, durable polystyrene cores
- The 727 Series Temperature Rise doors offer maximum in fire and life safety, either 250° F or 450° F ratings
- Fire ratings from 20 minutes thru 3 hours
- Tested to out-perform all test criteria for physical endurance and cycle of use
- Durable and economical, for a variety of uses

Available: Steel-stiffened doors

Metal Frames

Masonry / Drywall

- Knock-down masonry, drywall and multi-use frames
- Series, profile, face dimensions, gauges, and door opening sizes to fit most any need in the construction industry today
- Anderson Lock can modify and weld frames to meet any need

CCW Frame Components

- Frame components available for window walls, borrowed lites, transom frames, sidelites, and other custom configurations
- Total design freedom

CURRIES fire doors and frames are available with either Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., or Warnock Hersey International Labels.

Fire Labeled Frames Available:

- Single door - 3 hour rated
- Double door
- Knock-down slip-on drywall frame - 1-1/2 hour rated
- Double egress
- Multiple opening frame
- Transom panel frame without transom bar - 3 hour rated
- Fire window frame - 1 hour rated
- Transom and/or sidelite/panel frame, panel frames - 1-1/2 hour rated
- Lite frames - 3/4 hour rated - Max.
- Fire window frame - knock-down construction - drywall walls only
- 18 gauge frames - single swing frame - 1-1/2 hour rated

Fire Labeled Doors Available:

- 607 (single & pairs) up to 3 hour rated
- 707 (single, pairs, & double egress) up to 3 hour rated
- 727 (single, pairs, & double egress) up to 3 hour rated
- 747 (single, pairs, & double egress) up to 3 hour rated
- 847 (single) up to 3 hour rated
- 857 (single) up to 3 hour rated
- *Ratings are limited by door size and orientation*



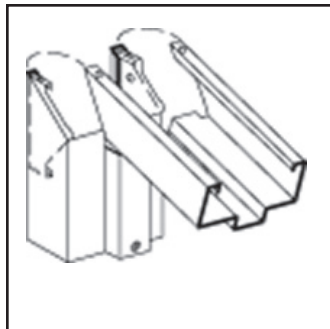
Fire Listed 
Doors & Frames:

DOORS &
FRAMES

STEELCRAFT

Frames

Steelcraft manufactures a wide variety of frames in jamb depths for virtually any wall condition or entryway requirement.

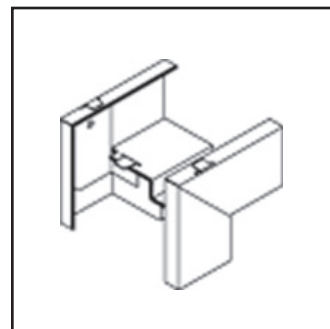


FLUSH FRAMES

F, FE-, FN- and FS-Series frames are designed to be installed as part of the wall framing sequence for exterior and interior walls of wood stud, steel stud and masonry construction. Frames are manufactured from 18-, 16-, and 14- and 12-gauge (F only) commercial quality carbon steel or A60 galvanized steel, and 16-gauge #304 (or 316) stainless steel. Flush frame corners lock together by bending over four integral tabs, and may also be welded and ground smooth.

MULTIPLE USE FRAMES

Multiple Use (MU-Series) frames have a jamb profile similar to drywall frames, but are designed to be installed as part of the wall framing sequence. MU-Series frames are available in 18-, 16- or 14-gauge cold-rolled or A60 galvanized steel.



DRYWALL EASY-SET® FRAMES

Drywall (DW and K-Series) frames are designed to be installed in rough openings after the wall is constructed. They can be installed in minutes and can be relocated without damage to the frame. Drywall frame corners lock together once the frame is assembled. The tab design prohibits the head from raising, and keeps the head and jamb members in the same plane.

SPECIFICATIONS

Custom dimensions upon request

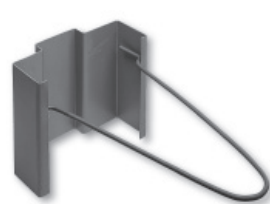
Door thickness	1-3/4"	1-3/8"	
Standard heights	6'8"	7'10"	7'0"
	8'0"	7'2"	10'0"
Standard widths	Increments of 2" from 1'6" to 8'0"		

Anchors

Standard anchors for masonry, wood studs, steel studs, and solid partitions. Anchors are available either loose or welded in.



Multipurpose wood stud & steel stud anchor



Wire masonry anchor



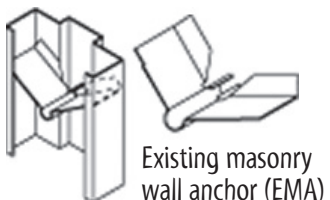
Adjustable base anchor



Compression anchor for KD frames



Lock in base anchor for KD frames - DW Series



Existing masonry wall anchor (EMA)

ORDER EXAMPLE:	1	--	--	--	Multipurpose anchor
	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Doors

Flush doors are defined as having no seams on the face, with seams that are permitted on the edges. Doors are available in commercial-quality carbon steel or A-60 Galvannealed steel.

L-Series

- Designed to meet architectural requirements for full flush doors
- Combines strength and stability of steel with structural integrity of the honeycomb core
- Continuous bonding of core to metal provides an attractive, absolutely flat door, free of face welding marks
- Tests have proven L-Series door's high resistance to impact damage, low thermal conductivity and have validated the high STC ratings of this door

L-Series GrainTech Doors

- Laminated full flush design
- Available in 16, 18 & 20 gage for any standard to extra-heavy duty application
- Available in six standard finishes as well as custom matched finishes
- Half-glass, narrow lite, vision lite or custom size lites featuring Designer™ Trim
- Available with honeycomb, polystyrene or polyurethane insulated cores, 14 gage top and bottom channels



Door construction level:

- 1 = Light Commercial (20 Ga.)
- 2 = Heavy Duty (18 Ga.)
- 3 = Extra-Heavy Duty (16 Ga.)
- 4 = Maximum Duty (14 Ga.)



Door design nomenclature:

- F = Flush
- G = Half Glass
- V = Vision Lite
- FG = Full Glass
- N = Narrow Lite

B-Series

- Steel-stiffened core with visible seams on hinge and lock edges
- Available in 14, 16 and 18 gage steel



STEELCRAFT



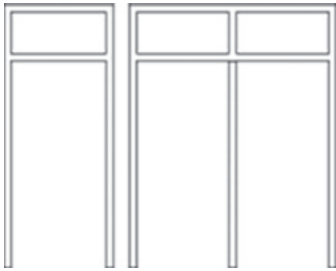
L20 - L18 - L16 - L14

DOORS & FRAMES

ORDER	1	L20	7'0" x 3'0"	Prime Coat	Flush Door
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	COLOR / FINISH	DESCRIPTION



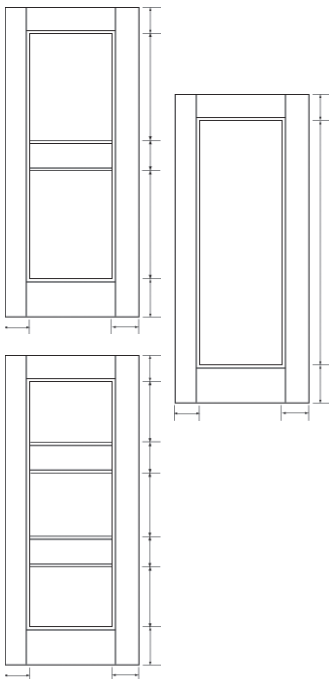
STEELCRAFT Architectural Stick System Frames



The component nature of Steelcraft's architectural stick system provides virtually unlimited structural and aesthetic design possibilities. Stick system frames are fabricated from pre-engineered components and are locally assembled to individual requirements by factory-trained Steelcraft distributors.

- For exterior walls, window walls, store fronts, entrances, end walls, interior partitions, transom and sidelites
- All standard closed section sticks include a full length 16 gage reinforcement welded into position
- Unique mullion provides structural characteristics not found in other systems
- Full length 16 gage reinforcing channel is an integral part of Steelcraft mullions
- 2" or 1" face sections
- 16 gage or 14 gage steel
- Cold-rolled or hot dipped galvanized steel
- Baked-on primer
- Single or double rabbetted
- Welded assembled
- No visible welds
- Uniform profile
- UL listed assembled
- Factory assembled

A16- and AN16- (narrow stile) Series Stile and Rail Doors



- Stiles extend the full height of door
- Tubular stiles and rails are mechanically joined to form a neat seam
- Available for high frequency openings and entrances where large full glass (FG, FG2, and FG3) lites are required
- Wide range of specifiable options including sizes, glass lite designs, and hardware preparations
- Patented universal hinge preparations allow for easy field conversion from standard weight hinges to heavy weight hinges
- 14-gage top and bottom channels provide stability and protection from abuse for the top and bottom edges
- Beveled hinge and lock edges with no visible edge seams allow for tighter installation tolerances, ensure easier operation, and eliminate binding and sticking
- Factory-applied baked on rust inhibiting primer
- FIRE RATINGS: A16-Series doors meet fire rating requirements. They are listed for installations requiring compliance to both negative pressure testing and positive pressure standards

ORDER	12	DW	--	--	Frame Sticks
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	COLOR / FINISH	DESCRIPTION

DOORS & FRAMES

FRP Doors

Special-Lite® pioneered Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester (FRP) Flush Doors in 1981 to meet the extreme demands of the school market.

- FRP doors offer trouble-free performance and long-lasting beauty in challenging interior and exterior entrance applications
- FRP doors withstand heavy traffic, abuse, or adverse environmental conditions—and continue to look like new for many years
- Unlike metal or wood doors, they will never rust, corrode, crack, split, peel, or rot
- With FRP face sheets, color goes through so scratches won't show

- High Performance Special-Lite SL-17 and SL-175 Pebblegrain FRP Flush Doors are built tough enough to withstand decades of abuse from the roughest door users imaginable—kids
- The door of choice for schools because they can handle extreme use, abuse, and vandalism, while requiring only occasional cleaning
- Ideal where corrosion-resistance and ease of cleaning are required, or where bumps or scrapes can be expected such as service entrances or loading docks

- SL-20 Sandstone-textured FRP Flush Door features the same construction as our SL-17, but is better suited in entrances not expected to see deliberate abuse or vandalism



**SL-17 FRP
Flush Doors**

C|S Acrovyn® doors were designed to withstand constant abuse in hospitals, schools and other heavy-use environments.

- Acrovyn Doors not only look great, but are designed to withstand constant daily abuse
- Acrovyn Doors feature replaceable, patented edge guards on the strike and hinge sides of the door
- Acrovyn Doors are available in a wide variety of finishes and are classified for 20, 45, 60 and 90-minute fire ratings
- Non-rated models also available



Say goodbye to constant repair and replacement. Acrovyn is more resistant to tearing, cracking and chipping than wood and HPL.

Select from 15 handsome wood grain patterns, two simulated metal patterns and 60 designer solid colors.

Stainless steel edge guards and integrated kick plates are available. Lites, transoms, and dutch door options are also offered.

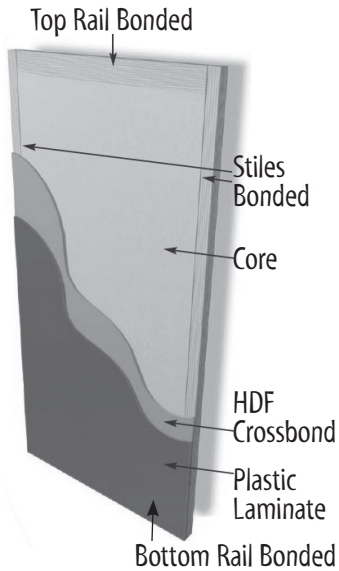


DOORS &
FRAMES

Acrovyn® Doors

ORDER	1	SL-17	6'8" x 3'0"	Red	FRP Flush Door
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	COLOR / FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Five Lakes Manufacturing, Inc.

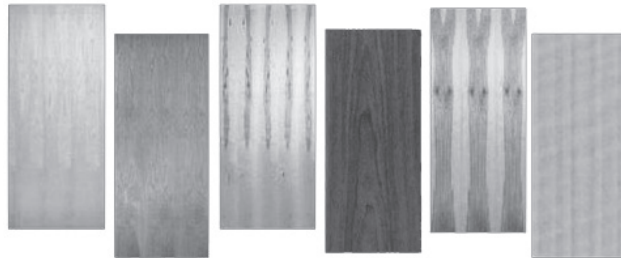


Architectural, Commercial and Institutional Wood Doors

Complete Selection for: Office Buildings, Corporate Headquarters
Hotels/Lodging, Hospital/Health Care Services, Government/Military, Educational/
Schools, International

- Premachining available for everything from hinge pockets to electric access cardlocks, concealed vertical rods and electric raceways
- Available Veneers:
Plain Sliced Red Oak, Rotary Natural Birch
- Large Variety of Exotic Architectural Grade Veneers.
Ash, Cherry, Mahogany, Maple, M.D.O., Teak, Walnut,
- Economy Grade
Plain Sliced Red Oak, Rotary Natural Birch
- HPL (High Pressure Laminate): Formica®, Laminart®, and more

Graham[®]
wood doors
ASSA ABLOY



- GRAHAM is a leading producer of commercial grade architectural wood doors, utilizing the latest in wood door manufacturing technology
- Computerized bonding of components and an ultraviolet cured finish system are two examples of their advanced technologies
- GRAHAM produces premium and custom grade flush wood doors in a variety of veneers and factory applied finishes
- Doors may be modified to fit many standard and custom hardware applications
- Precision factory pre-fit and machining ensure proper fit tolerances as described and specified by the Window and Door Manufacturer's Association ANSI/WDMA I.S. 1-A and the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) pamphlet 80
- GRAHAM's product construction and diversity of materials usage ensures that the most critical engineering and life-safety requirements will be met

Graham is also deeply committed to providing our customers with products that assist with achieving as many Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) credit points as possible. LEED certified buildings are now the standard for green building practices in the United States. Graham products will contribute to gaining LEED credit for recycled content, low-emitting materials, rapidly renewable materials, regional materials, and certified wood.

Architectural, Commercial and Institutional Wood Doors

Marshfield DoorSystems®, a leader in the architectural door industry for over 117 years, is now a leader in requirements of building “green,” helping define door specifications required by LEED™ and other environmental initiatives.

- Commercial wood doors and door components
- More than three million possible product combinations of doors on a “make-to-order” basis
- More than 180 paint ready styles to choose from
- Fire ratings of 20 through 90 minutes
- Neutral or positive pressure construction options
- Broad design options and opportunities
- Marshfield Signature Series® plastic laminate doors feature such recognized laminate manufacturers as Wilsonart®, Pionite®, and Nevamar®



Oshkosh Door Company is committed to continually reviewing our product offering to help ensure we offer the most environmentally friendly products available, our architectural grade products can assist you in achieving LEED credits including recycled content, regional materials, and rapidly renewable materials, certified wood and low-emitting materials.

- Innovative industry leader in production of flush wood doors
- Complete 5-ply, hot press, bonded core specification compliance
- Structural Composite Lumber (SCL) is used for stile and rail material in most OSHKOSH doors [*SCL is manufactured from fast growing trees such as Aspen and Basswood; minimizing strain on slow growing hardwood trees.*]
- Engineered fiber (EFB) cross bands improve product quality by providing a superior laminating surface
- Incorporating veneer banded (VEB) stiles provides aesthetically pleasing doors, while reducing use of slow-growing hardwoods
- Standard available wood species: Red Oak, White Hard Maple, Paint Grade, Paint Grade Hard Maple, Cherry, White Oak, African Mahogany, Natural Birch



DOORS & FRAMES

Choose from wide variety of veneers and finishes



The LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Green Building Rating System® is a voluntary, consensus-based national standard for developing high-performance, sustainable buildings.

ELIASON® Food Service and Restaurant Doors



HCP-10 Double Action Doors

Shown with optional:
5" x 18" jamb guards
heavy duty bottom leaf

These doors are the most popular in the food service industry. Restaurant owners, architects and specification writers choose this series for its durability and beauty. For use in restaurants, hospitals, sports bars and more.

- Gravity-operated, automatic self-closing
- Select from an unlimited number of decorative laminates to achieve the perfect look for your application
- Models available for use in walk-in coolers
- All models available as singles or pairs

HCP-10

Door Body:

1-1/2" thick polymer cell core with a high strength structural PVC frame

Finish:

.125" thick high impact thermoplastic exterior

Window:

14" x 16" clear acrylic, double glazed set in black rubber molding

Easy Spring Bumper:

18" high (both sides) or optional 24" high scuff plate (both sides)



Door Tote

- Moving doors with the Door Tote saves time and money, and prevents injuries
- DT-100 Door Tote accommodates doors up to 1-3/4"
- May also be used for horizontal door stand
- Equipped with pneumatic wheels for easy mobility
- Unit is carpet lined to protect door
- Handle dis-assembles into three pieces for easy storage and transportation



DT-100 DOOR TOTE



DT-200 DOOR TOTE

- Door tote accommodates doors up to 1-3/4"
- Equipped with pneumatic wheels for easy mobility and carpet lined to protect the door surface
- Small but mighty, will easily store in a service vehicle

ORDER	1	DT-100	Door Tote
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

DOORS & FRAMES

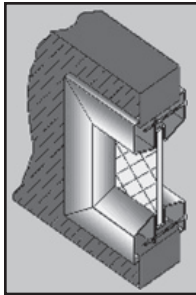
Metal Vision Frames & Door Louvers

Recommended for institutional and industrial doors. For fire rated doors, only labeled wire glass may be used and the listing mark must be visible after installation.

Vision Frames: may be identified as a lite, lite kit, window frame, door lite, vision panel, vision kit, vision lite, or window kit. All describe the same product, which is the metal or wood frame that holds the glass in place in the door.



LoPro® - Lo-Profile Metal Vision Frame

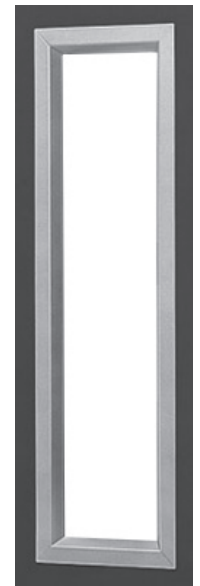


LOPRO®

- 20 GA. CRS (cold rolled steel) frame
- Flush-to-door style: protrudes only 5/64" off door face
- For use with 3/16", 1/4", or 5/16" glazing material and 1-3/4" doors
- UL & W.H.I. fire ratings up to 3 hrs.
- Self-attaching installation

Standard Sizes Visible Glass:

Width x	Height
3"	33"
4"	25"
5"	20"
10"	10"
22"	28"



LOPRO®



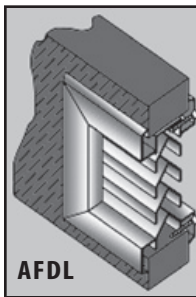
To install Glass* into Vision Frames:

Order:

GLAZINGTAPE: fire-rated (up to 3 hrs.) or non fire-rated
2-sided adhesive; 1/8" or 1/4" wide

*Glass available: FireLite; Wired, labeled; Tempered; Laminated; Obscured; Tinted and Mirrored

AFDL - Inverted "Y" Non-Vision



AFDL

- 18 GA. Frame, 22 GA. louver blades
- For a 1-3/4" door (1-3/8" available)
- Not fire rated
- Self-attaching installation
- AFDL-T: Transom Louver, for use in transoms, sidelites or borrowed lites

Standard Sizes

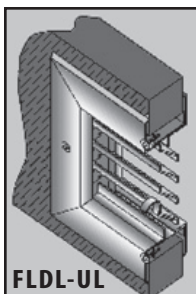
Width x	Height
24"	12"
24"	24"



AFDL

DOORS & FRAMES

FLDL-UL - Fire Rated with Fusible Link



FLDL-UL

- Fire Rated with U.L. label
- Fire rated up to 90 min.
- Standard size 24" W x 12" H; max. size 24" W x 24" H
- Stainless steel operating springs assure proper action when 165° fusible link releases the closing mechanism
- 18 GA. frame and louver blades
- Self-attaching installation



FLDL-UL

PRIME COAT:

Beige (standard)

Grey

ORDER	2	LOPRO	10" x 10"	Beige	Low Profile Vision Frame
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	VISIBLE GLASS	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



420S Thermal Barrier Saddle Threshold

High strength thermal barrier is permanently bonded in place to block the transfer of heat or cold. To provide a seal, use in conjunction with a door bottom, sweep, shoe or bumper strip.
Width: 4"
Height: 1/2"

Weatherstripping, Thresholds, Sweeps, Astragals and Automatic Door Bottom

Hager thresholds, weatherstripping and door bottoms can be used in standard or customized applications for schools, hospitals and office buildings.

■ Engineered to meet ANSI grade quality, durability and superior performance



	Model		Description
	891SAV	Aluminum with vinyl	Jamb weatherstrip
	740SAN 24" - 60" available	Aluminum w/ neoprene	Automatic door bottom Provides an outstanding seal against drafts, light, smoke and sound.
	801SAB 36"	Aluminum w/ nylon brush	Door sweep Typically used on exterior of an outswing door.
	802SAB 36"	Aluminum w/ nylon brush	
	481S	Silicone insert	Stop strip Height: 3/8"
	872SAN 96"	Aluminum & neoprene	Surface astragals (set of two, as shown)
	415SA 36"	Aluminum	Saddle threshold Width: 6" Height: 1/2"
	442SA 48"	Aluminum	Ramp threshold Width: 6" Height: 1/2"
Use in conjunction with surface applied vertical rod exit device	541-SAV 48"	Aluminum with vinyl	Panic threshold Length: 48" Width: 5" Height: 7/8"
	810SA	Aluminum	Drip strip Width: 2-1/2" Height: 1-1/2"

FINISHES:

Aluminum	A
Dark Bronze	DB

ORDER	12	420S	36"	A	Thermal Barrier Threshold
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

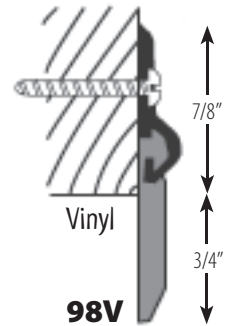
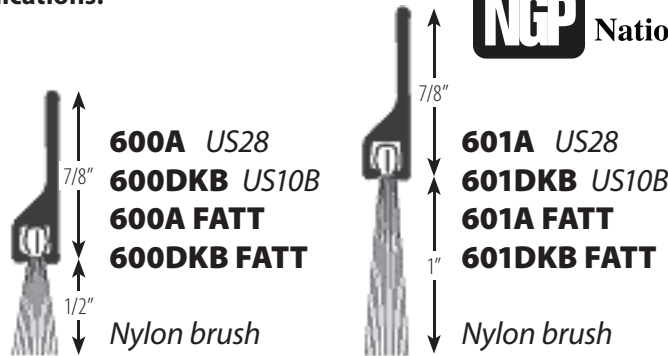
Sweeps, Astragals, Drip Strips, Auto Door Bottom & Seals

Designed for heavy-duty applications.



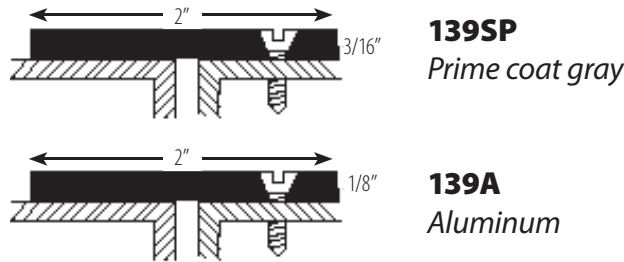
Door Bottom Sweeps:

- Lengths: 36", 48"
- Finish: US28 Aluminum
- Option:
FATT =
Fast Attach Two-Way Tape



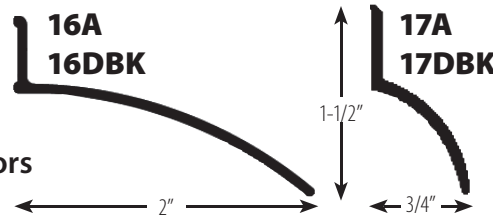
Solid Metal Astragals:

- Length: 84" standard
- #10 x 3/4" sheet metal screws included
- Option:
Lead lined available



Drip Strips:

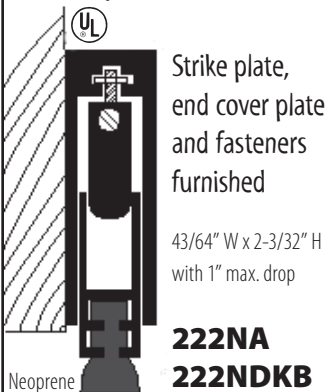
- Attach to top of frame, over door
- UL listed for use on fire doors
- Lengths: 40", 52", 76"
Order 4" greater than door width



Intended for application to steel covered composite and hollow metal type fire doors

Automatic Door Bottom:

- Surface mounted
- Works best with metal thresholds, not carpet
- 36", 42" or 48"

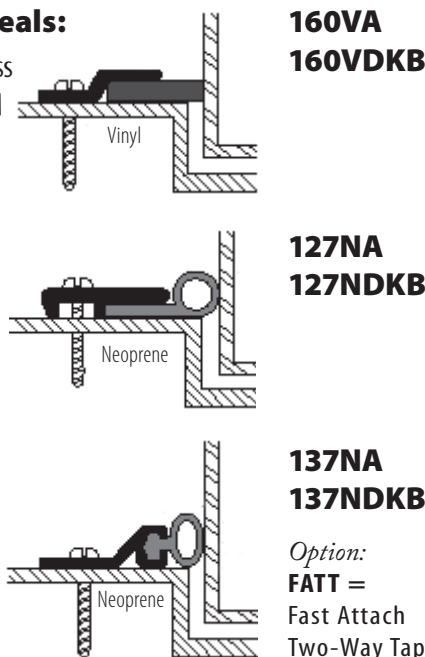


Perimeter seals:

#6 x 3/4" stainless steel sheet metal screws included

- 1-36" x 2-84"
- 1-48" x 2-84"
- 1-72" x 2-84"

Conserve energy by reducing air leaks around doors



FINISHES:

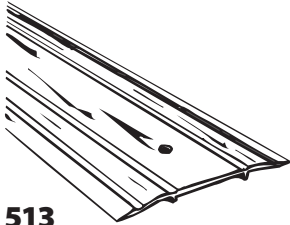
Aluminum	A =
	US28
Dark Bronze	DKB =
	US10B
Prime Coat Gray	SP

ORDER	12	601A FATT	36"	US28	Door Sweep
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

BUILDERS
HARDWARE

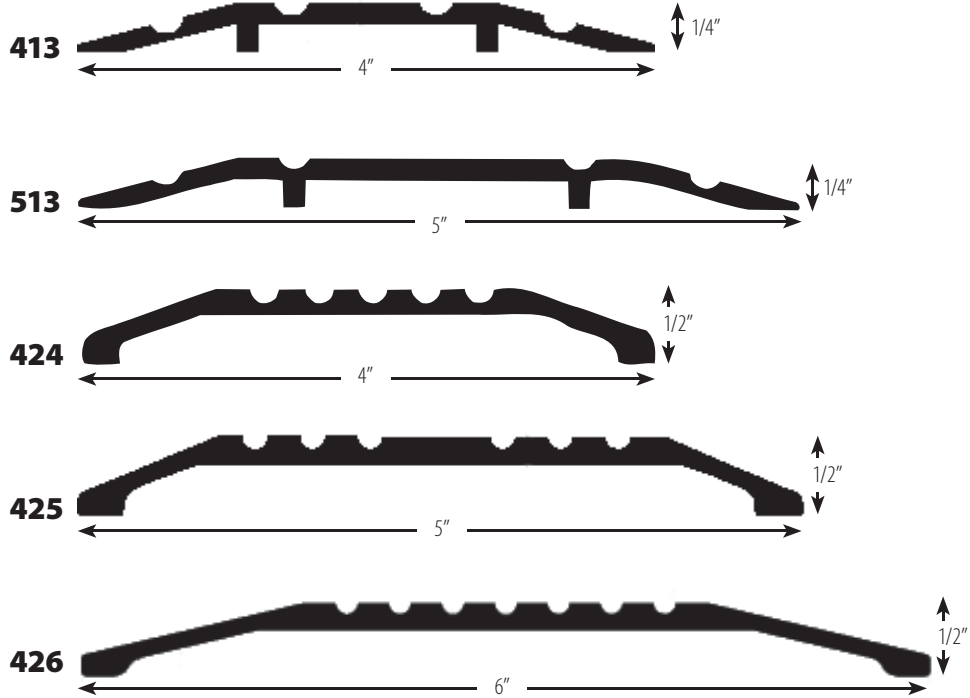


National Guard Products, Inc.

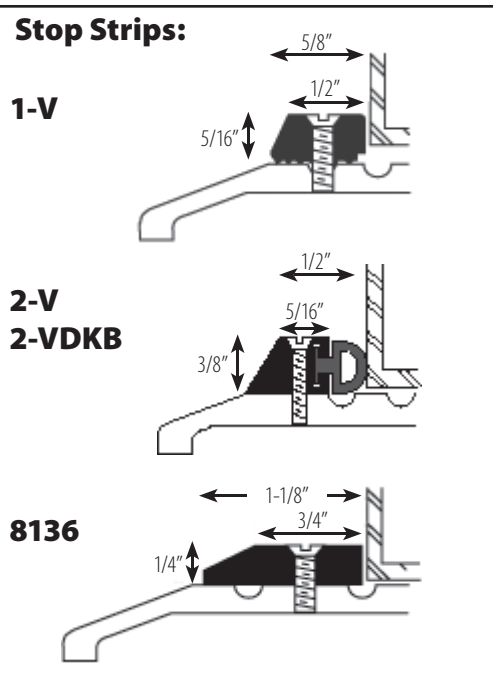


513
Saddle Threshold

- Aluminum mill finish (US28)
- FH zinc plated wood screws
#10 x 1-2/3" for 1/4" height thresholds
#12 x 1-1/2" for 1/2" or higher thresholds
- Lengths: 36", 48", 72" & 96"



Thresholds 1/2" or less in height may be used in applications where handicap accessibility is required.



Fastener options:

- Plastic anchors
- Lead expansion shields
- Combination machine screw and expansion anchor (shown below)



Combination Machine Screw & Expansion Anchor
Available with all aluminum thresholds
1/4-20 x 2" combo MS/Anchor

BUILDERS
HARDWARE

FINISHES:

Aluminum	US28
Dark Bronze	DKB

ORDER	12	513	48"	US28	Saddle Threshold
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Ramp, Panic and Frost-Free Thresholds

Recommended for commercial, industrial and institutional applications.

- Aluminum mill finish (US28)
- Standard lengths: 36", 48", 72", 96"
1/2" allowance added to threshold under 60"
1" allowance added to thresholds over 60"
- Fasteners included:
#12 x 1-1/2" FH zinc plated wood screws



National Guard Products, Inc.



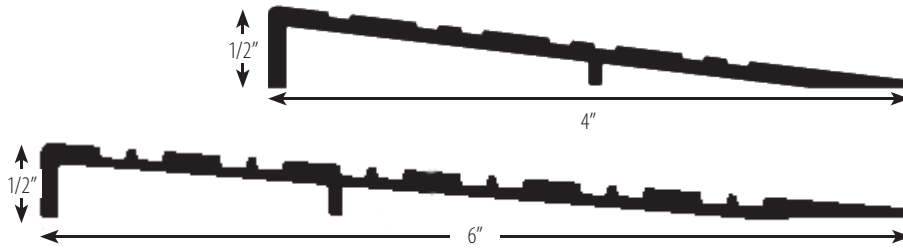
SIA

"Slick It Ain't"

Non-skid surface option available on all thresholds
Abrasive coating for better traction

Specify SIA finish

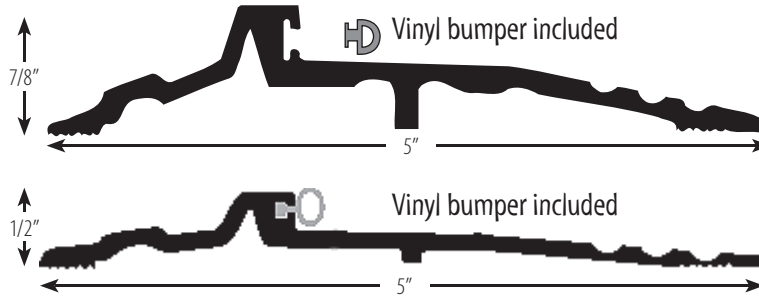
Handicap ramp thresholds:



654

657

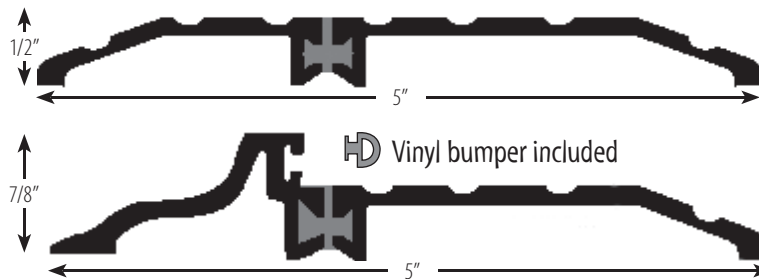
Panic thresholds:



884


896


Frost-free thresholds:



8425

8435

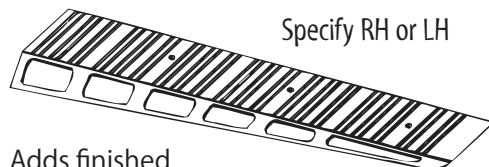

Vinyl Bumper Gasket
Provides seal against the door to increase weather resistance of threshold


NGP products on these pages have been tested in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories #10B

Options:

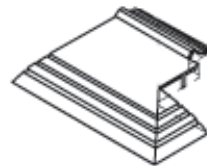
RCE

Return Closed Ends



Specify RH or LH

Adds finished appearance to ramps



Mitered ends for beveled edge threshold sections

FINISHES:

Aluminum **US28**

ORDER	2	8425	36"	US28	SIA	Frost-free Threshold
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	FINISH	OPTION	DESCRIPTION

ABH®

Overhead Holders and Stops

Heavy-duty overhead door holder and stop for exterior, vestibule or interior doors; single acting.



9000 Series Surface Mounted Overhead Door Holders

- Reversible, non-handed
- Single point hold-open in increments of 5° , from 85° to 110°
- Hold-open knob can be disengaged to act as a stop only
- Steel shock absorbing spring
- Die cast end block and shock block
- Maximum opening 110°
- Minimum door thickness 1-3/4"

For doors hung on butts or offset pivots:

Door Opening	Hold Open	Stop	Friction
28" - 29 15/16"	9011	9021	9031
30" - 31 15/16"	9012	9022	9032
32" - 35 15/16"	9013	9023	9033
36" - 39 15/16"	9014	9024	9034
40" - 41 15/16"	9015	9025	9035
42" - 43 15/16"	9016	9026	9036
44" + Greater	9017	9027	9037

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Dull Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Bright Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D

Surface Mounted Overhead Door Holder



7000 Series Surface Mounted Overhead Door Holders

- Reversible, non-handed
- Single point hold-open in increments of 5°, from 85° to 110°
- Automatic hold-open and release by push and pull on door
- For stop only turn hook mechanism 90°
- Opens to 110°, minimum door thickness 1-1/4"

Option:
For All Stainless Steel Components
Prefix N

Door Opening	Hold Open	Stop
23" - 28 15/16"	7010	7020
29" - 34 15/16"	7011	7021
35" - 40 15/16"	7012	7022
41" - 46 15/16"	7013	7023
47" + Greater	7014	7024

FINISHES:

Satin Chrome	US26D
Prime Coat	USP

ORDER EXAMPLE:	4	9014	Hold Open	US3	Overhead Door Holder
	QTY	MODEL	TYPE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Overhead Holders & Stops

Surface mounted heavy-duty overhead holders for interior or exterior doors.

- Door holder and shock absorber for single acting doors
- Reversible, non-handed
- 90S Series - Stop Only Model
- 90H Series - Hold-Open Model
- 90F Series - Friction Hold-Open Model

GLYNN-JOHNSON®



**90 Series
Overhead Door Holder**

For doors hung on butts or offset pivots:

Size	Door Opening	Stop Only	Hold Open	Friction
2	23-1/16" - 27"	902S	902H	902F
3	27-1/16" - 33"	903S	903H	903F
4	33-1/16" - 39"	904S	904H	904F
5	39-1/16" - 45"	905S	905H	905F
6	45-1/16" - 54"	906S	906H	906F

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Dull Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Bright Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D

- Door holder and shock absorber for single acting doors
- Reversible, non-handed
- Heavy duty
- 70S Series - Stop Only Model
- 70H Series - Hold-Open Model

For doors hung on butts or offset pivots:

Size	Door Opening	Stop Only	Hold Open
2	23-1/16" - 27"	702S	702H
3	27-1/16" - 33"	703S	703H
4	33-1/16" - 39"	704S	704H
5	39-1/16" - 45"	705S	705H
6	45-1/16" - 54"	706S	706H



**70 Series
Overhead Door Holder**

FINISHES:

Satin Chrome	US26D
Prime Coat	USP

BUILDERS
HARDWARE

Extra-Heavy Duty Crash Stop

- 25-1/2" length, for 36" doors
- Polished cast brass brackets with solid, welded steel chain
- Designed for full-size exterior doors
- Heavy-duty compression spring assembled to ends of chain and end brackets

FINISH:

Satin Chrome	US26D
--------------	-------



CS115

ORDER	6	902H	2	US10	Overhead Door Holder
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL/TYPE	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



Coordinator for Fire Labeled Doors

Non-handed, fully automatic coordinating devices for sequential closing of paired doors with or without astragal.



COR52 Door Coordinator

- For pairs of doors, both doors same size
- Prevents active leaf from closing ahead of inactive leaf
- Use on labeled frames equipped with labeled fire doors
- Minimum 1-1/8" wide stop widths

Model	Length of Channel	Door Frame Opening Range	Common Applications
COR32	32"	34" - 52"	Pair of 2' 0" Doors
COR42	42"	52" - 72"	Pair of 2' 6" Doors
COR52	52"	62" - 92"	Pair of 3' 0" Doors
COR60	60"	70" - 108"	Pair of 3' 6" Doors
COR72	72"	84" - 132"	Pair of 4' 0" Doors

FINISHES:

Aluminum	US28
Black	315AN

Filler Bar	Length	OPERATION:
FL20	20"	When inactive leaf is open, hold open lever prevents active leaf from closing. Pressure of inactive leaf on release trigger permits retraction of hold open lever. Active leaf closes after inactive leaf has closed, eliminating astragal interference or possible damage to auxiliary hardware.
FL32	32"	
FL44	44"	



COR7G Door Coordinator

Coordinator and Carry Bar

- Non-handed
- Adjustable gravity action arm and door bracket
- Nylon roller helps protect astragal and doors from damage
- Nylon roller on short arm glides smoothly over door bracket and strike, ensuring silent operation
- UL listed for fire doors

Model	Projection of Hold Open Arm
COR7G	7" For pairs of doors with astragal on active door up to 4' With astragal, inactive door up to 3'4" With astragals, both doors up to 2'10"
COR9G	9" For pairs of doors with astragal on active door over 4' With astragal, inactive door over 3'4" With astragals, both doors over 2'10"



CB1 Carry Bar

- For those installations where it is possible to open the inactive door before the active door
- Carry Bar (on inactive door) prevents damage to doors and hardware
- Nylon roller for quiet operation

FINISH:

Satin Chrome	US26D
--------------	-------

ORDER	12	COR32	32"	US28	Door Coordinator
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Rockwood Universal Door Coordinator

- Doesn't interfere with door closer
- For pairs of doors up to 8-ft. wide
- Non-handed, stop mounted; no mounting brackets required for stop mounted hardware
- Overall Size 1-1/2" x 20-1/8" x 5/8"
- Black prime coat finish



1700
Universal Coordinator



Vandal-Resistant Trim

For exterior openings where vandalism and abuse are a concern.

- Stainless steel with black plastisol grip
- For use with Von Duprin 98/99 Series rim and vertical rod exit devices
- Thru-bolt directly to device
- VR910DT:
Pull operation only, no cylinder cutout
- VR910DT-NL:
Includes cylinder cutout
Tailpiece guide and cylinder cup provided



VR910DT
Vandal Resistant
Trim

Width	Height	Clearance Grip to Door	Model	
5-1/4"	11"	1-1/2"	VR910DT	
5-1/4"	11"	1-1/2"	VR910DTNL	

Send us your blueprints!

An A.H.C. (Architectural Hardware Constulant) on staff assures that the highest standards of the industry are always maintained. An extensive inventory of grade one hardware, 25 service trucks, knowledgeable hardware sales representatives and estimators assure that your security project will meet all applicable codes, on time and in budget!

ORDER	6	1700	-	Black	Universal Coordinator
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	LENGTH	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



FS1153
Plunger Type
Door Holder

US28 finish,
only

FS1154

US3
US10
US10B
US26D

Door Stops & Holders

Contemporary door holder with positive hold-open for years of constant use.

- FS1153: Cast aluminum body, 1-5/8" throw
- FS1154: Heavy duty cast brass body, 1-1/4" throw
Plated steel plunger and internal parts
- Spring-operated plunger activates with minimum pressure
- Releases instantly with light tap on platform lever
- Ribbed, non-marring rubber shoe securely fastened, yet easily replaced when worn

For replacement shoe only, Order: **1153PA2 or 1154PA**

HEAVY DUTY FLOOR & WALL MOUNTED DOOR STOPS

Suffix X = threaded stud / expansion shield for masonry mounting

FS40



US3 Floor mounted; automatic
US10 Brass; adjustable
US10B 1-3/16" door to floor clearance
US26 Firm pull on door releases mechanism
US26D Universal screwpack for all applications

WS45
WS45X



US3 Wall mounted; automatic
US10 Brass or bronze; adjustable
US10B 1-3/16" door to floor clearance
US26 Firm pull on door releases mechanism
US26D

FS441
expansion shield



US3 Floor mounted door stop
US10 Brass
US10B 2-1/16" door to floor clearance
US26 Minimum hindrance to cleaning crews
US26D

FS441WS
wood screws

FS20
FS20X



US3 Floor mounted; manual operation
US10 Brass
US10B 3-1/18" door to floor clearance
US26 Unique hook on strike engages holder; raising hook releases door, hook drops down, flush with strike plate
US26D

WS20
WS20X



US3 Wall mounted door stop / holder
US10 (*holder not shown*)
US10B Brass
US26 3-5/8" projection
US26D Hinged strike holds door open

WS11
WS11X



US3 Wall mounted door stop
US10 Heavy duty cast brass
US10B 3-3/4" projection
US26
US26D

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Satin Chrome	US26D
Aluminum	US28

ORDER	6	FS1154	US10	Plunger Type Door Holder
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION










BUILDERS
HARDWARE

Floor and Wall Door Stops and Holders

Three types of door stops: base door stops, floor door stops and hinge pin door stops.

- Holds door open at precise angles; rubber-tipped, 4" fold-down leg
- Easy, no hands operation; door-to-floor clearance 2" or less

For replacement shoe only, Order: **HRT4C**

Description	Finish		Model
060 = 3" 061 = 4" Wrought steel, rubber tip	F3 F10 F14		060, 061 Wall Mounted Door Stop
3" Solid brass or aluminum, rubber tip	B3 B10 B14		61 Wall Mounted Door Stop
Adhesive-backed wall door stop Non-marring rubber Concave design	Gray White		411R-W (White) Wall Door Stop 1-7/8" diameter
Convex wall door stop with toggler; polished wrought brass; concealed mounting; screw, drywall anchor	US3 US10 US10B US26 US26D		WS407CVX Wall Door Stop 2-1/2" diameter
Concave wall door stop with toggler; polished wrought brass; concealed mounting; screw, drywall anchor	US3 US10 US10B US26 US26D		WS407CCV Wall Door Stop 2-1/2" diameter
Rubber wall door stop with toggler; wrought brass, aluminum or stainless steel; plastic drywall anchor	US3 US10 US10B US26 US26D		401 Concave 404 Convex Wall Door Stop 1-7/8" diameter
Dome style floor door stop Polished cast brass, bronze or aluminum Gray rubber bumper For doors without threshold	US3 US10 US10B US26 US26D		FS436 Floor Door Stop Overall height 1" Base height 3/16"
Dome style floor door stop Polished cast brass, bronze or aluminum Gray rubber bumper For doors with threshold or undercut doors	US3 US10 US10B US26 US26D		FS438 Floor Door Stop Overall height 1-3/8" Base height 9/16"
Cast aluminum; use on hinged doors if standard door stop is not desirable; high quality rubber bumper; accommodates 1/4" to 5/16" diameter hinge pin	A3 A10 A14		70 Hinge Pin Door Stop Door opening adjustments 85° to 125°



FS455
Fold Down Door Holder

US3
US10
US10B
US26
US26D

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3 A3 B3 F3
Dull Bronze	US10 A10 B10 F10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Bright Nickel	A14 B14 F14
Bright Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D

BUILDERS
HARDWARE

ORDER	10	FS455	US10	Fold Down Door Holder
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

GRAND SPECIALTIES COMPANY Adjustable Door Holders

Heavy duty steel holders for heavy commercial and industrial doors.

- Steel reinforced rubber shoe
- Easy, no-hands operation
- Simple to install - mounting hardware included



610
Adjustable
Door Holder



X2MC
Door Holder

Model	Size	Finishes
X2MC	3-1/4"	Zinc
6A	4-1/4"	Brass Plated
606	6"	Zinc
610	10"	Zinc
612	12"	Zinc

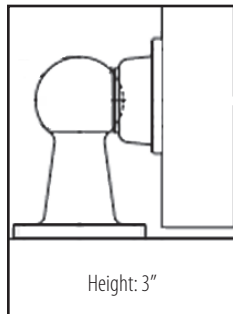
For replacement shoe only, Order: **208G** for 610 Series
1M for X2MC
7D for 6A

SUGATSUNE

Magnetic Door Holder / Stop



SMDH-BR
Magnetic
Door Holder



- Holds door in opened position with strong magnet (26 lb. holding force)
- Can be mounted on either floor or wall
- Strong plastic construction

FINISHES:

Brown	BR
Ivory	IV

ROCKWOOD

Heavy Duty Door Stop

Ideal for use in high vandalism or security areas. No exposed fasteners.

- Material: Flame resistant molded rubber bumper
- No exposed fasteners
- Mounting: Drill 1" diameter x 2-1/2" deep hole, fill with anchoring grout
- Size: 2" d x 1-1/2" h
- Mounting Bolt: 5/8" x 2-1/2"
- Weight: 0.6 lbs.



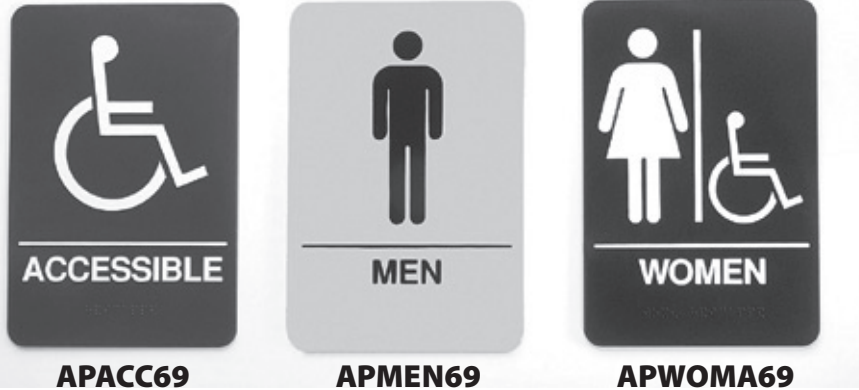
466
Heavy Duty
Door Stop

ORDER	6	SMDH-BR	Brown	Magnetic Door Holder
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Word and Symbol Signs

Designed to meet Americans with Disability Act requirements. Many other sizes and signs available, call to order.

- .100" thick injection molded, with 1/32" raised surfaces
- VHB - Very High Bond double sided tape mounting



SCOTT
SIGN SYSTEMS, INC.



APWHL66

6" x 6"

International Symbol
of Accessibility

- 9" x 6" ADA molded plaques, radius corners
- High quality injection molded plastic.
- All signs have raised letters, graphics and Braille for ADA compliance
- Double-sided tape for ease in installation
- Black with white, taupe with black, blue with white, and light gray with white

Popular Signs (not shown):

Size	Description	Model
3" x 6"	Men with Braille	APMEN36
3" x 6"	Women with Braille	APWOM36
6" x 6"	Men Symbol	APMEN66
6" x 6"	Women Symbol	APWOM66
6" x 6"	Accessible Symbol	APWHL66
6" x 8"	Men / Accessible with Braille	APMENA68
6" x 8"	Women / Accessible with Braille	APWOMA68
6" x 8"	Unisex / Accessible with Braille	APRESA68

ADA Two Tone Colors:

Black, White, Brushed Gold and Brushed Silver

When Ordering, Please Specify . . .

- Size (H x W)
- Part number
- Background / letter colors
- Plain or adhesive back

ORDER	2	APWHL66	6" x 6"	Black on White	Sign
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	COLORS	DESCRIPTION

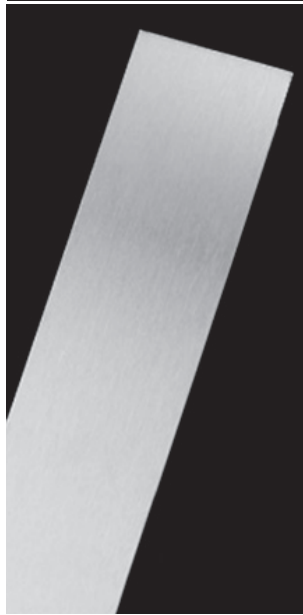
Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines require Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability...

Hundreds of hours have been spent at the Scott Signs' facilities researching and developing the most complete line of ADA sign products available.

Call Anderson Lock for more information on standard or custom ADA signage.

BUILDERS
HARDWARE

ROCKWOOD



70 Push Plate

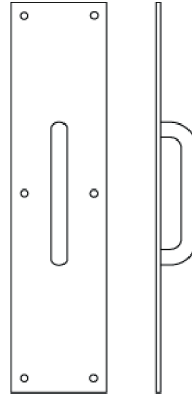
Door Pulls & Push Plates

Recommended Door Location: Center push plates 45" from finished floor to receive normal hand thrust.

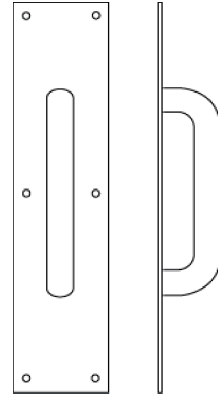


- .050 thick
- Four beveled edges with square corners
- Phillips oval head sheet metal screws

125X70C Door Pull



106X70C Door Pull



107X70C Door Pull

Model	Pull	CTC	Plate	Size
106X70B	3/4" diameter	6"	70	3.5" x 15"
107X70C	3/4" diameter	8"	70	4" x 16"
125X70B	1" half round	6"	70	3.5" x 15"
125X70C	1" half round	6"	70	4" x 16"

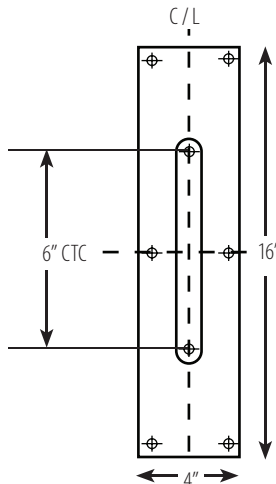
CTC = Center to Center 10" CTC available - Specify when ordering.



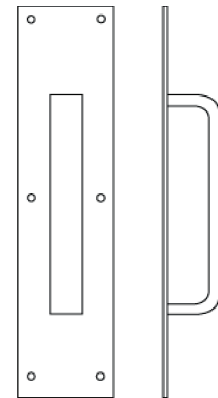
70C Push Plate

Model	Size
70B	3.5" x 15"
D70B	3.5" x 15"
70C	4" x 16"
D70C	4" x 16"

- D = Drilled for back to back or thru bolt mounting
- 6" CTC standard; 8" and 10" available
- 1/4" holes



D70C Drilled Push Plate



125X70C Door Pull

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Bright Chrome	US26
Aluminum	US28
Stainless Steel	US32D

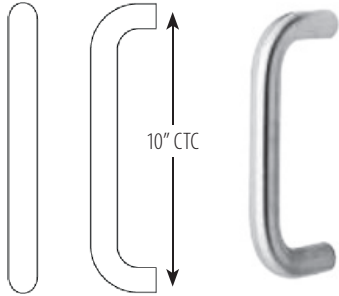
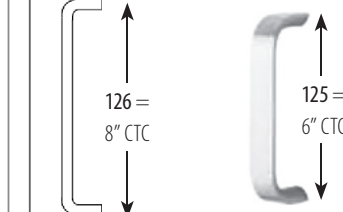


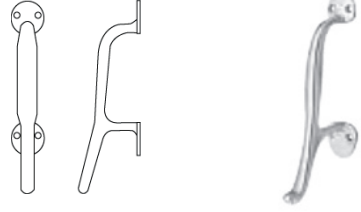


ORDER EXAMPLE:	6	125X70C	4" x 16"	6"	US3	Door Pull
	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	CTC	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

BUILDERS
HARDWARE

Door Pulls

Recommended Door Location: 42" from finished floor to centerline of pull or bar. Hospital arm pulls, however, should be located somewhat higher, at 45" to the base of the lower mounting leg.

ROCKWOOD

Description	CTC	Mounting	Model	
1" diameter	10"	Thru bolt	111	
1" half round	6"	Thru bolt	125	
1" half round	8"	Thru bolt	126	
Cast pull	5-1/2"	Thru bolt	130	
Cast pull		Surface	131	
Hospital style		Surface	193	
Cylinder pull		Surface	90	
Flush pull		Surface	94	



125
Door Pull



94L (left) x 94P (right)

BUILDERS
HARDWARE

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Bright Chrome	US26
Aluminum	US28
Stainless Steel	US32D

*94L has stud welded lugs attached to the back of the face plate to provide thru bolt mounting. 94P is designed to be surface mounted or mounted in pairs with 94L. To order as a set, Order: 94Px94L

ORDER	20	125	6"	US32D	Door Pull
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	CTC	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

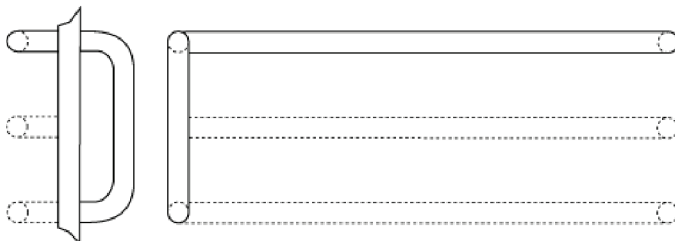
ROCKWOOD



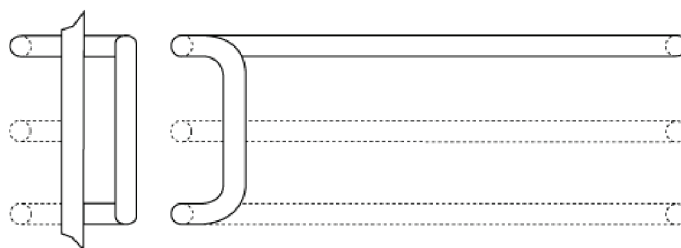
15747
Push & Pull Bar

Push & Pull Bars

Push bars are made to order to your Center-to-Center dimensions. Slip-on end brackets allow them to be shortened at job site.



Model	PULL				PUSH		
	A-CTC	Offset	Projection	Clearance	B-CTC	Projection	Clearance
11147	10	--	3"	2"	<i>specify</i>	2-1/2"	1-1/2"
11247	12	--	3"	2"	<i>specify</i>	2-1/2"	1-1/2"
11847	18	--	3"	2"	<i>specify</i>	2-1/2"	1-1/2"



15747	10	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	2-1/2"	<i>specify</i>	2-1/2"	1-1/2"
15847	12	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	2-1/2"	<i>specify</i>	2-1/2"	1-1/2"
15947	18	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	2-1/2"	<i>specify</i>	2-1/2"	1-1/2"

To Order, Specify:

- Model Number
- Center-to-Center (both Push & Pull)
- Finish
- Thickness, hand and type of door
(*wood, metal or glass*)

To Determine "B" Dimension:

- For flush doors: Door width minus 5"
- For doors with lites or stile and rail doors:
Door width minus width of one stile
- **CAUTION:** On narrow stile doors, be sure push bar base fits on the stile and doesn't interfere with the stop

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Bright Chrome	US26
Aluminum	US28
Stainless Steel	US32D

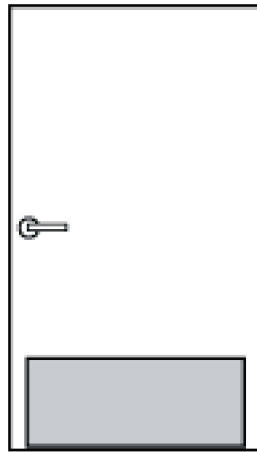
ORDER	20	125	6"	US32D	Door Pull
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	CTC	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Protective Door Plates

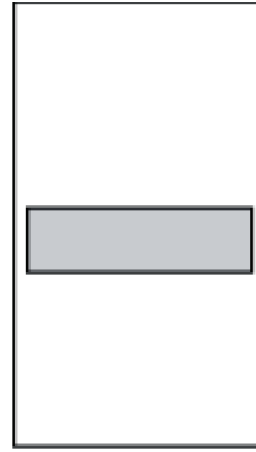
Attractive hardware for protecting door surfaces. Measure Height x Width (H x W).

- .050" thickness
- Phillips head sheet metal screws incl.

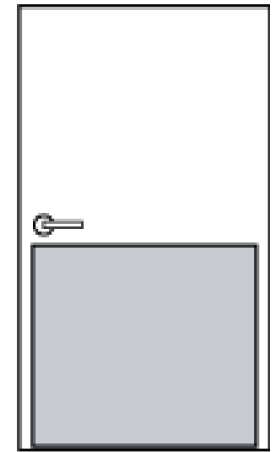
Door Plate:	Standard "A" Size:
Armor	36"
Kick	8" - 10"
Stretcher	6"
Handicap	16"



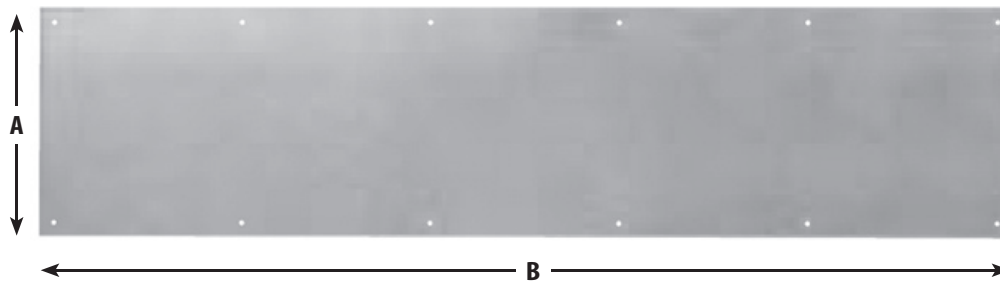
Kick Plate
6" to 12" H x 48" W



Stretcher Plate
6" to 12" H x up to 48" W



Armor Plate
Up to 48" H x 48" W




Order: Height ("A" dimension) x Width ("B" dimension):
"B" dimension: 2" less than door width recommended for push side

Option:
Beveled 3 or 4 sides



Self-Drilling TEK Screws
Cut Door Plate Installation Time in Half

- **Armor Plate:**
Protects lower half of a door that is subject to extreme abuse from carts, trucks, dollies. Recommended sizes: 32" to 48"
- **Stretcher Plate:**
Protects from marring where concentrated contact is made by stretchers or carts at one point on a door. Recommended size: 6"
- **Kick Plate:**
Normally installed on push side of door to provide protection to bottom of door and enhance door trim. Usual sizes: 8", 10" or 12". (16" is maximum for fire doors.)
- **Handicap Plates:** 
Should be no less than 16" in height from the bottom of the door to protect from damage by wheelchairs, walkers, canes and crutches.

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Satin Bronze	US10
Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B
Bright Chrome	US26
Aluminum	US28
Stainless Steel	US32D

ORDER	3	306	42"	US32D	Door Edge
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	HEIGHT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

ROCKWOOD

Corner Protectors and Door Edge Guards

Provides protection for wall corners and ends of walls.



290
Corner Protector



- .050 stainless steel - US32D
Brass, bronze or .125 break-resistant clear plastic available
- Stainless available with double face foam tape
- Construction adhesive highly recommended
- Other lengths available, up to 96"; widths up to 6"

Model	Mounting	Size
290	Adhesive	2" x 2" x 40"
		2" x 2" x 48"
295	Screw	3" x 3" x 40"
		3" x 3" x 48"

Door Edge Guards - for protection of, or repair to, damaged door ends; often used in combination with armor plates on preceding page.



306
Door Edge

- .050 stainless steel
- Standard height: 42"
- Sheet metal screws included
- Other sizes and styles available

Model	Description	Angle
300	Mortise	90° angle
301	Mortise	93° angle
304	Non-mortise	90° angle
305	Non-mortise	93° angle
306	Non-mortise	90° angle
306B	Non-mortise	93° angle



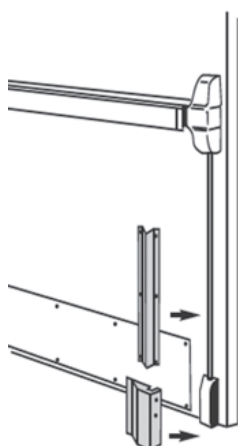
BFRG
Vertical Rod
Cover

BFLG
Latch Guard

FINISH:
Stainless Steel US32D

Vertical Rod Cover / Latch Guard

Protects vertical rod and latch of exit device. Meets ADA smooth surface requirements.



- .050 stainless steel, designed to fit over vertical rod
- Protects from damage caused by carts, gurneys, etc.
- Can be special ordered in other lengths, finishes
- Sheet metal screws included

Model	Height	Description
BFRG6	6"	Vertical Rod Cover
BFRG12	12"	Vertical Rod Cover
BFLG10	10"	Latch Guard
BFLG12	12"	Latch Guard
BFLG16	16"	Latch Guard

ORDER	3	306	42"	US32D	Door Edge
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	HEIGHT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Trim Protector Bars

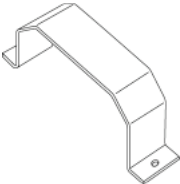
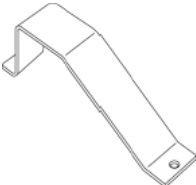
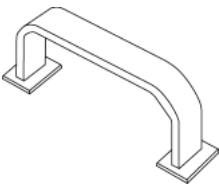
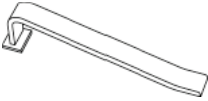
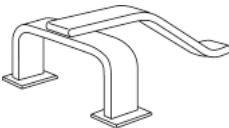
Deflects traffic away from exit devices, door knobs / levers and other door trim.

- Solid stainless steel
Standard duty: 3/16"
Heavy duty: 3/8"
- Designed to protect projecting locks or latch sets or wall mounted hardware such as fire alarm stations or thermostats
- Effectively eliminates costly damage to these devices from carts and equipment

ROCKWOOD

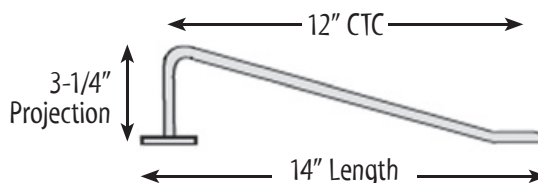


**SD1260
Protector Bar**

Model		Projection	CTC	Description
SD1230		3-1/4"	8"	Standard duty
SD1260		3-1/4"	8"	Standard duty
HD2230		3-1/4"	8"	Heavy duty
HD2240		3-3/4"	8"	Heavy duty
HD2250		4-1/4"	8"	Heavy duty
R101LPB		3-1/4"	12"	Heavy duty
R116EDPL		3-1/4"	8-1/2"	Heavy duty

Choosing the correct protection bar:

- Determine traffic:
moderate use = SD series
heavy use = HD series
- Measure projections:
exit devices, knobs, etc.
- Match product dimensions to needs



FINISH:
Stainless Steel US32D

ORDER	3	306	42"	US32D	Door Edge
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	HEIGHT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

TSM




Q32
Basic Straight Bar
CS-1 Flange


Grab Bars

Grab bars can be used as towel bars, but not vice versa. Grab bars are considered essential for safety and are mandated by law in the United States. State handicap codes vary--check before ordering.

- Satin finish stainless steel tubing and flanges
- Variety of designs for toilets, tubs and showers
- 1-1/4" diameter tubing standard, Prefix **Q**
- 1-1/2" diameter tubing available, Prefix **H**
- 1-1/2" wall clearance (meets ADA codes)
- **CS-1** flange standard, R-1 available

Model	Size
Q12	12"
Q18	18"
Q24	24"
Q30	30"
Q32	32"
Q36	36"
Q42	42"
Q48	48"

CS-1 14 ga. base + 20 ga. top
Recommended, concealed round snap-lock design. 
Minimizes vandalism. Installs directly to wall with screw gun.

R-1  14 ga.
3 exposed mounting screws.
Economical. Easy to install.



Model	Size
Q48M	48"
Q52M	52"
Q54M	54"



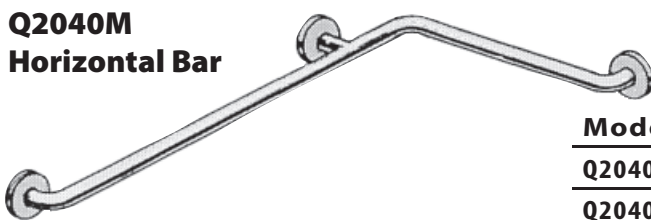
Model	Size
Q48CM	48"
Q52CM	52"
Q54CM	54"

Flanges

CS-1 3" dia.



R-1 3" dia.



Model	Size
Q2040M	24" X 36"
Q2040M	36" X 48"


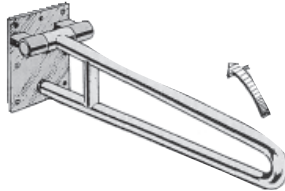
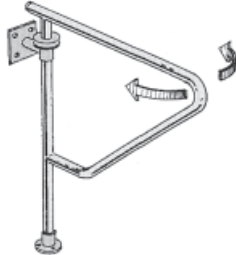
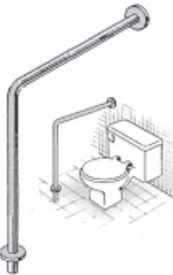

ORDER EXAMPLE:	6	Q32	32"	CS-1	Grab Bar
	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	FLANGE	DESCRIPTION

BUILDERS
HARDWARE

Grab Bars

Snap lock installation is up to 10 times faster than installation with set screw products.

- Satin finish stainless steel tubing and flanges
- Variety of designs for toilets, tubs and showers
- 1-1/4" diameter tubing standard, Prefix Q
- 1-1/2" diameter tubing available, Prefix H
- 1-1/2" wall clearance (meets ADA codes)
- CS-1 flange standard, R-1 and R-3 available

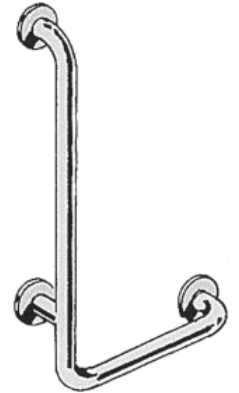
Model	Size	
Q1632 LH or RH Combination Aid Rail	16" x 32"	
Q3012 Swingup Assistance Bar	30" 1-1/4" tube diameter, only	
Q901 Swingaway Grab Bar	33" high	
3033WX Wall to Floor with 4" extension	30" x 33" x 4"	
3033 LH or RH Arm Support Aid Rail	30" x 33"	 3033RH

MEET ADA GUIDELINES WITH TSM GRAB BARS

TSM grab bars exceed handicap standards for strength and accessibility. Grab bars should be mounted **33" to 36" above the floor**. One 42" minimum length **side wall grab bar**, on nearest wall, (mounted 12" from back wall) and one 36" minimum length **back wall grab bar** (mounted 12" minimum each side of toilet center line) should be provided in each accessible toilet room or stall. 

ORDER	12	3033WX	30" x 33" + 4"	CS-1	Wall to Floor Grab Bar
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	FLANGE	DESCRIPTION

TSM



Q1632-LH
Combination Aid Rail

Q1632-RH
available

Flanges 3" dia.
CS-1



R-1



R-3 8 ga.
Heavy duty



BUILDERS
HARDWARE



Toilet Partition Hardware

From aluminum extrusions to latches and knobs to surface mounted hinges--Jacknob offers a wide range of specialty and private label components.



Surface Mounted Latch Slide

- Hardware for all toilet partition applications and accessories for every requirement
- Over 2400 standard items
- ADA compliance hardware



Call our Hardware Sales Representatives and ask for more information on Jacknob products. They will be happy to fax you detailed information on the items you need. The items shown above represent only a small sampling of the hundreds of items available for new and retrofit applications.



571 Coat and Hat Hook

Clothes Hooks

Cast aluminum enhanced with quality finishes to complement residential or commercial decor.

- **Model 571**
All purpose hook in traditional design
- **Model 581**
Compact hook perfect for limited space behind doors
- **Model 582**
Compact double hook, for low profile area behind door



FINISHES:

Bright Brass	A3
Antique Brass	A5
Satin Bronze	A10
Bright Nickel	A14

Model	Height	Width	Projection	Finishes
571	1-3/4"	1-1/4"	3"	A3, A5, A10, A14
581	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-11/16"	A3, A14
582	1-1/8"	1-1/4"	1"	A3, A14

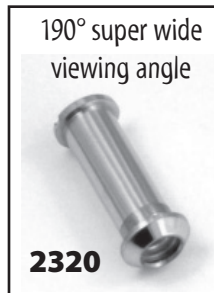
ORDER EXAMPLE:	6	571	A3	Clothes Hook
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Door Viewers



Jumbo Door Viewer

- Requires 1-1/8" hole
- Fits doors 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" thick



Door Viewer

- Requires 1/2" hole
- Optical ground glass lens
- Fits doors 1-3/8" to 2-1/8" thick



Door Viewer

- Requires 1/2" hole
- Fits doors 1-3/8" to 2" thick

Door Knockers

- Solid brass
- For 1-3/4" door



02-31252
Door Knocker with Viewer

belwith



2320
Door Viewer

FINISHES:

Brass

Satin Chrome



02-3125
Door Knocker

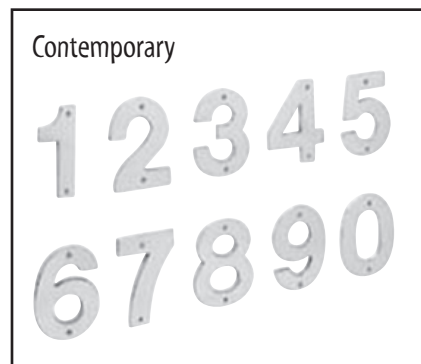
FINISHES:

Bright Brass **605**

Antique Brass **609**

Door Numbers

- Contemporary:
02-3005 (#0) thru
02-3095 (#9) 5" H
- Traditional:
02-3004 (#0) thru
02-3094 (#9) 4" H
- Bold, easy to see
- Cast brass



02-3074
02-3084
Door Numbers

FINISHES:

Bright Brass **605**

Satin Nickel **620**

BUILDERS
HARDWARE

ORDER	6	2320	Brass	Door Viewer
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Accurate

Lock and Hardware



Accurate manufactures special strikes and armor plates to the required dimensions.

Careful Measuring is Critical for Proper Fit

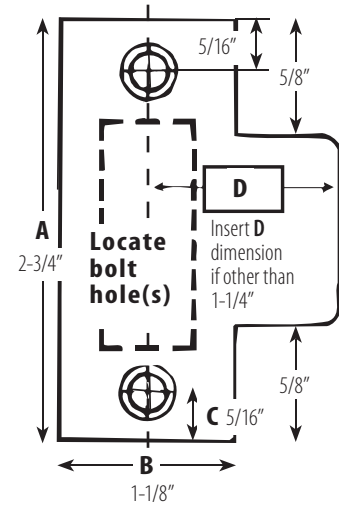
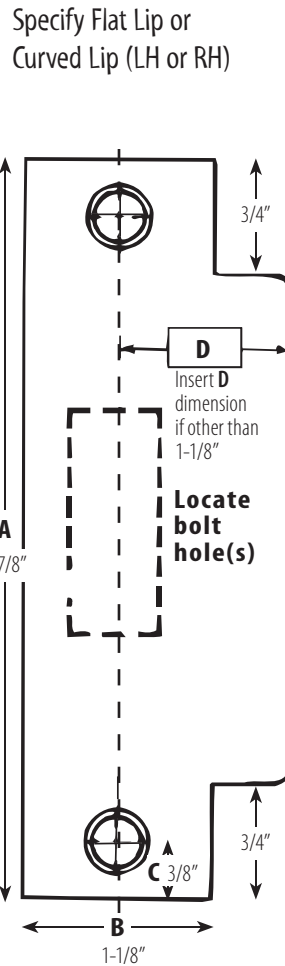
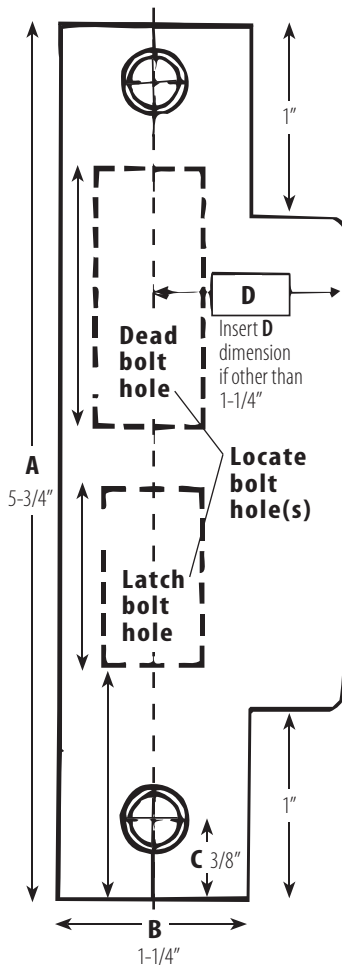
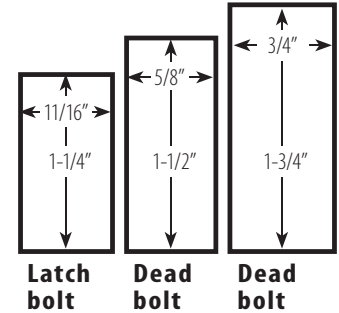
- A** Length of longest edge
- B** Width not including lip
- C** Center of screw hole to edge of strike
- D** Dimension from centerline of strike to edge or lip

Custom Strike Template Order Guide

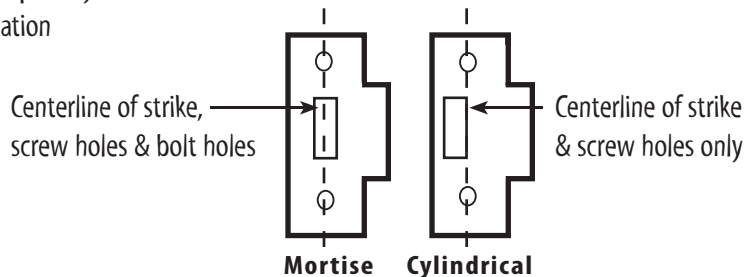
Trace around an existing strike (if possible), note all dimensions according to templates below, including size and location of bolt holes. Specify mortise or cylindrical lock, flat or curved lip (LH or RH) and finish.

- For retrofits, extended lip, double lip, roller latch, protected back or any other unique requirements
- Ideal solution for door frame prep errors
- Available in any finish

Common bolt hole dimensions:



Strikes can be specially formed for any application



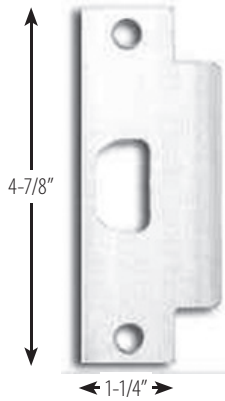
FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Satin Brass	US4
Satin Bronze	US10
Bright Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D

ORDER	24	5-3/4"	X	1-1/4"	X	3/8"	X	1-1/4"	Mortise	Flat	US3	Custom Strike
EXAMPLE:	QTY	A	X	B	X	C	X	D	LOCK TYPE	LIP TYPE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

ANSI Strikes

Recommended for commercial, institutional and industrial doors to protect property from forced entry.



Model	Finish	<i>Non-ferrous base material</i>
ST-161-3	Polished Brass	
ST-161-10	Satin Bronze	
ST-161-26	Bright Brass Chrome Plated	
ST-161-26D	Brass Dull Chrome Plated	
ST-161-32D	Stainless Steel	

The American National Standards Institute, or **ANSI**, is a private, non-profit organization, that oversees the development of voluntary standards for products, services, processes, systems, and personnel in the United States.

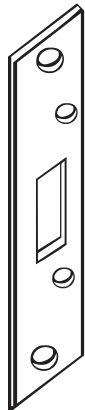
DON-JO MFG., INC.



ST-161-32D
ANSI Strike

Armor and Security Strike

- Rugged 13 gauge steel
- Reinforces door frame
- Furnished with four 3" screws to penetrate 2" x 4" stud behind door frame
- Works with key-in-knob or deadbolt



2-SDS
For deadbolt



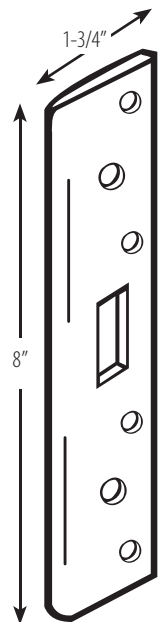
2-SS
For key-in-knob



2-SDS-8
Super strike for deadbolt

A good lock may not be enough--reinforce door frames with security strikes to resist kick-in attacks.

Model	Size
2-SDS	4-7/8" x 1-1/4"
2-SS	4-7/8" x 1-1/4"
2-SDS-8	8" x 1-3/8"



FLP-208-BP
Armor Strike

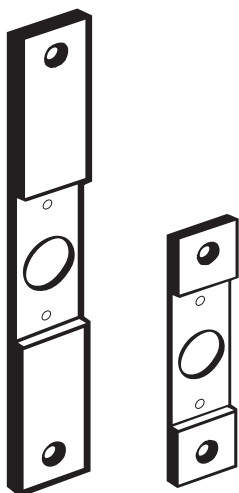
**BUILDERS
HARDWARE**

FINISH:
Brass Plated **US3**

ORDER EXAMPLE:	5	FLP-208-BP	US3	Armor Strike
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

DON-JO MFG., INC. Conversion Plates

Quality products for retrofit applications.



CV-86 CV-2414-SL
Conversion Strikes

- **CV-86**
Converts mortise prep to key-in-knob prep
- **CV-2414-SL**
Converts Sargent's Integra locks to key-in-knob prep
- **Heavy gauge steel door filler plates**
- **Reinforces door frame**
- **Assists installation of new lock**

Model	Description	Size
CV-86	Converts 86 cutout to 161	8" x 1-1/4"
CV-2424SL	Converts Sargent locks	4-1/4" x 1-1/4"

FINISHES:

Prime Coat	PC
Silver Coated	SL

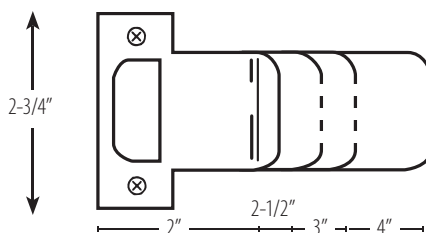


ETS-102-3
Extended Lip
T Strike

Extended Lip Strikes

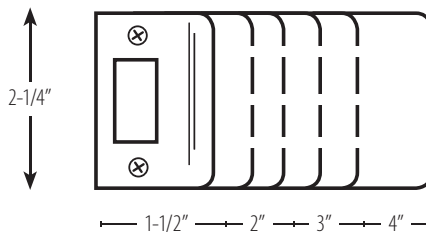
- Measure the width of extended lip strikes from the center of the screw holes to the end of the lip

2-3/4" Extended Lip T-Strike



Model	Length
ETS-102-3	2"
ETS-125-3	2-1/2"
ETS-103-3	3"
ETS-104-3	4"

2-1/4" Extended Lip Strike



Model	Length
EL-115-3	1-1/2"
EL-102-3	2"
EL-103-3	3"
EL-104-4	4"

NOTES:

- a. Standard lip strike size is 1-1/4"
- b. Extended lip strikes in other sizes may be special ordered.

FINISHES:

Polished Brass	US3
Silver Coated	SL

ORDER	15	CV-86	Prime Coat	Conversion Strike
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

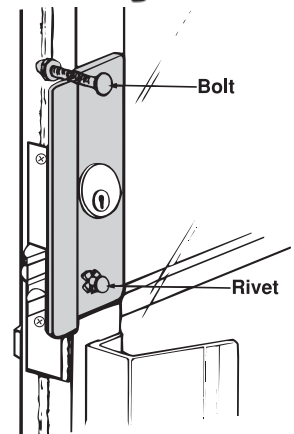
Latch Protectors

We stock several sizes and styles of latch protectors to fit a wide variety of locks and electric strikes.

- Reversible
- Fits over cylinder - lock removal not required
- Hand carriage bolt and rivet supplied
- No specific tools required
- 3/8" offset

LP-307	DU, SL, Stainless Steel	2-5/8" x 7" x 1/8"
--------	----------------------------	--------------------

DON-JO MFG., INC.



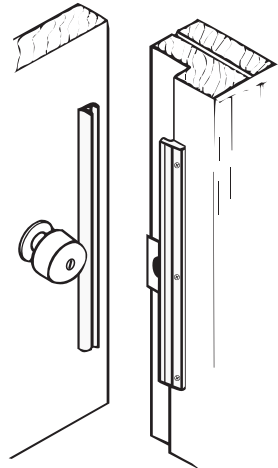
LP-307
Latch Protector for Aluminum Door

Interlock Latch Protector for Inswinging Doors

- 6" version for use with key-in-knob and deadbolt locks
- 12" version for use with mortise locks, Simplex 1000 series, Alarm Lock DL-2500, DL-2700 & 3000, card access systems, etc.

ILP-206	BP, DU, SL	6"
ILP-212	BP, DU, SL	12"

ILP-206
ILP-212

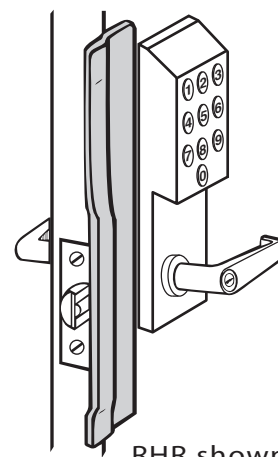


Latch Protector for Electronic Locks

- Works with ILCO 1000, 4000
- Alarm Lock Trilogy Locks
- Schlage Cobra and more

KLP-110-LHR	Stainless Steel	1-1/2" x 10"
KLP-110-RHR	Stainless Steel	1-1/2" x 10"

KLP-110-LHR
KLP-110-RHR



FINISHES:

Price Coated	PC
Brass Plated	BP
Duro Coated	DU
Silver Coated	SL
Stainless Steel	630

BUILDERS
HARDWARE

ORDER	6	KLP-110-RHR	630	Latch Protector
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

DON-JO MFG., INC. Latch Protector for Outswinging Doors

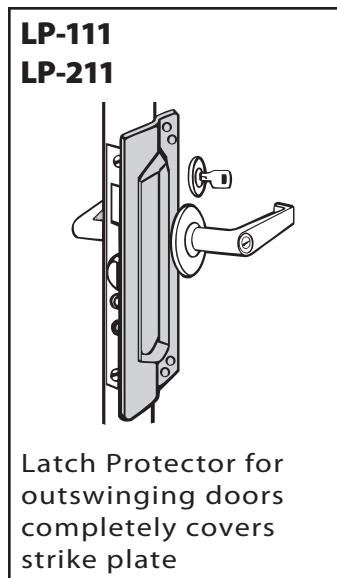
We stock several sizes and styles of latch protectors to fit a wide variety of locks and electric strikes.

- Latch protectors for outswinging doors
- Rugged steel construction
- Variety of sizes, finishes to match your application
- Furnished with fasteners for easy, secure installation



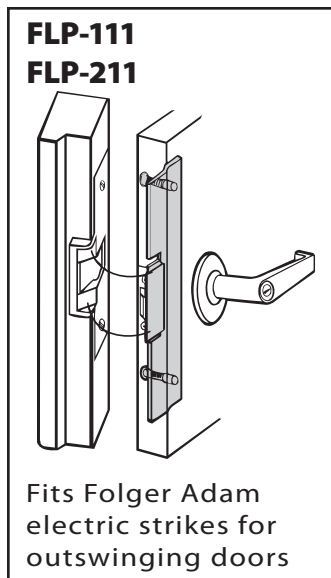
BLP-210

For key-in-lever locks with up to 3-3/4" rose, concealed welded studs



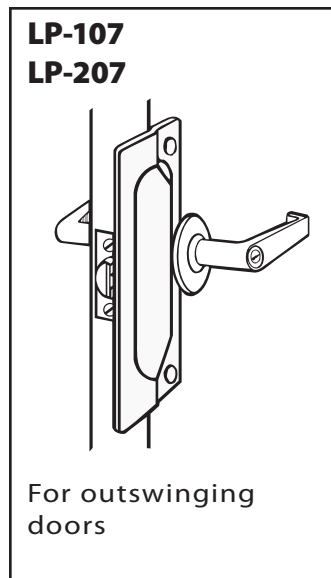
Latch Protector for outswinging doors completely covers strike plate

- Furnished with carriage bolts, washers & acorn cap nuts
- Fits 2-3/4" & 2-3/8" backsets



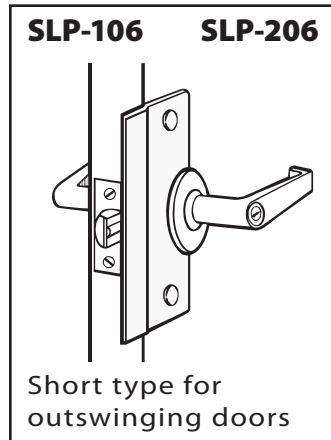
Fits Folger Adam electric strikes for outswinging doors

- Works with Folger Adam 310 & 710 models



For outswinging doors

- Furnished with carriage bolts, washers & acorn cap nuts for safety and strength



Short type for outswinging doors

- May be used on HM door / frame using ANSI strike
- Works with up to 3-3/4" rose

Model	Finish	Size
LP-111	Stainless Steel	3" x 11"
LP-211	BP, DU, PC, SL	3" x 11"
BLP-107	Stainless Steel	3-1/4" x 7"
BLP-207	BP, DU, PC, SL	3-1/4" x 10"
BLP-110	Stainless Steel	3-1/4" x 7"
BLP-210	BP, DU, PC, SL	3-1/4" x 10"
FLP-111	Stainless Steel	1-3/4" x 11-1/4"
FLP-211	BP, DU	1-3/4" x 11-1/4"
LP-107	Stainless Steel	2-3/4" x 7"
LP-207	BP, DU, SL	2-3/4" x 7"
SLP-106	Stainless Steel	2-1/2" x 6"
SLP-206	BP, DU, SL	2-1/2" x 6"

FINISHES:

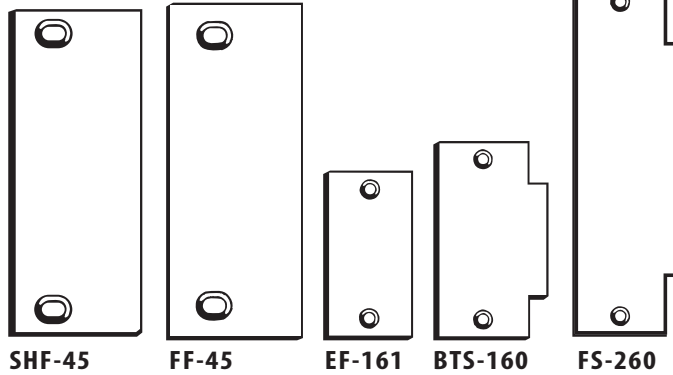
Prime Coated	PC
Brass Plated	BP
Duro Coated	DU
Silver Coated	SL
Stainless Steel	630

ORDER	6	BLP-210-PC	Prime Coat	Latch Protector
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

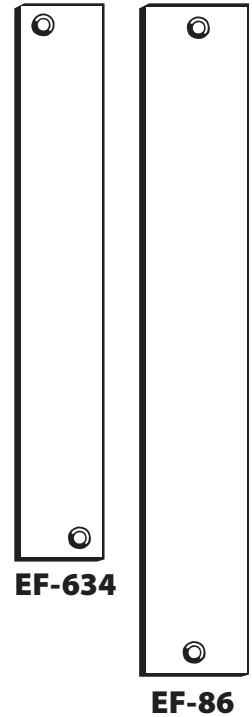
Door and Frame Filler Plates

Heavy gauge steel plates reinforce doors and frames.

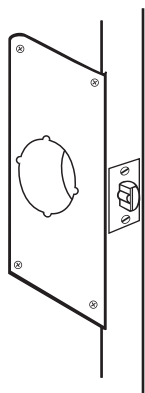
- Heavy gauge steel
- Suffix PC for Prime Coat finish



DON-JO MFG., INC.



Model	Description	Size
EF-86	86 cutout mortise lock	8" x 1-1/4" x 3/16"
EF-634	Flush bolt cutout	6-3/4" x 1"
EF-161	161 cutout knob lock	2-1/4" x 1-1/8"
EF-161S	Schlage cutout	2-3/4" x 1-1/8"
FF-45	Door hinge cutout	4-1/2" x 1-5/8"
SHF-45	Door hinge cutout	4-1/2" x 1-1/2"
BTS-160	T-strike 160 cutout	2-3/4" x 1-1/8"
FS-260	ANSI cutout strike filler	4-7/8" x 1-1/4"



DOOR REINFORCER

- Fits one side of door with curved lip
- Fits under key-in-knob

9" x 4-1/4" x 2-3/4" backset

EM-4

Finishes:
Antique Brass
Stainless Steel

RETROFIT KIT

Retrofit kit for converting mortise or other lock prep to cylindrical lock prep.

- Two stainless steel door plates, with cutouts for cylindrical lever lock, and screw holes
- One Don-Jo edge conversion strike



PBKIT32D

FINISHES:

Polished Brass	PB
	US3
Satin Bronze	BZ
	US10
Stainless Steel	S 630
	US32D

ORDER	40	FS-260-PC	Prime Coat	Frame Filler Plate
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

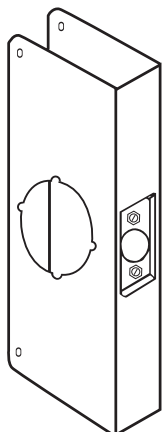
BUILDERS
HARDWARE

DON-JO MFG., INC.

Classic Wrap-Around Plates

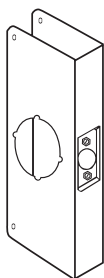
Repair, remodel and reinforce doors with these classic wraparounds.

- Built-in stainless steel threaded insert
- Improved heavy duty stainless steel trim screws
- Long lasting and secure mounting of latch and bolt
- Permanent holding power eliminates loosening of latch mounting screws
- Helps resist kick-in attacks



4-CW-PB

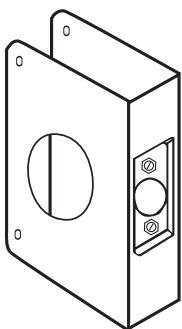
For installing **CYLINDRICAL DOOR LOCKS** with 2-1/8" hole



Model	Backset	Door Thickness	Size
1-CW	2-3/8"	1-3/8"	4" x 9"
2-CW	2-3/8"	1-3/4"	4" x 9"
3-CW	2-3/4"	1-3/8"	4-1/4" x 9"
4-CW	2-3/4"	1-3/4"	4-1/4" x 9"

Finishes: PB (605), BZ (612), S (630)

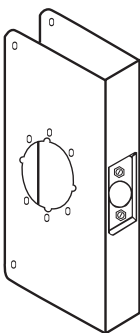
For installing **DEADBOLTS** with 1-1/2" hole



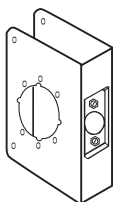
Model	Backset	Door Thickness	Size
5-CW	2-3/8"	1-3/8"	4" x 4-1/2"
6-CW	2-3/8"	1-3/4"	4" x 4-1/2"
7-CW	2-3/4"	1-3/8"	4-1/4" x 4-1/2"
8-CW	2-3/4"	1-3/4"	4-1/4" x 4-1/2"

Finishes: PB (605), BZ (612), S (630)

For installing **HEAVY DUTY GRADE 1 & GRADE 2** keyed-levers



4-2-CW



81-2-CW

- Works with Schlage Rhodes, Arrow Sierra, Yale Augusta, Sargent 10-Line, Corbin Russwin 3300 & 3600, Falcon T and B Series and Lori Retrofit Kit

Finishes: PB (605), BZ (612), S (630)

FINISHES:

Polished Brass	PB
	US3
Satin Bronze	BZ
	US10
Stainless Steel	S 630
	US32D

Model	Backset	Door Thickness	Size
4-2-CW	2-3/4"	1-3/4"	4-3/4" x 9"
81-2-CW	2-3/4"	1-3/4"	4-3/4" x 4-1/2"

ORDER	6	4-CW-PB	Polished Brass	Classic Wraparounds
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Classic Wrap-Around Plates

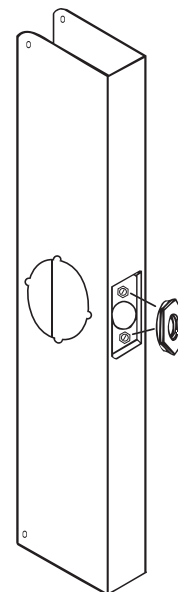
We recommend the use of high security strikes which are sold separately.

- Beveled front
- Non-handed

DON-JO MFG., INC.

20" wraparound with beveled front

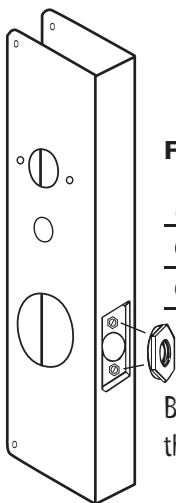
Model	Backset	Door Thickness	Size
CW-20	2-3/4"	1-3/4"	5" x 20"
CW-20C	2-3/8"	1-3/4"	5" x 20"



CW-20

Fits SIMPLEX/UNICAN 1000 SERIES & 4000 SERIES

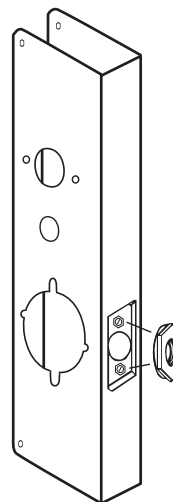
Model	Backset	Door Thickness	Size
CW-15	2-3/4"	1-3/4"	5" x 20"
CW-15C	2-3/8"	1-3/4"	5" x 20"



Built-in stainless steel threaded insert

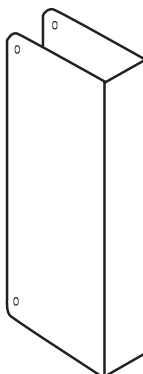
Fits ALARM LOCK 2700/T2 & 3000 SERIES TRILOGY LOCK

Model	Backset	Door Thickness	Size
CW-27	2-3/4"	1-3/4"	5" x 15"



MORTISE LOCK wrap-around plate for 86 cut-out

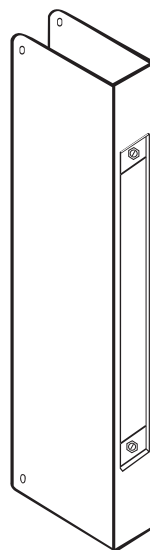
- 8" x 1-1/4" recess
- Drill spindle and thumb turn holes in field
- Rectangle size 1-5/8" x 7 5/16"



Model	Door Thickness	Size
CW-504	1-3/4"	5" x 12"

BLANK wraparound with trim screw holes

Model	Door Thickness	Size
CW-40	1-3/4"	4-1/4" x 9"



BUILDERS HARDWARE

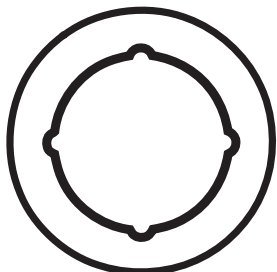
FINISHES:

Polished Brass	PB
	US3
Satin Bronze	BZ
	US10
Stainless Steel	S 630
	US32D

ORDER EXAMPLE:	6	CW-20-S	US32D	Classic Wraparound
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

DON-JO MFG., INC. Scar Plates and Hole Filler Plates

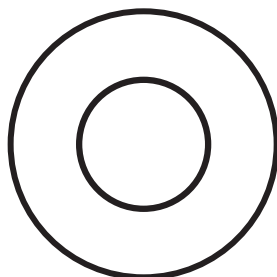
Repair, remodel and reinforce doors.



SP-135

SCAR PLATES used to convert 2-3/8" to 2-3/4" backset

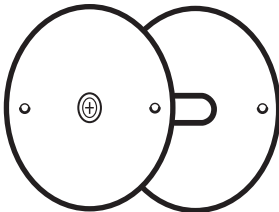
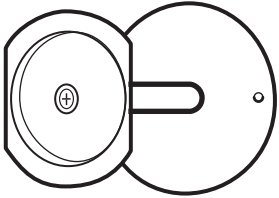
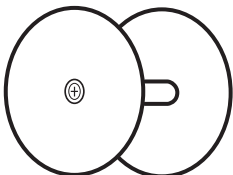
- **SP-135** fits under rose of key-in-knob or deadbolt locks
3-1/2" outside diameter
2-1/8" hole diameter



DSP-135

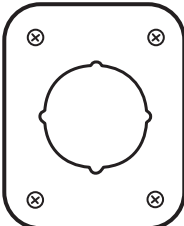
- **DSP-135** fits under deadbolt collars
3-1/2" outside diameter
1-1/2" hole diameter

HOLE FILLER and REMODELER PLATES:

Model		Diameter	Finish	
BF-161	<i>Covers up to 1-1/8" hole</i>		2-3/8"	Prime Coated Silver Coated Brass Coated
PDF-161	<i>Covers up to 2-1/8" hole under rim panic device</i>		2-1/8"	Prime Coated
BF-178	<i>Covers up to 1-1/2" hole</i>		1-7/8"	Prime Coated Silver Coated Brass Coated

FINISHES:

Polished Brass	PB
	US3
Antique Brass	609
	US5
Satin Bronze	BZ
	US10
Stainless Steel	S 630
	US32D

Model		Dimensions	Finish	
RP-13545	<i>Remodeler plate for door damaged by prying</i>		3-1/2" x 4-1/2"	Antique Brass Stainless Steel

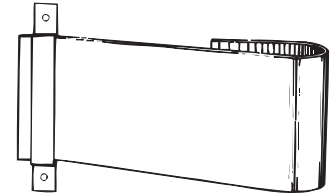
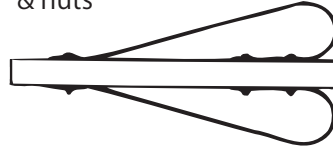
ORDER	6	SP-135-S	US32D	Scar Plate
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

Heavy Duty Door Bumper

For double-acting industrial doors.

- Heavy-duty design
- Materials:
Spring steel: .125" thick
Stainless steel: .109" thick
- Projection: 4"
- Backplate protects face of door from sliding motion of bumper

Packed with:
2 bumpers
2 back plates
2 mounting brackets
6-5/16" - 18 thru bolts
& nuts



170-19 8" x 19"
170-32 8" x 32"
Door Bumper

When ordering, specify door material and door thickness.

Door Knob / Lever Protectors

- Prevent damage to doors and walls
- Covers existing damage
- Made of sturdy polycarbonate



COLORS:
(specify with order)

- Ivory
- Beige
- Light Brown
- Dark Brown

Latch Protectors for Aluminum Doors

Designed to protect aluminum framed, glass, store front doors.

- Standard "Aluma-Guard" for use on outswinging offset hung aluminum doors
- Steel construction
- Suffix A for aluminum or D for duranodic finish



BUILDERS
HARDWARE



FINISHES:

Aluminum	A
Duranodic	D

ORDER	6	AG1-A	A	Latch Protector
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



Look-Alike® Keyblanks

When the look of a key is important...select the Look Alike® line of commercial / residential key blanks with the look and quality of originals. The most noticeable difference is price.

The Look-Alike® line of keyblanks features dimensional accuracy in millings, backgrounding and material thickness. They are competitively priced, and easy to order--just use original manufacturer's numbers.

Keys are shown actual size. To identify a keyway, place the tip of a key over the milling profile printed under or adjacent to keyblanks in this section. Looking straight down, check both sides of the milling profile to be certain of a match.

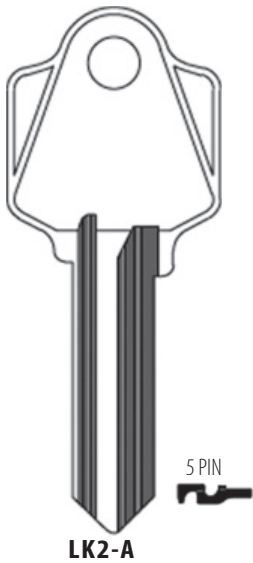


Look-Alike Keyblanks

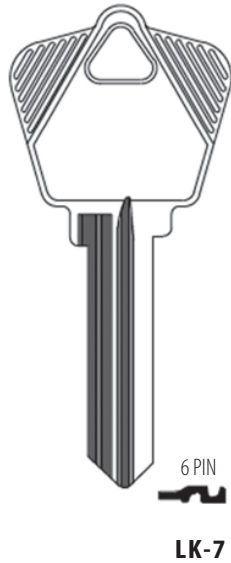
Packed 50 to a box

Anderson Lock stocks thousands of keyblanks in hundreds of keyways. Some of the most popular keyblanks are shown here, but if you don't see what you are looking for, give us a call at 800-323-LOCK [5625].

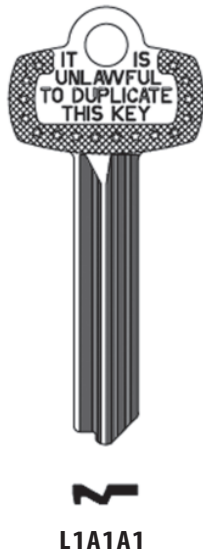
■ ARROW



■ ARROW

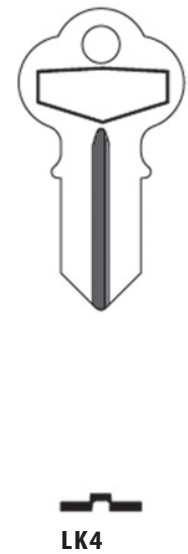


■ BEST

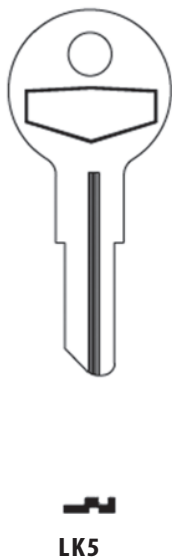


- | | | | |
|--|--------|--|---------|
| | L1A1B1 | | L1A1J1 |
| | L1A1C1 | | L1A1K1 |
| | L1A1D1 | | L1A1L1 |
| | L1A1E1 | | L1A1M1 |
| | L1A1F1 | | L1A1Q1 |
| | L1A1G1 | | L1A1R1 |
| | L1A1H1 | | L1A1FM1 |

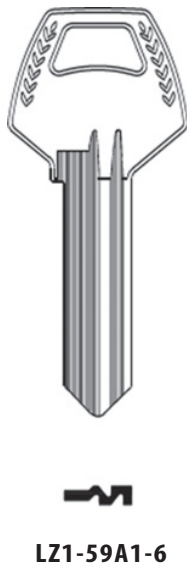
■ CHICAGO



■ CHICAGO

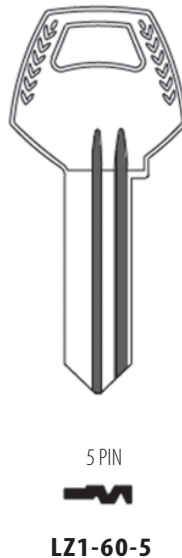


■ CORBIN

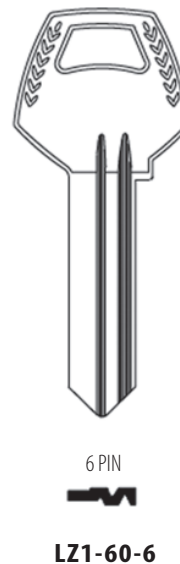


- | | |
|--|------------|
| | LZ1-59A2-6 |
| | LZ1-59B1-6 |
| | LZ1-59B2-6 |
| | LZ1-59C1-6 |
| | LZ1-59C2-6 |
| | LZ1-59D1-6 |
| | LZ1-59D2-6 |

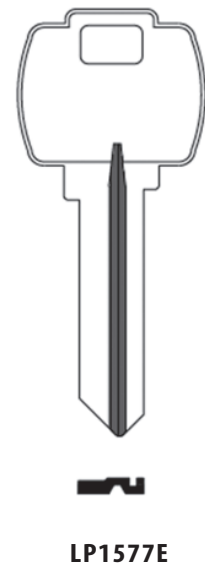
■ CORBIN



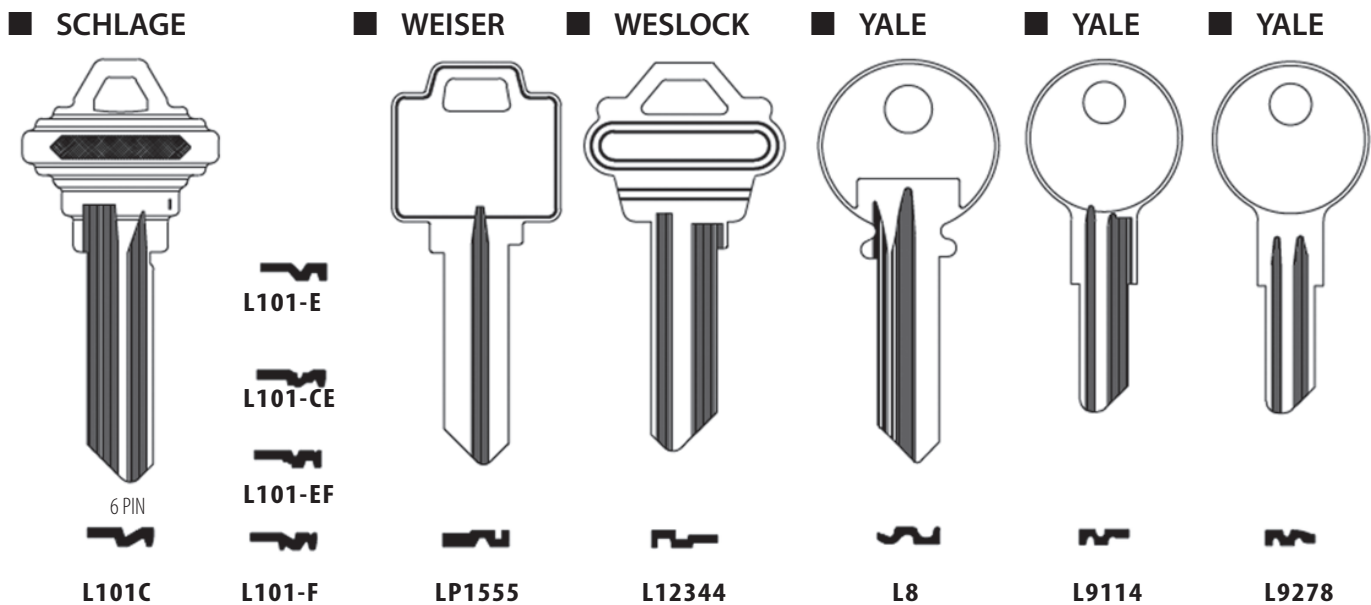
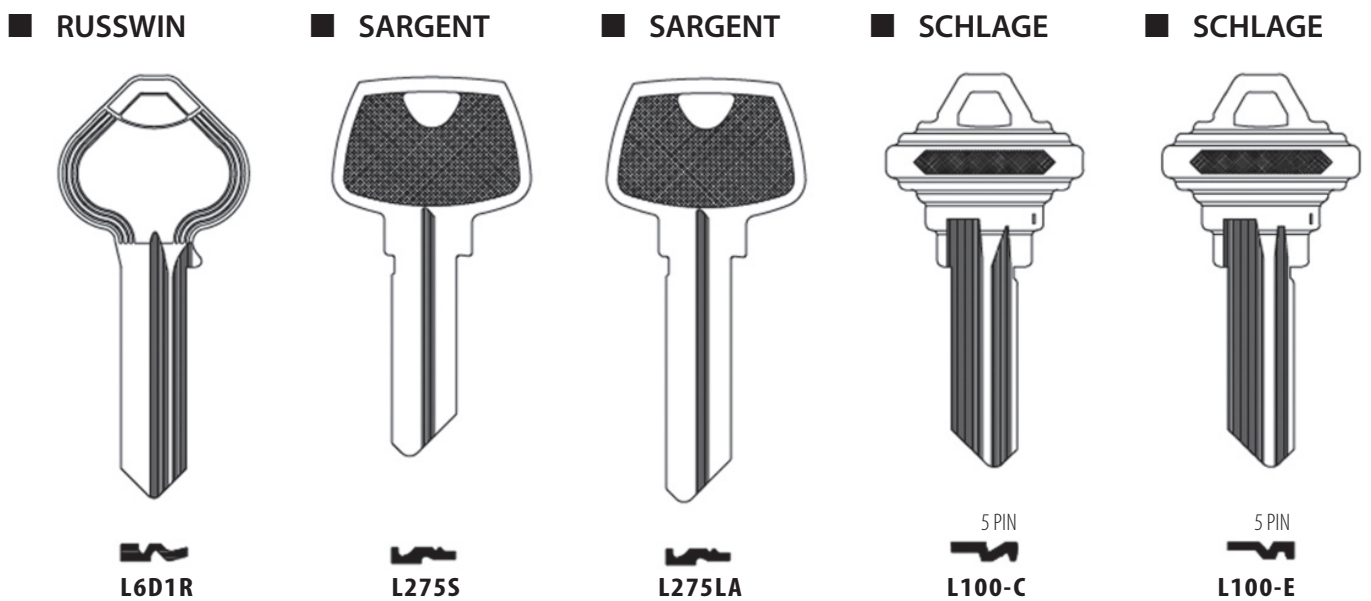
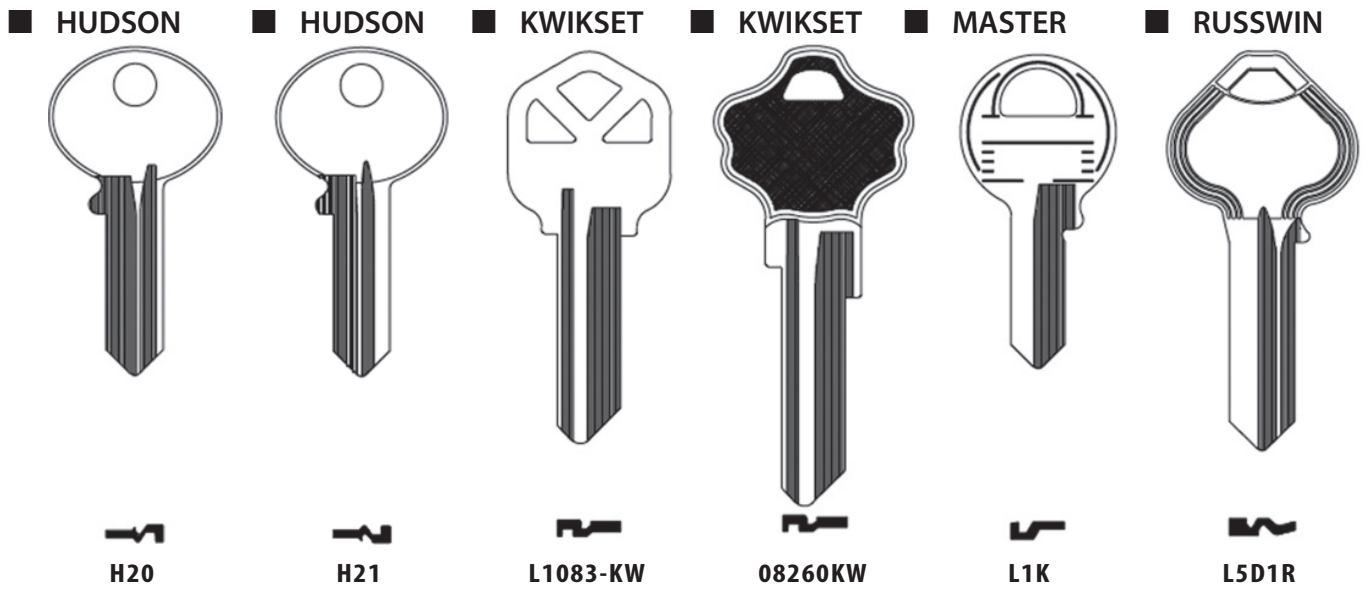
■ CORBIN



■ FALCON



LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES



LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

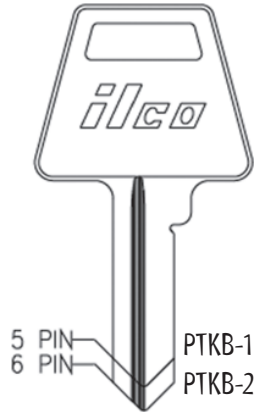


Packed 50 to a box

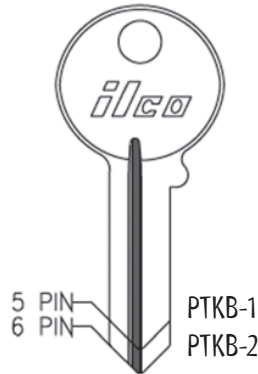
Representative keys and keyways shown, many others available

Original manufacturer's numbers shown next to key blank, i.e. PTKB-1

■ AMERICAN



■ AMERICAN



6 pin:
A1041U

■ ARROW



5 pin: 1045 6 pin: A1045

5 pin: 1046 6 pin: A1046A

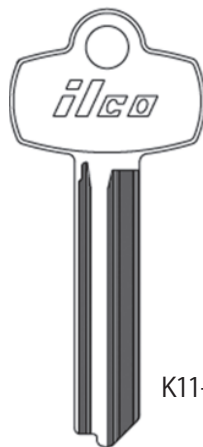
1179

■ ARROW



1179A

■ ARROW



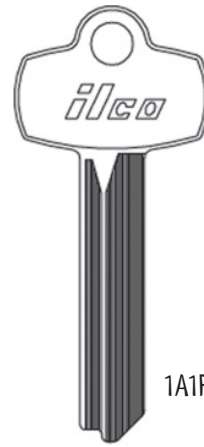
B1179-1C

■ ARROW



B1179-1D

■ BEST



A1114FM

- A1114F A1114B
- A1114G A1114C
- A1114H A1114D
- A1114J A1114E

■ CHICAGO



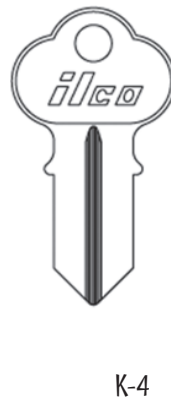
100AM

■ CHICAGO



1041E

■ CHICAGO



1041G

■ CHICAGO



1041T

■ CHICAGO



1041Y

- 101AM K101
- 102AM K102
- 103AM K103
- 104AM K104

1041N
K2N

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

■ CHICAGO

■ CHICAGO

■ CORBIN

■ CORBIN



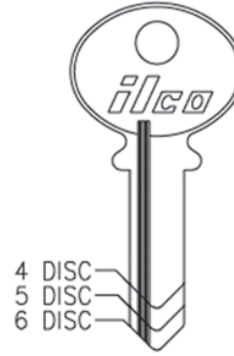
KP9



137



5 DISC
6 DISC
5865JVR
8658JVR



4 DISC
5 DISC
6 DISC

The Ilco line of cylinder keys is comprised of several thousand commercial and residential key blanks. The majority of these keys are produced in brass material, and then nickel-plated to assure a long lasting, durable and bright finish.

FINISH:

Nickel Plated **NP**




S1041JA

1137B

5 PIN: **S1000V** 6 PIN: **1000V**

4 PIN: **1000H** 5 PIN: **1000G** 6 PIN: **1000F**

■ CORBIN

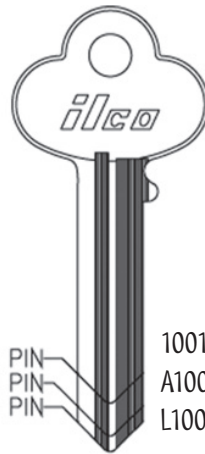
■ CORBIN

■ CORBIN

■ CORBIN



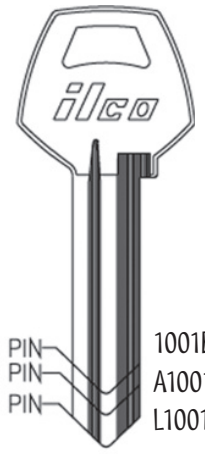
5 PIN
6 PIN
7 PIN
1001EB
A1001EB
L1001EB



5 PIN
6 PIN
7 PIN
1001EN
A1001EN
L1001EN



5 PIN
6 PIN
7 PIN
R1001EN
RA1001EN
RL1001EN



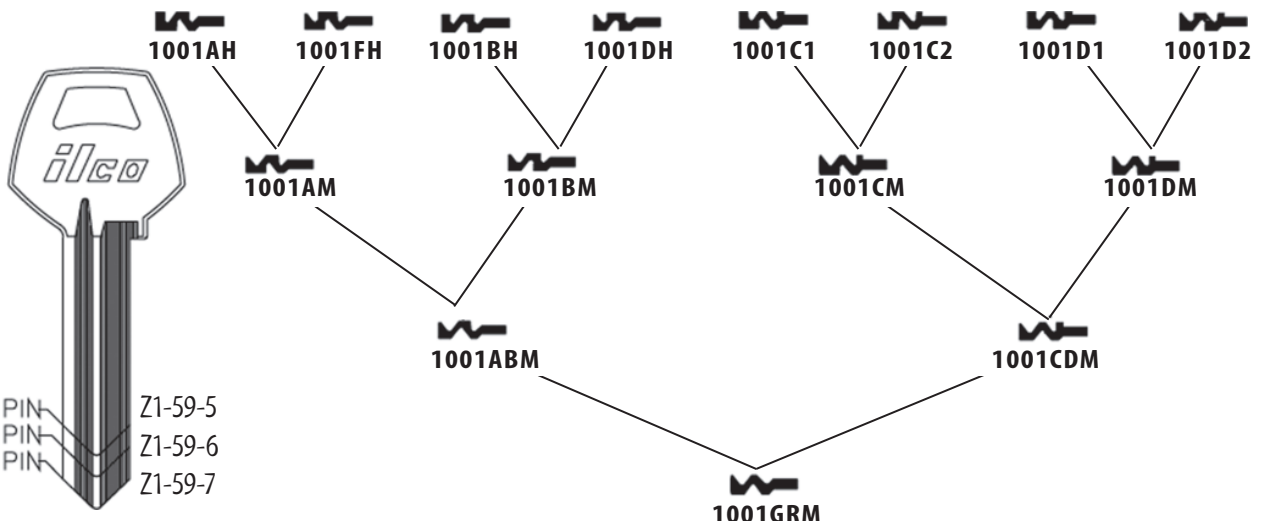
5 PIN
6 PIN
7 PIN
1001EH
A1001EH
L1001EH


1001EB


1001EN


R1001EN


1001EH



5 PIN: **1001AH** 6 PIN: **A1001AH** 7 PIN: **L1001AH**

5 PIN: **1001GRM** 6 PIN: **A1001GRM** 7 PIN: **L1001GRM**

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

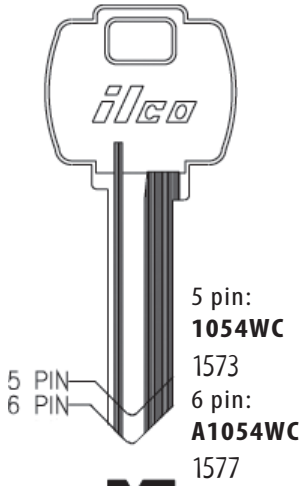


Anderson Lock establishes and helps maintain hundreds of master key systems.

Key systems are desirable for:

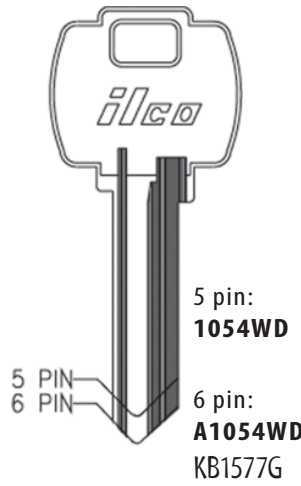
- control of a building
- group of buildings
- floors of buildings
- portions of a floor or
- select group of locks.

■ FALCON



6 pin: **A1054WC**

■ FALCON



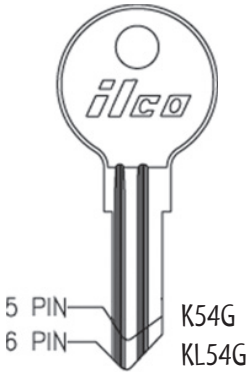
6 pin: **A1054WD**

■ FORT



N54G

■ FORT



5 pin: **N1054G** 6 pin: **L1054G**

■ ILCO



1054LB

■ ILCO



1054MT

■ ILCO



X1054K

■ KWIKSET



1176

■ KWIKSET



A1176ST

■ LOCKWOOD



5 pin: **1004** 6 pin: **1004A**

■ MASTER



1K

1092 **1092R**

■ MASTER

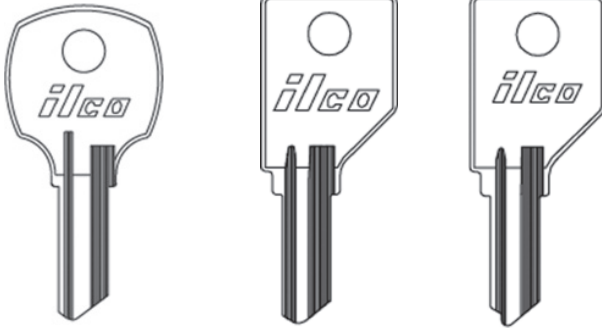


7K

1092B

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

■ NATIONAL ■ PUNDRRA ■ PUNDRRA



- Dimensional accuracy in millings, back-rounding and material thickness
- Competitively priced with original keys

- To order:
 1. Specify quantity in multiples of 50, as all keys are packed 50 to a box

2. Specify Ilco keyway

3. Specify original manufacturer



FINISH:
Nickel Plated NP

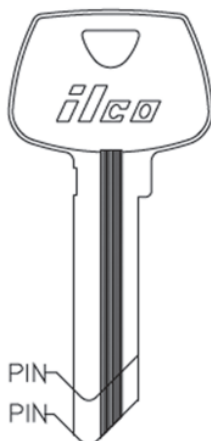
■ RUSSWIN

■ RUSSWIN



5 PIN: 1011D1 6 PIN: A1011D1

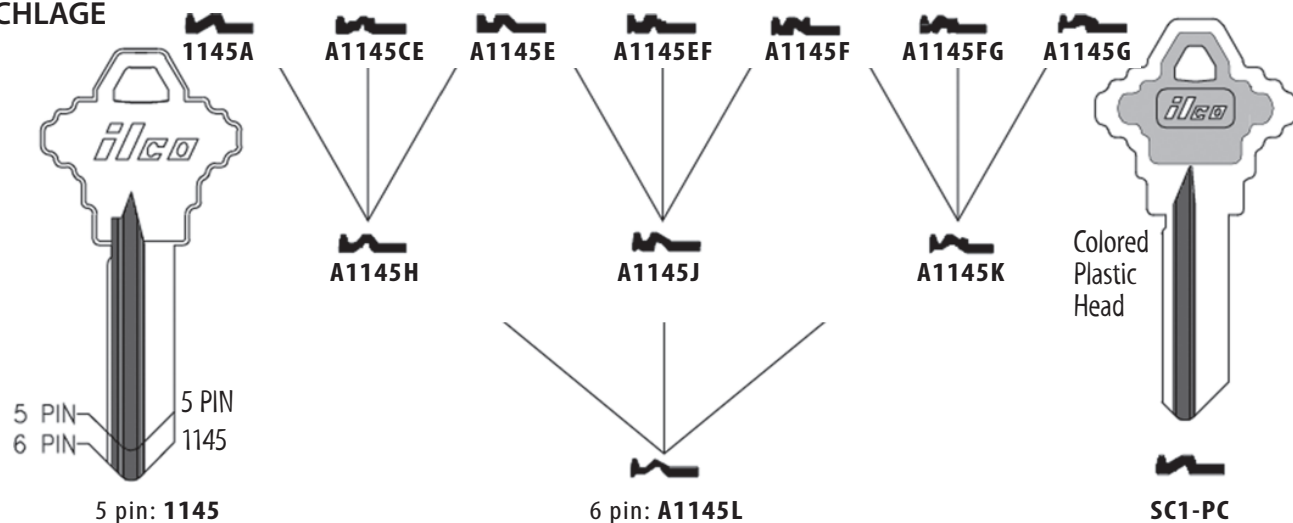
■ SARGENT



5 PIN: N1007KMB 6 PIN: N1007KMA



■ SCHLAGE



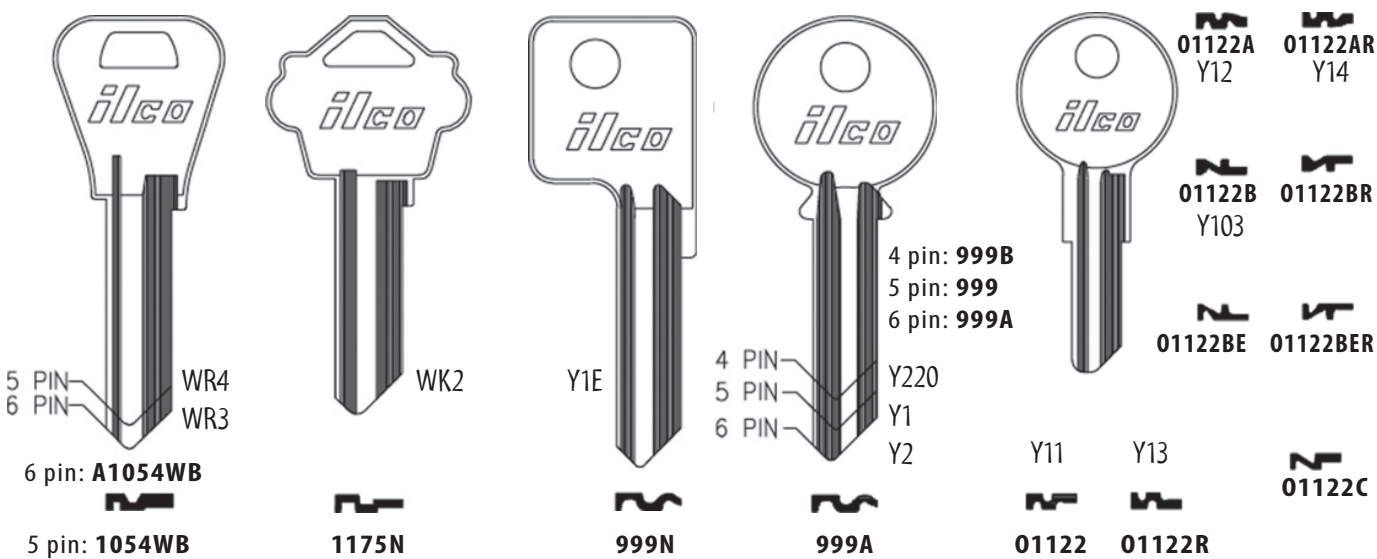
■ WEISER

■ WESLOCK

■ YALE

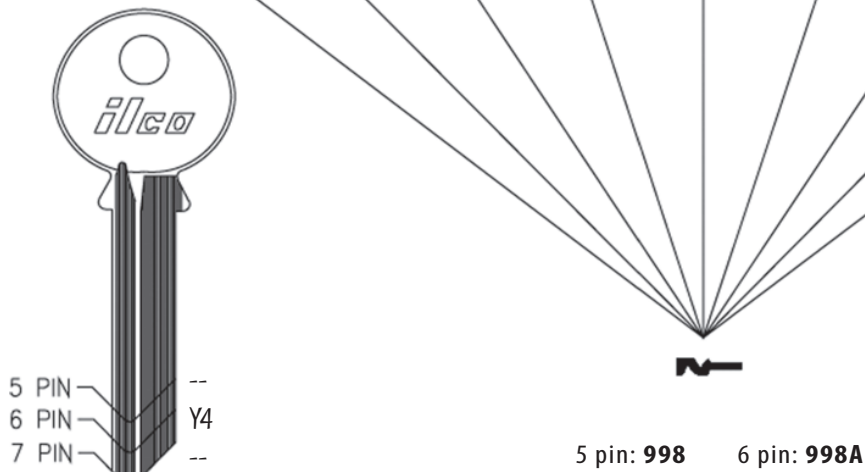
■ YALE

■ YALE



■ YALE

- 998GA
- 998GB
- 998GC
- 998GD
- 998GE
- 998GF
- 998GG
- 998GH
- 998GK



LOCKSMITH SUPPLIES

Automotive Keyblanks

AMERICAN MOTORS



 320560

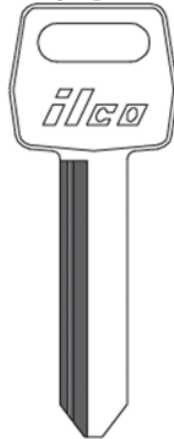


 P1098J

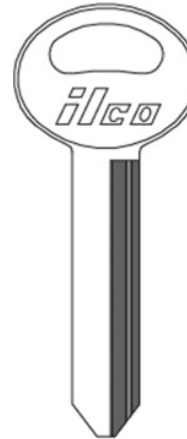


 1970

FORD



 1167FD

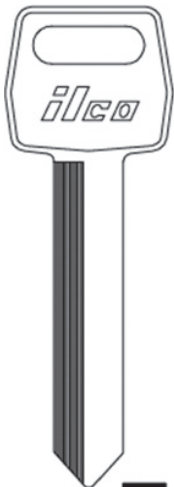


 S1167FD



Anderson Lock stocks about a million keyblanks. Because of the constant changes in auto keyblanks, we have only included a representative sample in our catalog. The GM key shown below is a Transponder Key, which requires a special machine for cutting and programming. We stock several popular vehicle transponder blanks, and can cut and program them. Call for details.

FORD

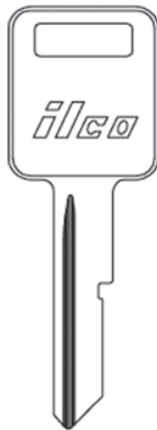


1184



1196FD

GENERAL MOTORS



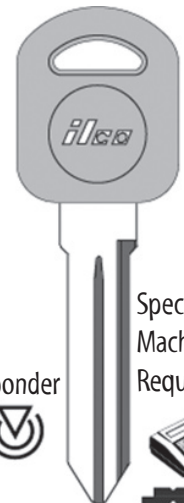
P1098A



S1098B



P1109



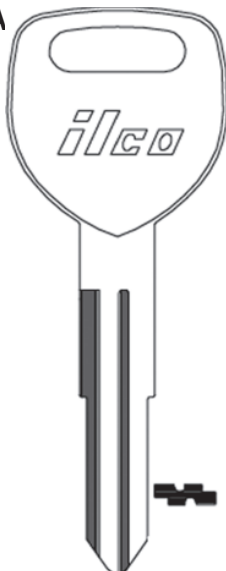
Transponder Key 

Special Key Machine Required



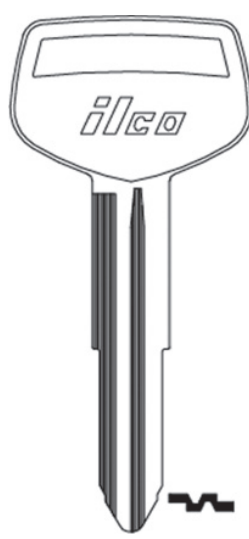
B103-PT

HONDA

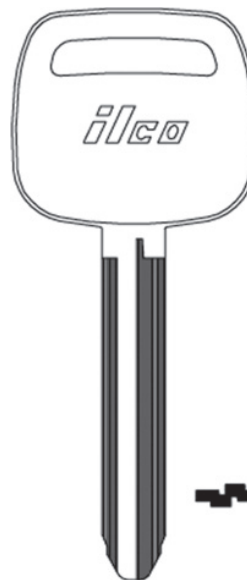


X214

TOYOTA



X174



X217

GAS CAP KEYS



1611



1611R



Specialty keys



Flat steel replacement keys

■ Clark, Hyster Gradall

■ Lucas

■ Yard Tractor

■ Polaris Indak Tractor

■ Towel Cabinet



1430

For heavy machinery



LU1



1147



1148

For Toro snowblowers



1416

■ Light switch key

■ Electric switch keys

■ TriMark



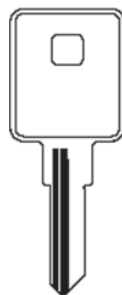
1425



TS149



TS150



1601



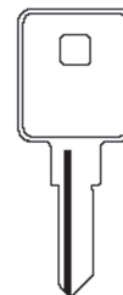
1602



1603



1604

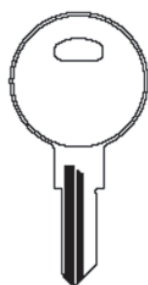


1606

For Recreational Vehicles

■ TriMark

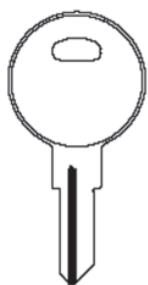
For Recreational Vehicles



1607



1608



1609



1610



1612



1621



1622




1623

LOCKSMITH SUPPLIES

Specialty Keys

- Security head keys have a common or "neuter" bow and are normally incised "DO NOT DUPLICATE"
- All Ilco keyways available; suffix HN
- Minimum order 250 per milling
- Back is blank for imprinting visual key control symbols



-  Large head keys may be used by the disabled or for people with limited dexterity
- Large head keyblanks may be embossed with logos, messages or special designs







**HN
Security Head
Keyblank**



Freezer Lock Key
Die cast

- D8500** 
Cross shape
- D8591** 
Pentagon shape

Hex Dogging Keys

Fits these panic devices:	Size:	Model:	
Plastic key for Series 3000 & 8000	--	Adams Rite #25-0480	
Metal key (needs metal spindle #24-0730)	--	Adams Rite #29-0480	
Series 29	3/16"	Corbin #123F53	
All Series 990, 1090, 1990, 2090, 1190, & 1390	7/32"	Dor-O-Matic #PB99	
1085-1095 EO	--	Jackson #30-115	
For thumb-turn function	--	Jackson #30-117	
All Series 20, 80 & 90	7/32"	Sargent #97-000	
Old style	7/32"	Von Duprin #222	
Standard	5/32"	Von Duprin #227	
Series 2000	5/32"	Yale #61-6550-1131	

ORDER	2	227	5/32"	Hex Dogging Key
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	DESCRIPTION

LOCKSMITH SUPPLIES



Key Rings and Holders



76400
Split Key Ring

	Model	Diameter	Description	
Give Away Ring	75600	3/4"	Packed 1000 per box Zinc plated steel wire	
	75900	1"		
Hook Key Ring	75400	1-1/2" x 2-3/4" long	Zinc plated wire Spring tension holds pin closed Ideal to store extra keys	
		100/bx		
Ball Chain	31400	4-1/2" long 100/bx	Nickel plated Keeps keys securely together	
			Brass plated Keeps keys securely together	
Turn Sleeve & Spring Sleeve	70200	3/4" x 2" 100/bx	Unscrew to open, screw to close Bright nickel finish	
			70400	Pull to open, release to close Bright nickel finish
Split Key Rings	76000	1/2"	Nickel-plated steel	
	76200	3/4"	Nickel-plated steel	
	76300	7/8"	Nickel-plated steel	
	76400	1"	Nickel-plated steel	
	76600	1-1/4"	Nickel-plated steel	
	76800	1-1/2"	Nickel-plated steel	
	79000	2"	50/bx	Nickel-plated steel
	79100	3"	25/bx	Nickel-plated steel
Heavyweight Split Key Rings	76300	7/8"	100/bx	Heavyweight steel
	76400	1"	100/bx	Heavyweight steel
	76600	1-1/4"	100/bx	Heavyweight steel
Solid Brass Split Key Rings	80300	7/8"	100/bx	Solid brass
	80400	1"	100/bx	Solid brass
C-Clip	46001	2-3/8" long with 7/8" split key ring	Spring-loaded, easy to open / close with one hand Clips to belt or purse Not for climbing Anodized aluminum in assorted colors	

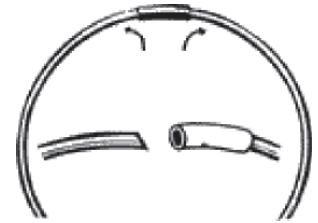
ORDER	200	76400	1"	Split Key Ring
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	DESCRIPTION

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

Key Rings and Holders



Description	Size	Model
Metal jean ring Loop rotates 360°	3" plus 1-1/4" ring	Metal Jean Ring 45101
Quick release For those who must leave their car keys with others Nickel-plated brass	3" long, Two 7/8" split key rings	Pull Apart Key Ring 70701
Quick release For those who must leave their car keys with others Steel body with red and blue anodized aluminum ends	3" long, 3 7/8" split key rings	3-way Pull Apart Ring 71701
Wear anywhere, even swimming Neon and other colors	2" diameter Stretches to 12"	Wrist Coil 41006
Slip through belt Double locking release lever Must activate lever to release keys		Belt Clip 40501
Clip on to belt Double locking release lever protects keys from accidental loss		Belt Clip 40401
100 per box 6 colors; transparent with paper insert Ring for keys / luggage	7/8" x 2-1/4" with chain key ring	I.D. Key Tag 10100
100 per box Open / close flap 6 colors; transparent with paper insert	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" & 7/8" split key ring	I.D. Key Tag 60500



74300 - 3-1/2"
74400 - 4-1/2"
74600 - 6"

Large Pull Apart Key Rings

- Cadmium plated steel
- Pull-apart to open
- Packed 25 per box



ORDER	12	43651	--	Retractable KeyBak
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	DESCRIPTION

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

Commercial / Institutional Key Rings



**43651
Retractable KeyBak**

- 48" stainless steel aircraft cable with nylon jacket for quick-draw extension
- Unique ball-and-socket locking mechanism holds multiple keys in place without releasing
- Belt clip and belt loop
- Heavy duty rust-proof case



**43501
Retractable Key Caddy**

- Heavy duty stainless steel chain
- Chrome-plated case
- Secure key holder



**63135
Retractable Key Caddy**

Retractable Key Caddy

- Heavy-duty die-cast case
- 21" stainless steel chain, large key ring
- Returns keys and other articles automatically
- Ideal for custodians, maids, watchmen, service station attendants and many others

DOHERTY KEYHOLDERS



**301
Sidecar Key Holder**

Key Holder Works Like a Car's Seatbelt

- Tough stainless steel forged in America
- Sidecar clips securely to your belt
- Carry from 1 to 500 keys
- To use your keys, just push the button
- When you put them back you hear a click that lets you know your keys are secure



**99260
KeyLOC**
Keyed Different

Cylinder Locking Key Ring

- Vinyl-coated, cut-resistant steel cables--same as used in aircraft industry
- 4", 6" and 9" loops hold 10 to 50 keys
- Retainer pins fit securely into patented ACE II® cylinder
- Easy 1/4 turn cable installation
- Security ring clearly warns "Do Not Duplicate"
- Prevent unauthorized key duplication--protect your customer's important keys
- Available Keyed Alike or Keyed Different



Includes housing / cylinder assembly, 4", 6" & 9" loop cables, and 2 keys with security tag

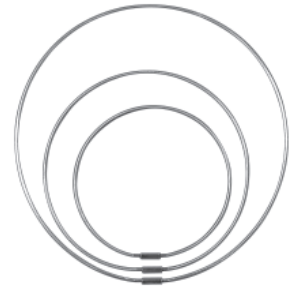
ORDER	12	99260 KeyLOC	6"	Locking Key Ring
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	DESCRIPTION

Commercial / Institutional Key Rings and Key Tags

Large Key Rings

- Bright nickel plated steel
- Brass threaded fastener
- 11" ring slips over head easily for carrying around the neck
- Holds about 260 cylinder keys
- Designed for hotels and institutions

Model	Size
LKR-6	6"
LKR-8	8"
LKR-11	11"



Large Key Rings

Paper Key Tags

- ID tags for prices, sizes, names
- Sturdy white paper with smooth writing surface
- Metal rim
- Attached string, looped and knotted

Model	Diameter
ERD-0	1"
ERD-1	1-3/16"
ERD-2	1-1/2"
ERD-3	1-13/16"



Packed 100 per box

Paper Key Tags with String

Fiber Key Tags

- For key identification in master key systems
- EYR-5 & EYR-7 have wire ring
- EYS-6 & EYS-8 have snap

Model	Diameter
EYR-5	1-1/4"
EYR-7	1-3/4"
EYS-6	1-1/4"
EYS-8	1-3/4"



Fiber Key Tags
Packed 100 per box

Paper Key Tags

- ID tags for prices, sizes, names
- Sturdy white paper
- Metal rim
- Supplied with ring assembled

Model	Diameter
28000	15/16"
28200	1-1/4"
28400	1-9/16"
28600	1-7/8"
28800	2-1/4"



Packed 50 per box



Paper Key Tags with Ring

Solid Brass Key Tags, One Hole

- Sturdy brass, .040" thick
- One hole
- Can be stamped or engraved
- Assorted colors

Model	Diameter
26010	1"
26011	1-1/8"
26012	1-1/4"
26013	1-3/8"
26017	1-7/8"



Solid Brass Key Tags
Packed 100 per box

LOCKSMITH SUPPLIES

ORDER	500	EYS-6	1-1/4	Fiber Key Tags
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	DESCRIPTION



Security Key Storage Boxes

Specialty boxes for key security in schools, hotels and other institutional or commercial facilities.



511-KA
Emergency Key Box

- Designed to house a restricted door key at the immediate location
- Bright red steel box
- Key-locking hinged door with glass window
- Break glass with attached hammer when emergency arises

To Order Replacement Glass: **511-GLASS**

KA = Keyed Alike

5-3/4" width x
6-5/8" height x
2" depth



KEP-M2
Key Drop Box
Keyed Alike

- Prevent lost, misplaced or stolen keys
- Easy and convenient to use
- Offers best security for temporary storage of room keys
- Charcoal grey painted finish

7-1/4" width x
4-1/8" height x
3-3/8" depth



KEKAB-8
Single Tag
Key Cabinet
Keyed Different

- Heavy gauge steel construction with piano hinged door
- Neutral sand color
- Mount on wall, near desk or recessed into wall
- Durable steel key racks slotted to uniformly store key tags for immediate identification
- White key tags with bright nickel-plated snap-hooks which hold multiple keys, numbered for easy identification
- Yellow paper "out key" control tags for accountability (*record information on borrowed keys*)
- Erasable lock location chart

5-3/4" width x
6-5/8" height x
2" depth

ORDER	1	KEKAB-8	KD	Single Tag Key Cabinet
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

Commercial and Institutional Key Cabinets

Single tag key security control system designed to control and provide security for a small or large number of keys.



4-digit user code
5-digit manager code
Special security
6-digit owner code override

KEKAB-DL65 Digital lock



KEKAB-160X Expands to 330 keys



KEKAB-30
Single Tag
Key Cabinet
with cam lock

- Heavy gauge steel construction with piano hinged doors and key panels; neutral sand color
- Mount on wall, near desk or recessed into wall
- Durable steel key racks slotted to uniformly store key tags for immediate identification
- White key tags with bright nickel-plated snap-hooks which hold multiple keys, numbered for easy identification
- Yellow paper "out key" control tags for accountability (*record information on borrowed keys*)
- Numbered key control booklets for lock location data

Model	Capacity	Height	Width	Depth
KEKAB-30	30 Key	12"	8"	2-1/2"
KEKAB-40	40 Key	12"	8"	2-1/2"
KEKAB-60	60 Key	17"	13"	3-1/4"
KEKAB-80	80 Key	17"	13"	3-1/4"
KEKAB-120	120 Key	17"	13"	3-1/4"
KEKAB-160X	160 Key	20"	16-1/2"	5"
KEKAB-240	240 Key	20"	16-1/2"	5"
KEKAB-330	330 Key	20"	16-1/2"	5"
KEKAB-260X	260 Key	25-1/2"	18"	5-1/2"
KEKAB-500	500 Key	25-1/4"	18"	5-1/2"
KEKAB-730	730 Key	25-1/4"	18"	5-1/2"
KEKAB-DL65	65 Key	17"	13"	3-1/4"
KEKAB-DL95X	95 Key	20"	16-1/2"	5"
KEKAB-DL265	265 Key	20"	16-1/2"	5"

X = expandable model

For **KEKAB-160** expansion panel, (160 to 330) Order panel **KEKAB-A**
For **KEKAB-260X** expansion panel, (260 to 500) Order panel **KEKAB-B**
For **KEKAB-DL95X** expansion panel, (95 to 265) Order panel **KEKAB-DA**

ORDER EXAMPLE:	1	KEKAB-95X	20" x 16-1/2" x 5"	Key Cabinet with Digital Lock
	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	DESCRIPTION

Replacement Key Tags
Packed 100 per box
White, with snap hook



PLT-1
Plain white
key tags
NT-1
Numbered
tags

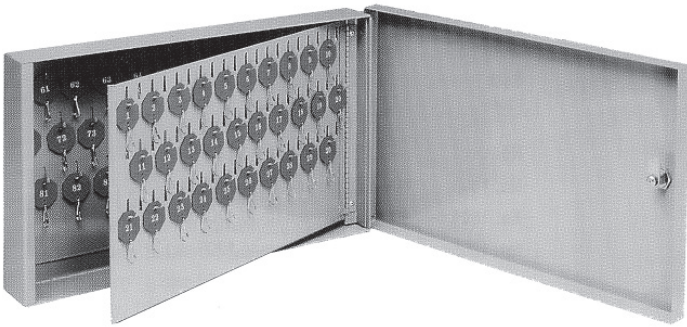
LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES



Single Tag Wall Key Cabinets

Simple, efficient and systematic method for filing keys--maintaining control along with security and convenience.

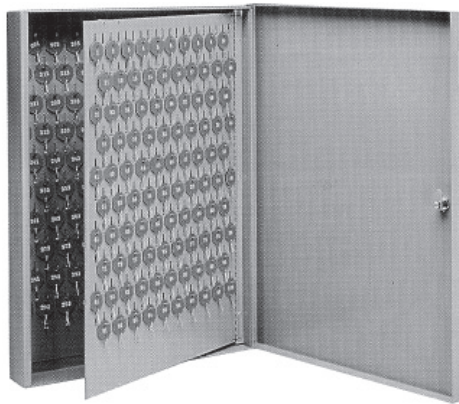
- Made from 18 gauge office furniture steel
- Light gray baked-on enamel finish
- Cylinder locks and continuous piano-type hinges
- Triple index cards (No. 51 Series) and numbered tags included



C-90

Size: 17-3/4" W x 11" H x 2-1/2" D

Model	Capacity	Expands to:
C-30	30	90
C-60	60	90
C-90	90	N/A
C-120	120	N/A



C-300

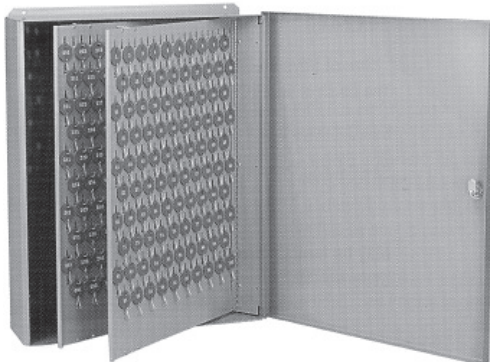
Size: 17-3/4" W x 25" H x 2-1/2" D

Model	Capacity	Expands to:
C-200	200	300
C-300	300	N/A



**507
Numbered Key Tags
With Snap-on Links**

- 3/64" thick tags
- Die-stamped white numbers on red fibre
- For plain red replacement tags, specify "blank" 507
- Included with cabinets



C-400

Size: 19-3/4" W x 25" H x 5" D

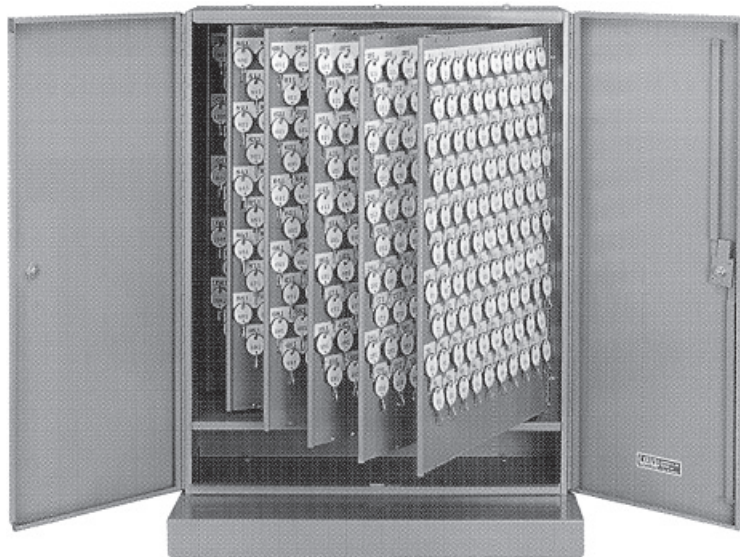
Model	Capacity	Expands to:
C-400	400	700
C-500	500	700
C-600	600	700
C-700	700	N/A

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

ORDER EXAMPLE:	1	C-300	300	Wall Key Cabinet
	QTY	MODEL	CAPACITY	DESCRIPTION

Dual Tag Key Cabinet

Key cabinets for schools, medical centers, car dealerships and other institutional and commercial applications. Expandable models and key control accessories provide security for any size master key system.



1807
Table or Wall Model
Key Cabinet
with two tag key system



508-A
Numbered Security
Key Tag
Red fibre



504
Duplicate Key Tag
White fibre

Size: 23" W x 29-3/4" H x 8-3/4" D
Storage compartment at the bottom of the cabinet is:
22-3/8" W x 5" H x 8" D
Base (available at extra cost to use cabinet as table model)
24" W x 2-1/4" H x 13" D

Model	Capacity	Expands to:
1802	700	1200
1803	800	1200
1804	900	1200
1805	1000	1200
1806	1100	1200
1807	1200	N/A

- Made from 18 gauge office furniture steel
- Light gray baked-on enamel finish
- 3-point locking with T-handle and cylinder lock
- Continuous piano-type hinges
- Book index, panel hooks and red fibre key tags, numbered consecutively from one up to capacity and numbered duplicate white fibre tags
- Key receipt cards and key collection envelopes also included
- Key cabinets C-90, C-300 and C-400, (shown on facing page) can be ordered with duplicate tags and key indexing materials for use as a dual or two tag key system
- Order: **1201-A** for 90 key capacity; **1204-A** for 300 capacity; or **1205-D** for 700 capacity

ORDER	1	1804	900	Dual Tag Key Cabinet
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	CAPACITY	DESCRIPTION



Key Control Systems

Economical, systematic method for filing keys to maintain security and key control.



201901003
Single Tag Key Cabinet

- Attach keys to numbered key tags, file on key rack slots, key tags included
- When key is issued, an "Out Key" control tag recording key number, key recipient and date is filled out and "Out Key" tag is filed on that slot
- Heavy-gauge steel construction with piano-hinged door, disc tumbler lock with 2 keys

Size: 6-7/8" W x 6-3/4" H x 2" D

Model	Capacity	Expands to:
201901003	10	N/A



201903003
Single Tag Key Cabinet

- Neutral sand color finish
- Quality, welded steel construction including paracentric security lock and two keys
- Numbered key tags and lock location charts included
- Shipping weight: 4 lbs.

Size: 8" W x 12-1/8" H x 2-5/8" D

Model	Capacity	Expands to:
201903003	30	N/A



2019060A03
Single Tag Key Cabinet

- Neutral sand color finish
- Quality, welded steel construction including paracentric security lock and two keys
- Numbered key tags and lock location charts included
- Shipping weight: 10 lbs.

Size: 10-5/8" W x 12-1/8" H x 3" D

Model	Capacity	Expands to:
2019060A03	60	N/A

201300006

Plain White Tags

201300106

Numbered White Tags

Specify numbers:

1-20, 21-40, etc.

2013004W47

Assorted Color Tags



- Plastic tags with metal snap hooks, fit most slotted rack key cabinets
- White or assorted colors (5 each: blue, green, red and yellow)

ORDER	1	201903003	30	Single Tag Key Cabinet
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	CAPACITY	DESCRIPTION

Home and Office Safes

Wall safes designed to be recessed into a wall; can be concealed by a picture or mirror.

- Fits between 16" on center wall studs
- Heavier construction than most wall safes (1/4" door, 3/16" body)
- Depths 4" and 6"
- Great for hand guns
- 2 mounting holes each side
- Group II combination lock

Options:

- Key-operated lock
- Electronic lock

Gardall

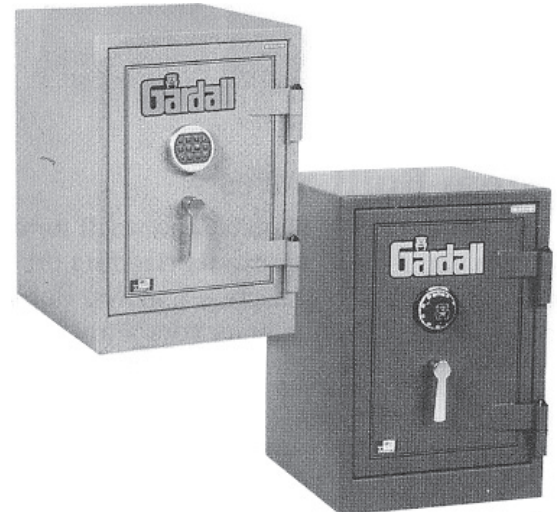


**SL4000/F
SL6000/F
Wall Safes**

MODEL	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS			INSIDE DIMENSIONS			
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth	Weight
SL4000/F	12-1/2"	14-3/8"	4"	12"	14"	2-3/4"	41 lbs.
SL6000/F	12-1/2"	14-3/8"	6"	12"	14"	4-3/8"	47 lbs.

Gardall fire-resistive safes meet or exceed Underwriters' Laboratories specifications.

- 4-1/4" thick door with recessed anti-pry design; 2-1/2" thick walls; choose tan or gray finish
- Five 1" diameter bolts lock in 3 directions
- Center bolt down hole for easy installation
- Carpeted interior protects jewelry and valuables
- UL listed Group II high security lock, mechanical or electronic available
- UL 2-hour fire label
- Solid chrome-plated handle with shear point to prevent the safe from being forced open by handle attack
- Independent re-locker; hardplate to prevent drilling attack on locking mechanism



**1612/2
1812/2
UL 2-hour Fire Safe**



Two-hour exposure to severe fire with an exterior temperature of 1850°F and an interior temperature that does not exceed 350°F (paper chars at 405°F.)

MODEL	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS			INSIDE DIMENSIONS			
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth	Weight
1612/2	23-1/4"	17-1/4"	19-3/4"	16"	12"	11-3/4"	298 lbs.
1812/2	25"	17-1/4"	19-3/4"	18"	12"	11-3/4"	313 lbs.

ORDER EXAMPLE:	1	1812/2	313 lbs.	2-hour Fire Safe
	QTY	MODEL	WEIGHT	DESCRIPTION

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES



Front Loading Depository Safes

AMSEC's DS series Depository safes are designed to provide immediate deposits and secure storage for cash, jewelry, and miscellaneous valuables.



DSF2014



DSF2714

- Strong, formed "B" Rate body construction
- A36 solid steel plate for improved security and appearance
- Formed door jamb for increased resistance to sledgehammer attack
- Four anchor bolt holes standard
- Door: 1/2" thick A36 solid steel plate, recessed 1/2" to increase resistance to pry attack
- UL Group II combo lock (C), UL listed dual nose keylock (K)
- Three 1" diameter chromed steel locking bolts
- Auxiliary spring-loaded relocking device
- Lock and relock protected by large carburized hardplate

Model	Outside Dimensions			Inside Dimensions			Weight
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth	
DSF2014	20-1/4"	14"	14"	10"	13-3/4"	11"	94 lbs.
DSF2714	27-1/4"	14"	14"	17-1/4"	13-3/4"	11"	110 lbs.

UL Listed 2 Hour Fire and Impact Safe



ULS1812

- Lifetime fire replacement; 1 year parts / labor
- UL listed Class 350°F two hour fire and impact rating
- Safes withstand fires of up to 1850°F for two hours and a 30-ft. drop – equivalent to falling through a 2-story burning building
- Increased barriers for burglary protection
- 3-1/2" thick recessed door with 5/8" thick front for pry resistance
- Handle activated locking mechanism with 7/8" diameter solid steel chrome plated locking bolts
- Internal anchor bolt hole with hardware
- UL listed Group II key changeable combination lock with relock
- 1 million possible combinations
- 1 shelf

Model	Outside Dimensions			Inside Dimensions			Weight
	Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth	
UL(*)1511	21-1/4"	17"	18-1/2"	14-3/4"	11-1/4"	12"	185 lbs.
UL(*)1812	25"	18"	18"	18-1/2"	12-1/2"	12"	250 lbs.
UL(*)1812XD	25"	18"	23"	18-1/2"	12-1/2"	17"	305 lbs.
UL(*)2018	30-1/4"	25-1/2"	25-1/2"	20"	18"	18"	495 lbs.

* Choose Sandstone (S) or Granite (G) textured finish

ORDER	1	DSF2014	94 lbs.	Depository Safe
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	WEIGHT	DESCRIPTION

1 Hour UL Fire Rated Records Safes

Meilink ThermoSafe™ models are ideal for home and office.

- Combination lock
- Double steel wall construction
- Medium gray
- UL Class 350 1 Hour Fire Rating:
The safe is tested for 1 hour in a furnace with temperatures rising to 1700°F. The internal temperature of the safe must remain below 350°F for the duration of the test.
- MK1409-1MGC: 1 pull-out tray
- MK1512-1MGC: adjustable shelf



Full hour of fire protection and basic theft protection for documents and valuables.

MEILINK



MK1512-1MGC
1-hour fire-rated safe



MK1409-1MGC
1-hour fire-rated safe

Old Model	New Model	Outside Dimensions			Inside Dimensions			Weight
		Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth	
FS1313-1	MK1409-1MGC	20-2/3"	14"	16-3/4"	14-1/6"	8-2/3"	9-5/6"	132 lbs.
FS1613-1	MK1512-1MGC	23-5/8"	18-1/9"	20"	15-1/3"	12-3/5"	12-1/5"	203 lbs.

Wall Vault

- UL listed Medeco® key lock
- Solid steel door and flange
- Designed to fit between studs 14" apart
- Standard 4" depth
- Easily hidden by a picture or other wall treatment
- Pre-drilled bolt holes for simple installation
- 2 fixed shelves



Color: Ivory



WV14-4
Wall Vault

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

Old Model	New Model	Outside Dimensions			Inside Dimensions			Weight
		Height	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth	
WV-1011	WV14-4	14"	14"	4"	13.75"	13.75"	3.75"	19 lbs.

ORDER EXAMPLE:	1	MK1512-1MGC	203 lbs.	Fire Rated Safe
	QTY	MODEL	WEIGHT	DESCRIPTION



Key Machines & Cutters

Heavy-duty commercial key machines provide years of reliable service.



045
Key Duplicator
Manual Operation

- For cutting automotive and commercial cylinder keys
- Four-position vise jaws provide secure clamping for single or double sided keys
- For counter or mobile use
- Wide spacing between vise jaws for longer keys and large head keys
- Carriage stop device helps prevent accidental contact between cutter and vise jaw
- Equipped with an efficient, "inverter friendly" 1/4 hp
- Accurate, easy to use, economical
- X23MC high speed milling cutter
- "Soft Touch" nylon key deburring brush
- Available 110V-AC and 220V-AC

Replacement Cutter



X23MC

- High speed steel
- Diameter: 2-3/8"
- Thickness: 2.36
- Hole diameter: 1/2"
- Prefix P = for Premium Titanium Nitride coating



Bravo III
Semi-Automatic (Lever)
Operation

Versatile, professional key machine from the European Silca line.

- For cylinder and automotive keys
- High quality, versatile clamps
- Smooth carriage movement
- Tracer point with micrometer regulation
- Safety mechanism to safeguard gauges and clamps
- Long lasting cobalt steel cutter
- "Soft Touch" nylon key deburring brush
- 110V-AC

Replacement Cutter



CU50A



4000-00-3000
Cash Box Nut

- Solid brass
- Threaded to fit standard mortise cylinder

ORDER	1	045	Manual Key Cutting Machine
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

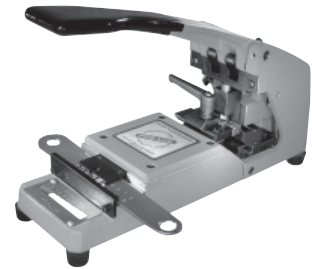
Key Cutting Machine

The original Blue Punch--made better by Pro-Lok®.

- Dedicated key punch machine designed to provide "factory original" keys
- Ideal for commercial locksmiths, hotels, schools and other institutions
- Hand operated, no handle cranking or electrical outlet needed
- Creates keys with speed of duplicator
- Fast, accurate and easy to use
- Automatic depth and spacing

Model	Manufacturer
BP201C70	Corbin System 70
BP201IC	Best / Falcon Interchangeable Core
BP201SC	Schlage

PRO-LOK



BP201SC Blue Punch Schlage Key Cutting Machine

Do Not Duplicate Stamp

- Permanently mark Master or Restricted keys
- Heavy duty steel

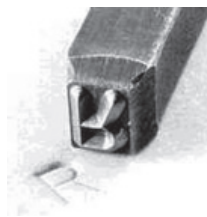


LDND Stamp

Letter and Number Stamps

Non-automatic numbering tool.

- Each stamp has one thumb groove
- Fine quality steel, special heat treatment
- Sharp characters in gothic style insure deep, clear impressions
- Crown hammer end
- Sets packed in sturdy wood box with lid
- Both pieces made from a solid block of wood
- Lid serves as handy holder for composition



27-pc. letter set

Model	Size
02271	3/32
03271	1/8
05271	3/16

9-pc. figure set

Model	Size
02091	3/32
03091	1/8
05091	3/16
06091	1/4
07091	5/16
08091	3/8
09091	1/2

Young Bros. Stamp Works Inc.

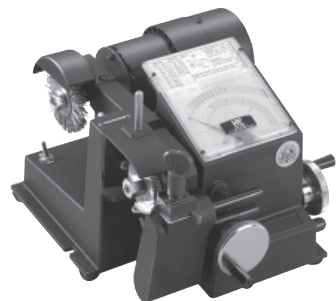
Since 1904



02091 Figure Set

Custom stamps available--ask us for details!

ORDER	1	02091	3/32"	Number Stamping Tools
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	DESCRIPTION



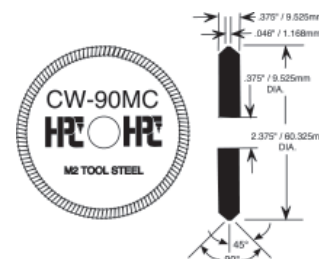
1200CMB HPC Blitz™ Code Machine

Key Machine

Blitz is HPC's second generation of the "Standard of the industry" Code Machine.

- Features shoulder gauge with safety cut-off switch
- Simple to use
- Extremely versatile
- Cuts by actual manufacturer's depth and space
- Cuts keys by code quickly and easily
- With optional accessories can cut high security keys and flat steel keys
- Quick and easy to change from one manufacturer's specifications to another with code cards
- 120 VAC motor / or 240 VAC

- Standard Equipment:
 Cutters: CW-14MC and CW-1011
 Reversible A/B jaws
 Cards: 120 Code Cards
 Brass shim on chain
 New horseshoe top stop gauge
 Binder with 4 panels to hold 120 cards
 Open-end special wrench
 To Order Separately: WRENCH-1



90MC Key Cutter

KEY MACHINE CUTTERS FOR CM100 KEY MACHINE

Dimension:	A	B	C	D	E	Use for:
CW-1011	2-3/8"	3/8"	1/4"	.044"	90°	Small cylinder cutter; cabinet lock keys
CW-14MC	2-3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	.046"	100°	Standard large cylinder cutter
CW-20FM	2-3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	.063"	76°	Sargent keys

REPLACEMENT CUTTERS FOR KEY MACHINES:

CW-50MC	2-1/4"	1/2"	9/23"	.031"	60°
CW-90MC	2-3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	.063"	90°
CW-41CW	2-1/2"	3/8"	9/32"	.010"	60°



TYX-3 Softy Brush

Key Machine Brush

- Only key machine brush made of Tylon-X®
- Carbide impregnated brush deburs faster, smoother
- Lasts 6 times longer than wire
- No more flying wire strands and brush flaring

DECK-120



- Deck of Code Cards**
- 120 Code Cards
 - Contains pertinent cutting information: cutters, jaws, series, blanks & special info

ORDER	1	1200CMB	HPC Blitz Code Machine
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

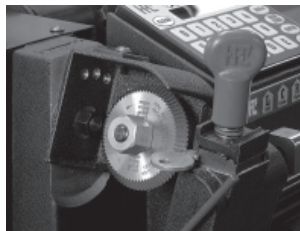
Computerized Key Code Cutting Machine

CodeMax® has an internal computer chip that contains Depth & Space Data (DSD) for more than 800 different lock types.

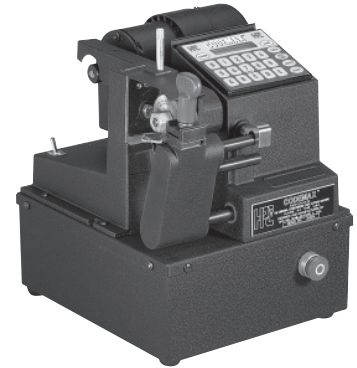
- Use for up to 14 spaces and 14 depths
- Cut virtually all vehicle, commercial, residential, and furniture keys
- Shoulder gauge safety switch
- Connect to your PC with (25 foot, 9-pin serial cable included)
- Download key-cutting information from HPC software programs (purchased separately) directly to your CodeMax®: CodeSource®, MasterKing®, and KeyTrail
- Adjustable speed “feed rate”
- Go forward and backward through key bittings and insert additional key bittings while cutting any key job
- Option: contour (laser) cutting for automotive keys
- Download master key systems, ensuring error-free key cutting
- 1 year warranty and HPC technical support

Optional model:

Cutter pivots automatically to cut high security angle keys, such as Medeco. Simply enter the depth and direction of the angle, and the CodeMax® AA does the rest.



1200MAXAA
Automatic Angler



1200MAX
CodeMax®
Computerized
Code Machine

CodeSource® Code Retrieval Program for Code Search, Code Specifications; view an image of the cut key before cutting.

- Instantly search through millions of codes
- Search by manufacturer, vehicle model, key blank, code card number, or DSD number
- All key cutting information is concisely displayed
- Easily read the bitting, depth and space dimensions, key blank information, and more
- Search by bitting or partial bitting: display, rearrange, and print a cutting tree to minimize the number of key blanks needed
- Print code cards for Blitz™, Punch™, and Pocket Decoder; download data to Blue SHARK™ and/or CodeMax®
- Maintain customer database
- Key blank cross-reference: locate applicable code series and key blank comparatives from multiple key blank manufacturers
- Car opening Information
- Custom codes: create code series and depth & space data records
- Edit and add your own information including hook location



CS-CD
Complete Version
CS-CDLITE
Lite Version
CodeSource®
The Ultimate Code
Retrieval Software

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

ORDER	1	1200MAX	CodeMax Computerized Code Machine
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



Picks & Key Extractor Sets

Some products in this section are restricted and may only be sold to registered locksmiths and law enforcement agencies.

**ES-2000
Broken Key
Extractor Set**



- Broken Key Extractor Set**
- Ultimate in broken key removal
 - Designed to slide next to broken keys along the side mill and ride along the bottom pins to hook into a cut in the key
 - Can be bent to side angles to reach around many obstacles
 - Stainless steel body
 - Faster extraction
 - Extractors also sold individually

**PIP-13
Tyro Pick
Set**



- Lock Pick Sets**
- NDPK: 16 picks, tension tools and broken key extractors
 - PIP-13: 11 picks, tension wrenches and a broken key extractor
 - Made of tempered clock spring steel
 - Cowhide leather case



**NDPK
Deluxe Pick Set**



**EZ-6
Changeable Vise Head
Key Extractor Set**

- EZ-6 Changeable Vise Head Key Extractor Set**
- Set includes 4 changeable blades
 - Blades store inside hollow handle
 - 1 saw type extractor blade, 2 round extractors, .040" diameter; 1 round extractor, .050" diameter

Replacement Blade Economy Packs

Model	Description
EZ-7A	10 saw type extractor blades
EZ-7B	10 round type extractor, .040" diameter
EZ-7C	10 round type extractor, .050" diameter
EZ-7D	10 assorted (4-7A, 4-7B, 2-7C)

ORDER	2	EZ-6	Key Extractor Set
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

Locksmith Tools

Some products in this section are restricted and may only be sold to registered locksmiths and law enforcement agencies.

Hollow Brass Follower Set

- 3 popular sizes, nested into compact case
- Medium-hard, hollow brass followers
- Works with Corbin Russwin heavy duty knob lock cylinder
- Use small size for cabinet locks, pin-tumbler letterbox locks and more
- Lightweight, efficient locksmith tool





Small	.395" diameter
Medium	.495" diameter
Large	.550" diameter

Case with caps on each end



**SUT-4
Follower Set**

Plug Followers

Model	Description
SUT-0	.395" diameter 
SUT-1	.495" diameter 
SUT-3	.500" diameter 
SUT-10	.550" diameter 
SUT-47	Set of 4 (above)

These 4 plug followers fit 99% of all rim or mortise cylinders and cylinder units currently in use

Adjustable Follower



SUT-22

- Fits all standard locks .495" to .600" diameter
- Handles 90% of all locks
- Spring loaded

Tap and Die Set

- Solution to stripped mortise cylinders and lock cases
- Re-thread cylinders and cases that are no longer manufactured and must be repaired

Model	Description
CLT-4	Lock case re-tapping Tap
CLD-6	Cylinder re-threading Die and holding fixture
CLTD-5	Mortise cylinder lock Tap & Die Set



**CLTD-5
Mortise Cylinder Lock
Tap & Die Set**

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

ORDER	1	SUT-22	Adjustable Follower
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



**PTT-4
Pin Tumbler
Tweezers**

Locksmith Tools

Some products in this section are restricted and may only be sold to registered locksmiths and law enforcement agencies.

- Groove in tip provides firm, non-twisting grip on cylinder pins for easy loading
- Tip-milled back to outside diameter of standard .115" diameter pin extends past tip
- 6" long



**TRU-121
Ring Compressor**



**TRU-122
Ring Spreader**



**TRU-123
90° Ring Expander**



**TRU-55
Combination Plier
Ring Spreading and
Compressing Tool**



**TRU-275
Ring Assortment**

- Contains 260 rings
- 27 different styles of Truarc rings and retainers
- Carbon spring steel for long-lasting tension or compression
- Helpful for servicing Arrow, Best, Corbin, Dexter, Ilco, Lockwood, National, Schlage and many more

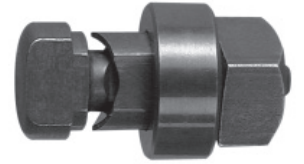
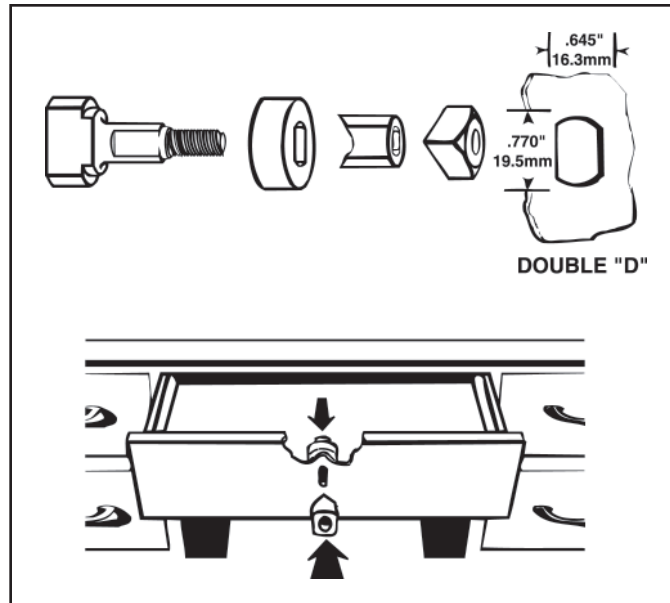
ORDER	1	TRU-275	Ring Assortment
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

Locksmith Tools

Some products in this section are restricted and may only be sold to registered locksmiths and law enforcement agencies.

- Set punches double "D" hole
- Aids installation of vending machine and cam type locks on
 - metal cabinets
 - sheet metal lockers
 - filing cabinets and
 - cash boxes
- For 18 gauge or lighter steel, only



**HDPS-4
Metal Punch
and Die Set**

Graphite Gun & Bulk Graphite

- **HGG:** Refillable, leak-proof, clog-proof gun
- Made in USA with real rubber
- Use prior to picking or impressing to loosen tight wafers or pins
- **GG16:** High quality micro-spray refill graphite
- 1 lb. can



**GG-16
Bulk Graphite**



**HGG
Graphite Gun**

Locksmith Lubricant

- Improved formula
- Concentrated chemical composition
- Forms long-lasting boundary film on metal surfaces
- Repels dust and dirt
- Air dry film aerosol lubricant
- 5.25 oz. can

medeco[®]
HIGH SECURITY LOCKS



**KEYLUB
Multipurpose
Lubricant**

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

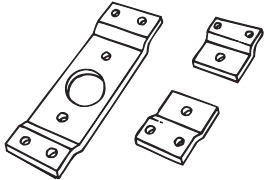
ORDER	1	HDPS-4	Metal Punch and Die Set
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



Car Opening Tool Set

Z-Tool Car Opening Kit

- 100+ page reference manual with 4-step illustrations
- Patented Japanese tool
- Patented stainless steel-tool
- AutoBuster II tool
- Two Flex-a-Wedges
- Custom canvas carry case

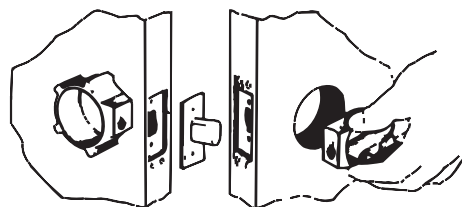


INT-01 INT-02 Installation Templates

Steel installation template plates for metal doors.

- **Model INT-01**
Designed to work on tubular and cylindrical locksets such as Schlage, Arrow, Kwikset, Falcon, Weslock, etc.
- **Model INT-02**
Comes in pairs and used for mortised locksets such as Welch, Yale, Corbin, Russwin, General, etc.

Ames Door & Lock Support



- Eliminates collapsing and loosening problems when installing locks on 1-3/4" thick hollow metal doors
- Flexible and adjustable
- For locks requiring 2-1/8", 1-5/8" or 1-1/2" cross bores
- Use with these locks (and more): Schlage B, Sargent, Medeco, Corbin

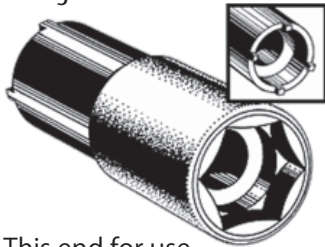
A1346 Door & Lock Support

ORDER	1	INT-01	Installation Templates
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

Multi-purpose Hardware Installation Tools

- Quickly mounts to door and re-drills standard 2-1/8" bore to accept lever locks
- Use with 2-3/4" backset and 1-3/8" to 2" thick doors
- All drill locations are supplied with hardened machinist quality drill guides
- Uses existing crossbore for alignment; accurately positions mounting holes for through bolts
- 4 drill guides position exact location for easy drilling, front and back
- Back plate allows you to drill through door without splintering opposite side

This end for use with Schlage Rhodes



This end for use with Sargent LN

HIT-2

Companion tool to HIT-1 jig
Multi-purpose nut driver provides better grip and control when tightening locking nut on inside sleeve



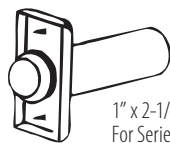
HIT-111

For use with Arrow, ASSA, Corbin, Russwin, Sargent and Schlage lever locks

Latch and Strike Marking Chisels

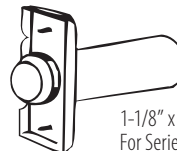
- Reduce installation time with specially designed tools

40-031 Latch Marking Chisel



1" x 2-1/4"
For Series A, F & H

40-032 Latch Marking Chisel



1-1/8" x 2-1/4"
For Series B, D & H

40-035 Strike Locator



7/8"
For Series A, B, F & H

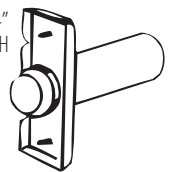
40-179 Strike Locator



1"
For Series B & D



1-1/8" x 2-3/4"
For Series A, B, D & H



40-030 Strike Marking Chisel

LOCKSMITH SUPPLIES

ORDER	1	40-030	Strike Marking Chisel
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



**14H
Magnetic Screwdriver
with Storage Handle**

Security Fasteners

Tamper-resistant fasteners and tools for locksmiths.

**Torx® Tamper Resistant
1/4" Insert Bits**

T-10
T-15
T-20
T-25
T-27
T-30

For use with Tamper-Resistant machine screws sizes 6-32 to 14



**Spanner Insert Bits
1/8" Socket**

6-32 screw size
8-32 screw size
5/32" Socket
10-24 screw size
10-32 screw size
1/4-20 screw size



**SBK1
Security Bit Kit in
Compact Carry Case**

- 1/4" magnetic storage handle
- 9 Torx security bits
- 6 spanner bits
- 8 socket security bits
- 3 Tri-wing bits
- 1 bit holder
- 1 socket adapter
- Durable plastic case

**SSK1 (not shown)
Standard
Screwdriver Kit in
Compact Carry Case**

Marson made riveter - the choice of professionals.



**MAR 39001
Rivet Repair Kit**

- For metal door maintenance work
- Kit includes HP2 Riveter (sets up to 3/16" diameter rivets), 200 assorted Klik-Fast rivets in popular sizes, and molded case
- Sets up to 3/16" rivets
- Includes 4 nose pieces & sample rivets

ORDER	1	MAR 39001	Rivet Repair Kit
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

Lock Installation Toolkit

- Only one mandrel needed with 'Power Change' bi-metal hole saw system
- A heavy-duty hex shank provides easy change-out of any size hole saw & emdash; no pliers needed
- Master set includes mandrel with pilot bit and hole saw sizes: 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/8", 1-3/8", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", 2-1/8", 2-1/2" and 3"



PCM12

Power Change™ Hole Saw Mandrel

HB187

1-7/8" Quick Change™ Bi-Metal Hole Saw



PC11PCM

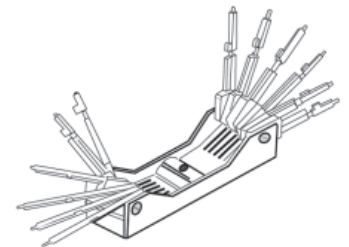
11-piece Master Set Locksmith Hole Saw Kit

Change Key Set

For common Mosler, S & G, Diebold and LaGard safe locks.

KEY#	DESCRIPTION
K-18-1	Mosler-35-4 Wheel
K-18-2	Mosler-302-3 Wheel
K-18-3	S&G Amsec 3 Wheel
K-18-4	S&G-6720-3 Wheel
K-18-5	Diebold-180-3 Wheel
K-18-6	Diebold-177-4 Wheel
K-18-7	S&G Padlock-3-Wheel
K-18-8	S&G-4163
K-18-9	La Gard-1R-3 Wheel
K-18-10	La Gard 3 Wheel
K-18-11	La Gard 4 Wheel
K-18-12	La Gard-Amsec-3 Wheel

- Set of 12 most common change keys
- Keys fold out "knife style" to select proper tool
- Case is engraved with description of uses
- Keys made of stainless steel



K-18S Change Key Set

Safe Deposit Locks

- Big nose / little nose lock with changeable customer and guard sections
- Fits same door as Diebold 17505 and 17540 locks
- Customer keys must be purchased separately
Order: 11-032871-0-00-H (for precut pair)
- Many other sizes and styles available, call for ordering information

Specify RH or LH when ordering. The hand will be the same as the position of the hinge. [A door with the hinge on the right hand side will require a right hand lock.] Customer keys required: order separately; specify quantity.



17570LH Safe Deposit Lock

Handed












LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

ORDER	1	PC11PCM	Hole Saw Kit
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



Replacement Pins

The pins used by professional locksmiths.

Model	Description	Size
 126B3	3/1000 Bottom Pins	.126 thru .360
 360B3	3/1000 Top / Master Pins	.024 thru .141
 115B5	5/1000 Bottom Pins	.115 thru .360
 360B5	5/1000 Bottom Pins	.010 thru .320
 01BIC	.108 Diameter I.C. Pins	Top: #2 thru #9
 09BIC		Bottom: #0 thru #9
 L160-L354	Corbin Replacement Brass Pins	Bottom: L160 to L354
 M028-M320		Top: M028 to M320
 13-0050	.115 Sargent Replacement Brass Pins	Top: #10 to #14
 13-0073		Master: #2 to #9 Bottom: #1 to #10
 1T - 3T 2M - 9M 0B - 9B	.115 Schlage Replacement Brass Pins	Top: #1 to #3 Master: #2 to #9 Bottom: #0 to #9



Springs

Size	Part # Length	Qty
.115 long	115L 1/2"	144
.115 short	115S 7/16"	144
.108 reg (Falcon)	108F 3/8"	100
.108 (Best)	108B 1/2"	100
.074 Schlage cap pin	C503116	100

BEST



- Machine made to Best's exact specifications
- .017 Best caps

FALCON PIN COVERS



- 6 pin / 25 pack
- 7 pin / 25 pack

SHIMS



- Stainless steel
- .001 thickness
- Pack of 25 or 100

ORDER	5 packs	126B3	.126	Bottom Pins
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	DESCRIPTION

Pin Kits

Universal and specialty pinning kits for locksmith professionals.



- Heavy-duty metal box
- Leak-proof cover
- All pins located on one easy-to-use level
- Unbreakable plastic insert, color-coded pins
- Heavy-duty metal handle
- Pre-filled, ready-to-use
- Easy-to-read pinning chart



SPK-115
Schlage Pin Kit
100 pieces per size

Specialty Pin Kits

SPK-115 Schlage Pin Kit

- Original manufacturer design
- 21 sizes including cap pins and springs
- .116 diameter springs

ICK108 I.C. Core Pin Kit

- Use with Arrow, Best, KSP & Falcon
- .108 diameter pins
- 28 sizes, 2 sizes of .108 dia. springs
- Best caps

Universal Pin Kits

- 113 sizes 5/1000 increments
- Top pin sizes .010 thru .320
- Bottom pin sizes .115 thru .360
- .115 diameter springs



SPK-55
5/1000 Pin Kit

- 124 sizes 3/1000 increments
- Top pin sizes .010 thru .200
- Bottom pin sizes .156 thru .360
- .115 diameter springs



SPK-33
3/1000 Pin Kit

ORDER	1	ICK-108	I.C. Core Pin Kit
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES



Pin Ordering Information
Cylinder Pin Reference Charts



**CORBIN RUSSWIN .028
SERIES 70 LEVERS**

Code #	Bottom	Master
1	.159	.027
2	.180	.057
3	.219	.084
4	.246	.111
5	.273	.141
6	.301	

SCHLAGE .015

Code #	Bottom	Master
0	.165	
1	.180	
2	.195	.030
3	.210	.045
4	.225	.060
5	.240	.075
6	.255	.090
7	.270	.105
8	.285	.120
9	.300	.135

SARGENT .020

Code #	Bottom	Master
1	.171	
2	.189	.039
3	.210	.060
4	.231	.081
5	.249	.099
6	.270	.120
7	.291	.141
8	.309	.160
9	.330	.180
0	.351	.200

**CORBIN RUSSWIN .028
SERIES 70 PLUG .552**

Code #	Bottom	Master
1	.204	.027
2	.231	.057
3	.258	.084
4	.288	.111
5	.315	.141
6	.345	

YALE .019

Code #	Bottom	Master
0	.183	
1	.201	
2	.219	.039
3	.240	
4	.258	.075
5	.276	
6	.297	.114
7	.315	
8	.333	.150
9	.354	

**RUSSWIN .015
PLUG .552**

Code #	Bottom	Master
0	.204	
1	.219	
2	.234	.030
3	.249	.045
4	.264	.060
5	.279	.075
6	.294	.090
7	.309	.105
8	.324	.120
9	.338	.135

**CORBIN RUSSWIN .014
PLUG .552**

Code #	Bottom	Master
1	.204	
2	.219	.027
3	.231	.042
4	.246	.057
5	.258	.069
6	.273	.084
7	.288	.099
8	.300	.111
9	.315	.126
0	.330	

LOCKSMITH
SUPPLIES

ORDER EXAMPLE:	3 packs	126B3	.210	Schlage pins
	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	DESCRIPTION



Combination, Cam and Disc Tumbler Cabinet Locks

Available for wood or metal cabinet doors.

- Easily retrofit existing locks of similar design
- Re-settable combinations
- Full templates for new installations
- Mechanical, no batteries needed
- Turn knob operates locking bolt

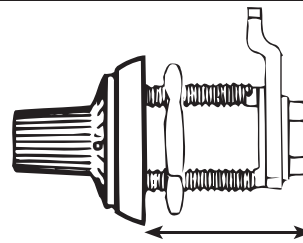
To order:	Model	Description
D900 x US26D	D90026D	Combination Lock Push Button for sheet metal door .075-.105
D901 x US26D	D90126D	Combination Lock Push Button for wood door 5/8"-7/8"
D901 x US4	D9014	Combination Lock Push Button for wood door 5/8"-7/8"



FINISHES:

Satin Brass	US4
Satin Chrome	US26D

- Replaces a 3/4 inch diameter keyed cam lock
- Installs easily in metal or wood
- Secures cabinets, chests, drawers, security boxes, lockers, and more
- Mounts in material up to 1-1/8 inches thick

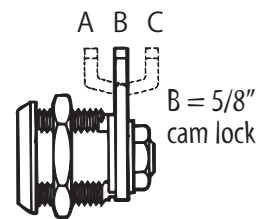


Model	Face to cam	
CK2113	5/8"	7/8"
CK3113	7/8"	1-1/8"
CK4113	1-1/8"	1-3/8"



**CK2113
CK3113
CK4113
Keyless Combination
Cam Lock**

- Can be Master Keyed
- Furnished with both 90° and 180 rotation stop cams
- Key removable in locked position only - 90°
- Key removable in both positions - 180°



Cylinder Lengths

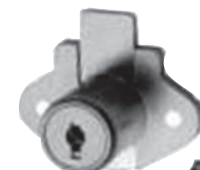
Model	A	B	C	Finish
B15751	1/2"	5/8"	3/4"	US26D



**B15751
Disc Tumbler**

- 7/8" can be masterkeyed; 1-1/8" cannot be masterkeyed
- For use on drawers, doors and sliding doors
- 7/8" diameter hole required
- Key removable in locked and unlocked position
- Disc Tumbler
- Keying: KA - Keyed Alike, KD - Keyed Different

Model	Cylinder Lengths			Finishes
02066	3/4"	7/8"	1-1/8"	US4, US26D
02068	7/8"			US4



**02066
Drawer
Lock**

Key blank
5865 JVR



**02068
Drawer Lock**

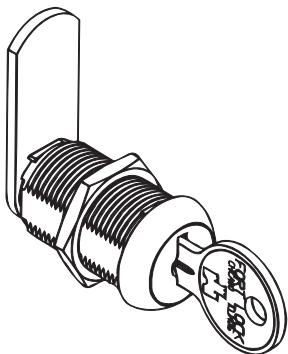
**CABINET LOCKS
& PADLOCKS**

ORDER	24	02066	7/8"	US26D	Disc Tumbler Drawer Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	SIZE	FINISH	DESCRIPTION



Cam and Tubular Switch Locks

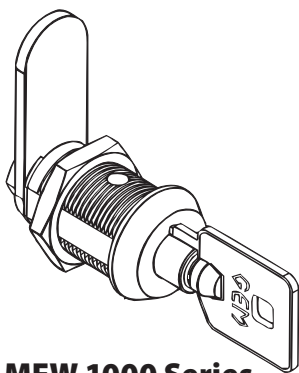
The Multi-Function Cam Lock Line - with this one lock you can easily make an assembly that will meet your own particular requirements.



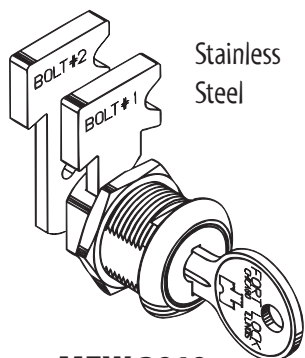
MFW 3000 Series Multi-Function Cam Lock

- Non-handed, for doors and drawers
- 90° left or right, or 180° turn
- Key removable in locked position or both locked and unlocked positions
- Packed with 2 cams, 1-1/8" straight and offset (others available)

Flat Key	Cylinder Length	Tubular Key	Cylinder Length	Finish
MFW 23038	7/16"	MFW 1038	1/2"	Nickel Plated
MFW 23058	5/8"	MFW 1058	23/32"	Nickel Plated
MFW 23078	7/8"	MFW 1078	15/16"	Nickel Plated
MFW 23118	1-1/8"	MFW 1118	1-5/32"	Nickel Plated
MFW 23138	1-3/8"	MFW 1148	1-1/2"	Nickel Plated



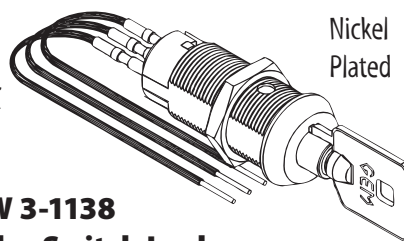
MFW 1000 Series Multi-Function Cam Lock



MFW 3010 Metal Drawer Lock

- Two lock bolts included for 5/8" or 11/16" backsets

7 amps
28 VDC
250 VAC



MFSW 3-1138 Tubular Switch Lock

- Key removable in locked position or both locked and unlocked positions or momentary contact
- Tubular 7 pin tumbler
- Use all 3 wires for single pole double throw; 2 wires for normally open or normally closed

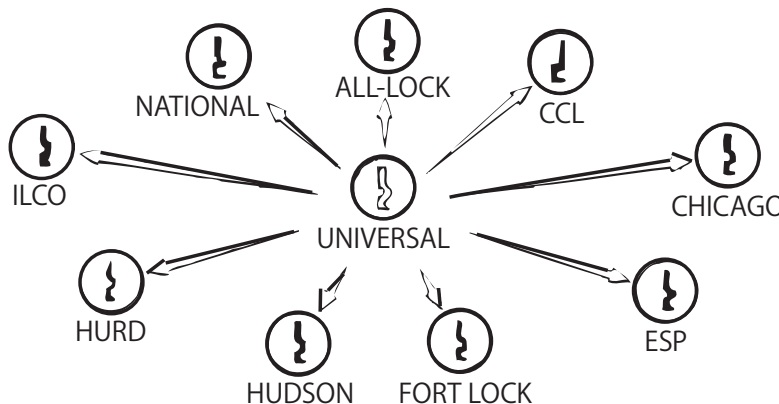
K-137
7 pin



K54G
4 & 5 pin



Patented Universal Keyway Locks



All Fort cam locks are designed with the Universal Keyway which accepts many other manufacturers' key blanks and will operate with their key code system.

KEYING:

Keyed Different	KD
Keyed Alike	KA
Master Keyed	MKD

ORDER	10	MFW 23038	KA	Cam Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

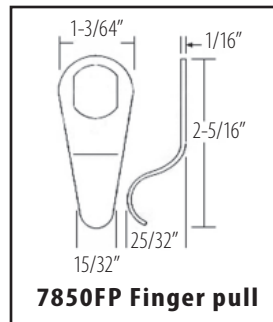
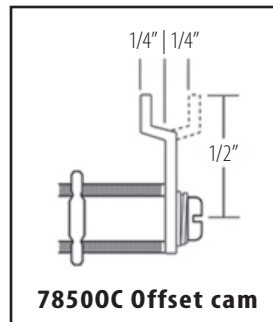
Keyless Cabinet Locks

- Solid metal
- Secure - 1,000 possible combinations
- Easily set your own combination anytime
- Replaces any 3/4" keyed cam lock
- Use for cabinet doors and drawers, lockers and security boxes, chests, equipment and more
- Use on metal or wood
- Great childproof device

Options: 1-1/2" cam, reversible with 1/4" offset Finger Pull

Model	Description
7850M	7/8" cam lock
7850L	1-1/8" cam lock
7850L-BLK	1-1/8" black cam lock
7850-0C	1/4" offset cam lock
7850-FP	Finger pull

Accessories furnished with lock:
screw & lock washer, 1-1/2" straight cam, 3/4" prong washer, 90° stop cam, 3/4" cylinder nut, 1/2" straight cam



Combi-Cam™



7850S
5/8" Combination
Cam Lock

FINISHES:

Chrome (standard)

Black **BLK**

Ideal for medicine chests, liquor cabinets, gun boxes, courier pick-up boxes, home entertainment units and more...

- Available for wood or metal
- Install in horizontal or vertical position
- All metal face plate, clutch knob and black trim plate
- Pushbutton convenience, eliminates carrying or issuing extra keys
- Combinations easily changed by owner

Model	Mounts on	Bolt Throw
9621	Wood	Cross throw bolt
9661	Metal	Cross throw bolt
9622	Wood	End throw bolt
9662	Metal	End throw bolt

KABA®

9661
Cabinet
Lock



FINISHES:

Bright Brass **03**

Brushed Brass **04**

Satin Chrome **26D**

CABINET LOCKS
& PADLOCKS

ORDER	10	9661	26D	Cabinet Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

medeco
HIGH SECURITY LOCKS



Cam lock

All-N-One® kit includes 2 keys, 2 flat cams, 2 offset cams, stop washers, nuts and spur washer

FINISH:

Satin Chrome	626
--------------	-----

High Security Cam Locks and Switch Locks

Recommended for pharmaceutical, jewelry, weapon, vending and other high security cabinet applications.

- Triple locking, virtually pickproof
- M³ patented key control
- Specify Keyed Alike or Keyed Different
- Use in 3/4" diameter application
- Steel inserts resist physical attack

MODEL:	SIZE:
60W-1150	5/8"
60W-350	7/8"
60W-650	1-1/8"
60W-450	1-1/2"

Recommended for heavy power equipment, time delay safes, material handling equipment, construction vehicles, electrically accessed gates, alarms and ATM's.

Call us for a "How to Order" form.

- Application specific electrical functions to provide controlled access to electrically activated systems
- Available in momentary and maintained positions
- M³ patented key control (Order keys separately.)
- Keyed alike, keyed different, or master keyed
- Use in 3/4" diameter locks; with steel inserts to resist physical attack



OLYMPUS
LOCK, INC.



US26
26D
US3

720 IC Core cam lock
(less core)

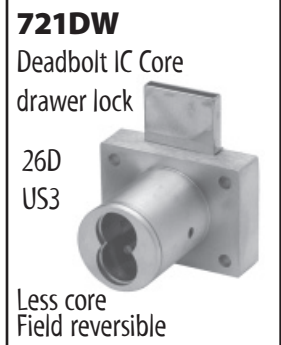
FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Bright Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	26D

Small and Large Format IC Core Cam Locks

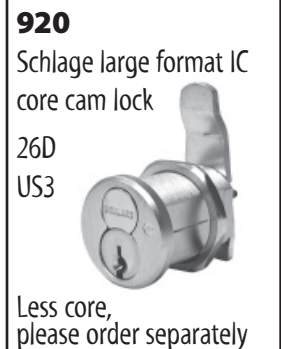
Cam Lock for Small Format (Best, Arrow, Falcon) IC Core

- 720: Cylinder diameter: 1-1/8"
- 721: Barrel diameter: 1-1/8"
- Accepts Best, Arrow, Falcon or equivalent IC cores, 6 or 7 pin
- Max. material thickness: 1-1/8"
- Min. material thickness: 0.08"



IC Cam Lock for Schlage Large Format IC Cores

- Accepts Schlage standard or Primus/Everest large format interchangeable core cylinders
- Cylinder diameter: 1-1/8"
- Max. material thickness: 1-3/8"
- Min. material thickness: 0.08"



ORDER	10	720	US26D	--	IC Core Cam Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

CABINET LOCKS & PADLOCKS

Cabinet Lock Ordering Information

Anderson Lock stocks pin tumbler door and drawer locks from several different manufacturers. CompX National Cabinet Locks are illustrated in our catalog.

This chart shows comparable locks from other makers.



CompX National	Corbin & CCL	Fort	Chicago	CompX National	Corbin & CCL	Fort	Chicago
C8042	2069	SD990	1775	C8137	0738		
C8043				C8138 (old #)			
C8051	B15259	23038	3705	C8139			
C8052	B15751	23058	3786	C8140			
C8053	B15760	23078	1703	C8142	2291		
C8054	B15753	23118	1704	C8143	2293		
C8055				C8177	0738		
C8060	15750			C8148 (old #)			
C8102				C9179	0738		
C8103				C8149 (old #)			
C8106				C8150			5001
C8108				C8154			
C8109				C8155			
C8111				C8163			
C8112				C8701	52060	MFW3010	1974
C8113				C8703	2066		1968
C8173	0737			C8704	2067		
C8123 (old #)				C8705	2068		
C8174	0737			C8706			
C8124 (old #)				C8730			
C8175	0737			C8735			
C8125 (old #)				C8747			
C8131	0666 1/2			C8751	1000		75-111
C8133	0666		1970	C8754	1000		75-111
C8135	0666			C8803		MFW3008	

CABINET LOCKS & PADLOCKS

ORDER EXAMPLE:	10	C8173	US4	KA	Cabinet Lock
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	KEYING	DESCRIPTION



**C8173
C8174
C8175**

Pin Tumbler Door and Drawer Locks

- Non-handed: for RH and LH doors and drawers
- 90° key rotation
- Key removable in locked and unlocked positions
- 7/8" diameter mounting hole



**C8177
C8178
C8179**



C8139



C8163

Model	Installation	Bolt Type	Cyl Length	Bolt Throw	Finishes
Surface Mounted:					
C8173	Door	Dead	7/8"	3/4"	US4, US26D
C8174	Door	Dead	1-1/8"	3/4"	US26D
C8175	Door	Dead	1-3/8"	3/4"	US26D
C8178	Drawer	Dead	7/8"	3/4"	US4, US26D
C8139	Door	Spring	3/4"	7/32"	US26D
C8177	Drawer	Dead	1-1/8"	3/4"	US26D
C8179	Drawer	Dead	1-3/8"	3/4"	US4, US26D
C8163	Drawer	Dead	15/16"	11/32"	US4, US26D
Half Mortise:					
C8131	Drawer	Spring	7/8"	7/32"	US4, US26D
C8133	Drawer	Dead	7/8"	1/4"	US4, US26D
C8135	Drawer	Dead	1-1/8"	1/4"	US26D

Key blank D4291

KEYING:

Keyed Different	KD
Keyed Alike	KA
Master Keyed	MKD

FINISHES:

Zinc	US2C
Satin Brass	US4
Satin Chrome	US26D



C8131



**C8133
C8135**

C8163-2C

3" long bolt for C8163 (above) can be cut to required length



Finish:
US2C

ORDER	12	C8173	US4	KA	Cabinet Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

Pin and Disc Tumbler Cylinder Cam Locks

- For drawers, RH or LH doors with lipped or overlapped construction
- 1-1/8" straight cam furnished; 90° cam turn
- Key removable in locked and unlocked positions

CompX
NATIONAL



Die cast construction

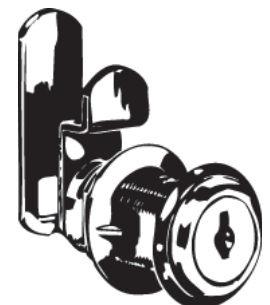
C8101
C8102
C8103

Model	Mounting	Cyl. Length	Max. Thickness	Finishes
C8101	Lipped / Overlay	15/16"	5/8"	US4, US26D
C8102	Flush	1-1/16"	3/4"	US4, US26D
C8103	Lipped / Overlay	1-3/16"	7/8"	US4, US26D
C8109	Lipped / Overlay	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	US4, US26D
C8102	Flush	1-1/16"	3/4"	US4, US26D
C8106	Flush	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	US4, US26D
C8108	Flush	1-3/4"	1-3/8"	US4, US26D

Key blank D4291

KEYING:

Keyed Different	KD
Keyed Alike	KA
Master Keyed	MKD



Model	Cyl. Length	Max. Material Thickness	Finishes
C8051	7/16"	7/64"	US3, US14A
C8052	5/8"	15/64"	US3, US14A
C8053	1-3/16"	7/8"	US3, US4G, US14A
C8054	15/16"	5/8"	US3, US4G, US14A
C8055	1-7/16"	1-1/8"	US3, US4G, US14A
C8060	1-3/4"	1-7/16"	US3, US4G, US14A

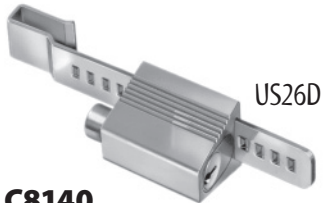
Key blank D8785

FINISHES:

Satin Brass	US4
Antique Brass	US4G
Bright Nickel	US14A
Satin Chrome	US26D

CABINET LOCKS
& PADLOCKS

ORDER EXAMPLE:	32	C8060	US3	KD	Cam Lock
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	KEYING	DESCRIPTION



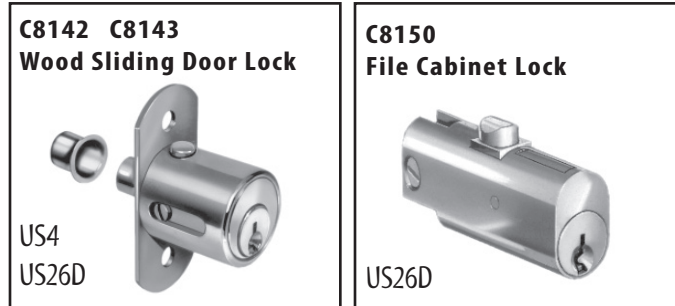
C8140
Sliding Glass Door Lock

Sliding Door Locks

Reliable replacement locks for sliding glass and wood showcase doors.

- C8140 Sliding glass door lock
Key removable in locked position only
- C8142 / C8143 Wood sliding door lock
Key removable in locked and unlocked positions
- C8150 File cabinet lock
Key removable in locked and unlocked positions

Specify keying when ordering



Pin Tumbler Sliding Door Locks:

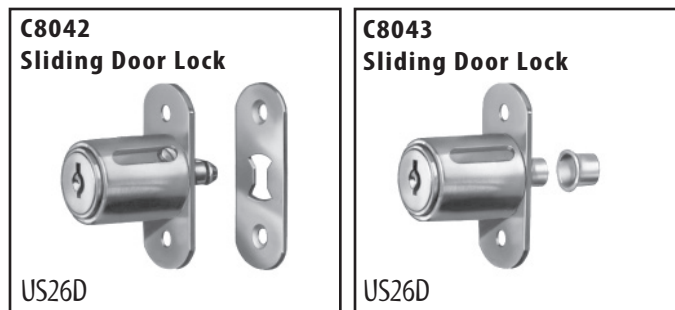
Model	Mounting	Bolt Type	Cyl Length	Bolt Size
C8140	Plate glass sliding door	Internal spring	--	--
C8142	Wood sliding door	Plunger	1-1/8"	7/16"
C8143	Wood sliding door	Plunger	1-3/8"	7/16"
C8150	File cabinet	Spring	--	1/8"

Key blank D4291

- C8042 Push in cylinder
Key engages bolt behind strike
- C8043 Push in cylinder locks doors
Key removable in both locked / unlocked positions

Specify keying when ordering

For wood sliding doors
Requires 7/8" diameter hole in front door for cylinder



KEYING:

Keyed Different	KD
Keyed Alike	KA
Master Keyed	MKD

FINISHES:

Satin Brass	US4
Satin Chrome	US26D

Disc Tumbler Sliding Door Locks:

Model	Mounting	Bolt Type	Cyl Length	Bolt Size
C8042	Sliding door	90° turn hook	7/8"	7/8"
C8043	Sliding door	Plunger	1"	7/16"

Key blank D8785

ORDER	8	C8140	US26D	KD	Sliding Door Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

Disc Tumbler Pin and Drawer Locks

Reliable replacement locks for desks, cabinets and drawers.

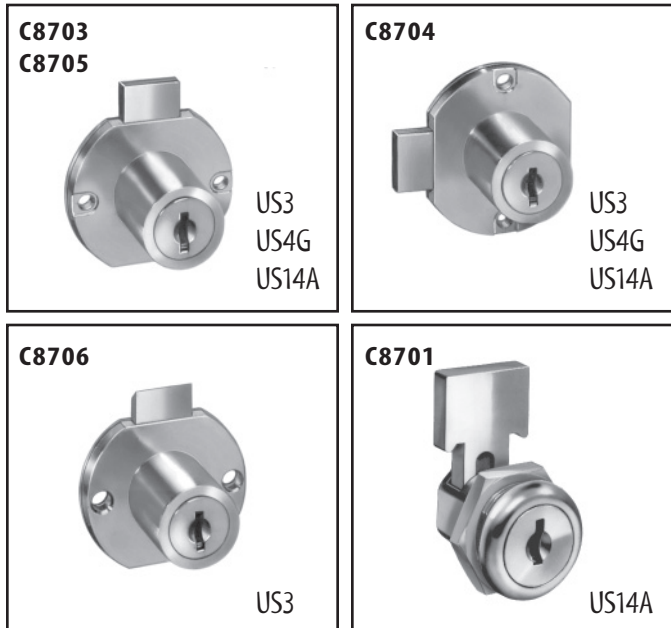
- For drawers and doors
- Surface-mounted
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions



US3
US4G
US14A



C8803



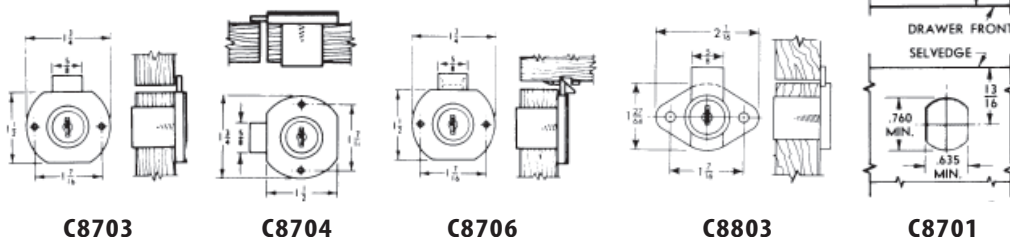
Disc Tumbler Pin and Drawer Locks:

Model	Installation	Bolt Type	Cyl Length	Bolt Throw
C8703	Drawer	Dead	15/16"	11/32"
C8704	Door	Dead	15/16"	11/32"
C8705	Drawer	Dead	1-3/16"	11/32"
C8706	Drawer	Spring	15/16"	9/32"
C8803	Drawer	Dead	15/16"	11/32"
C8701*	Metal Drawer	**	19/32"	11/32"

*For center drawer of metal desks. Fits special piercing of drawer front and selvedge.

**Reinforces insertable deadbolt.

Key blank D8785



KEYING:

Keyed Different	KD
Keyed Alike	KA
Master Keyed	MKD

FINISH:

Bright Brass	US3
Antique Brass	US4G
Bright Nickel	US14A

CABINET LOCKS & PADLOCKS

ORDER EXAMPLE:	25	C8703	US3	KA	Drawer Lock
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	KEYING	DESCRIPTION



Assorted Cabinet and Handle Locks

Disc tumbler handle locks with choice of spindle lengths and mounting.



US26D

C8747

KEYING:

Keyed Different	KD
Keyed Alike	KA



C8751

US26D



C8754

US26D



C8758

US26D



C8759

US26D

- For doors on metal lockers and cabinets
- RH doors: install with escutcheon in vertical position
- LH doors: install with escutcheon in horizontal position
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Supplied with two keys and mounting hardware

Latch plate and tongue for above handle locks:



C8756

C8757

- C8756 3-point latch plate with tongue, used with locking bars; attaches to spindle with hex nuts, with lock washers threaded on spindle
- C8757 Single point latch tongue; attaches to spindle with side mounted set screw

Model	Mounting	Spindle
C8747	Rear	1"
C8751	Rear	1"
C8754	Rear	3"
C8758	Thru escutcheon	1"
C8759	Thru escutcheon	3"

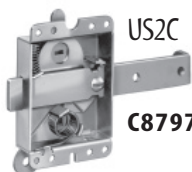
Key blank D8785



US26

C8798

Garage door mechanism locking handle:



US2C

C8797

- For mounting on sectional overhead doors
Factory assembled for RH
- Turning key releases mechanism, unlocking door; turn handle horizontal to lock
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions; available KD only

Model	Installation / Operation
C8797	Install inside garage near track; sliding bolt locks into track
C8798	Install outside garage over mechanism; key releases bolt, handle locks bolt

ORDER EXAMPLE:	1	C8798	US26	KD	Garage Door Lock
	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

Cooler Locking Handle and Replacement Plugs

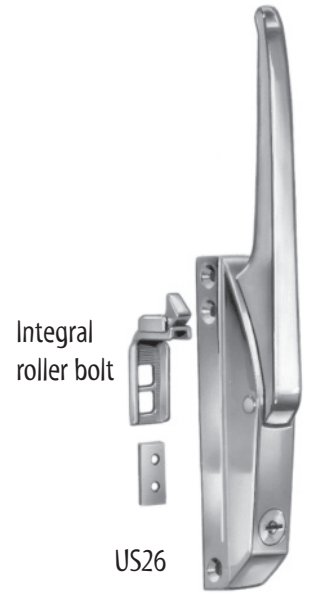
- Install on edge of freezer / cooler door
- Reversible right hand or left hand
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Handle can be used as latch until locked with key
- C8765 supplied with two keys, strike mounting plate and strike

Replacement plugs:



Model	Installation
C8762	Early models, N.L. 59-1105 handles
C8763	N.L. 59-1105
C8764	C8765 handle

CompX
NATIONAL



C8765
Cooler Locking Handle
Key blank D8780

Pin Tumbler Knob Lock

For metal cabinet doors.

- C8154 Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- C8155 Key removable in locked position only
- Reversible: RH or LH application
- Latch plate is used for either, in 2 or 3 point latching
- 90° turn to open
- Can be keyed with all other pin tumbler locks
- Supplied with two keys, mounting nut and screw for latch plate



C8154
C8155
Knob Lock

Key blank D4291

KEYING:

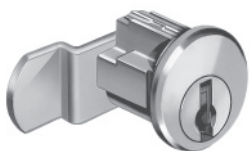
Keyed Different	KD
Keyed Alike	KA
Master Keyed	MKD

FINISHES:

Bright Chrome	US26
Satin Chrome	US26D

CABINET LOCKS
& PADLOCKS

ORDER	1	C8154	US26D	KD	Knob Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	KEYING	DESCRIPTION



US26

C8710
Bommer Industries

Pin Tumbler Mail Box Locks

For doors on architectural mail boxes serviced by U.S. Postal Services.

- 90° counter clockwise cam turn
- Key removable in locked position only
- Supplied with two keys and a spring mounting clip
- Keying: Keyed Different only (100 changes)

Replacement mail box locks: manufacturer listed below model number.
Locked cam position is illustrated: C8710 - left; C8711 - up; C8712 - down

<p>C8711 <i>Bommer Industries</i></p> <p>US26</p>	<p>C8712 <i>Bommer Industries</i></p> <p>US26</p>	<p>C8713 <i>Auth Electric</i></p> <p>US14A</p>
<p>C8714 <i>American Device</i></p> <p>US26</p>	<p>C8715 <i>Florence Mfg.</i></p> <p>US26</p>	<p>C8716 <i>S. H. Couch</i></p> <p>US26</p>
<p>C8717 <i>Nutone</i></p> <p>US26</p>	<p>C8718 <i>Cutler Mail Chute</i></p> <p>US26</p>	<p>C8719 <i>Miami Carey</i></p> <p>US26</p>
<p>C8720 <i>Dura Steel</i></p> <p>US26</p>	<p>C8721 <i>Permabilt-XL-201</i></p> <p>US26</p>	<p>C8722 <i>Dura Steel XL-202</i></p> <p>US26</p>
<p>C8723 <i>Jensen General</i></p> <p>US3</p>	<p>C8724 <i>Bommer Industries</i></p> <p>US26</p>	<p>C8725 <i>Cutler Federal</i></p> <p>US26</p>

Key blank D4291

CABINET LOCKS & PADLOCKS

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	US3
Bright Nickel	US14A
Bright Chrome	US26

ORDER	48	C8710	US26	KD	Mail Box Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

Pin Tumbler "Multi-Cam" Mail Box Locks

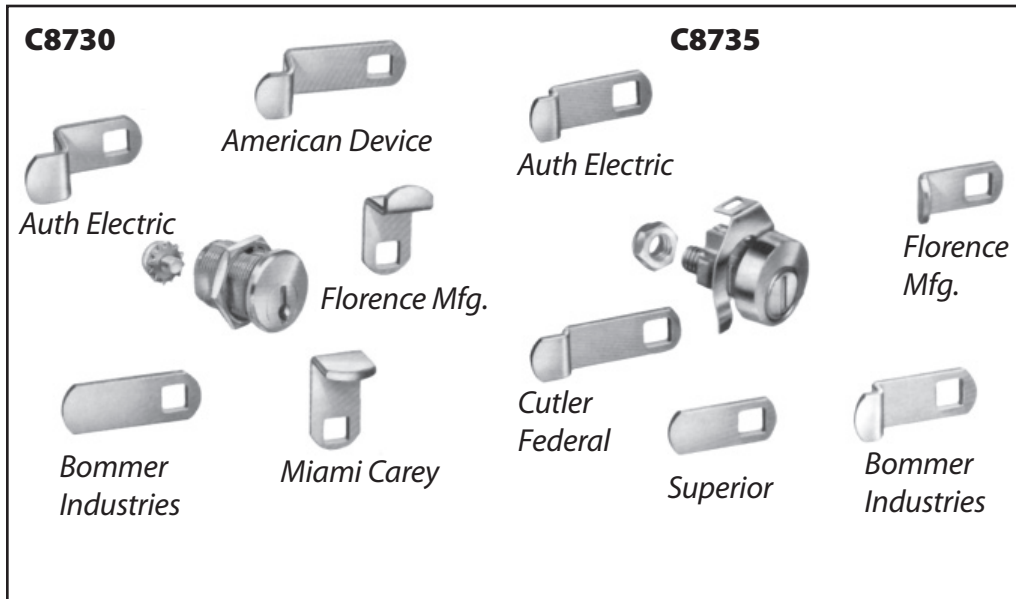
For interior architectural mail boxes used in apartments, condominiums, schools, lobbies

- 90° counter clockwise cam turn
- Key removable in locked position only
- Supplied with selection of five cams, two keys, mounting nut and cam screw
- Keying: Keyed Different only (100 changes)

CompX
NATIONAL



C8730



For exterior pedestal mounted neighborhood boxes

- Keyway dust shutter for lock protection
- 90° counter clockwise cam turn
- Key removable in locked position only
- Supplied with selection of five cams, three keys, mounting clip, cam nut and lock washer

FINISH:

Bright Nickel **US14A**

Disc Tumbler Electrical Cabinet Lock

- For right handed metal doors of electrical circuit breaker cabinets
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked position
- Supplied with two keys
- Spring pivot bolt - 7/32" projection

Key blank D8786



US2C

C8070
Electrical Cabinet Lock

FINISH:

Zinc **US2C**

CABINET LOCKS
& PADLOCKS

ORDER	48	C8070	US2C	KA	Mail Box Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	KEYING	DESCRIPTION



**9040-5
5-Compartment
Vertical Mailbox**

Custom-made mailboxes available, send us your blueprints

FINISH:
Anod. Alum. 628

Postal Locks and Accessories

Anderson Lock carries an assortment of replacement mailbox locks-- call us for ordering assistance.

- Mailboxes available with from 3 to 7 compartments enclosed within a wall box
- Access for loading is gained by unlocking a U.S.P.S. control lock, then pivoting compartments forward
- Other styles available, both recessed and semi-recessed
- Name and number slots in door with card holder
- 5-pin cam locks with 2 keys
- Compartment size: 15" H x 5" W x 6" D



25389

- Mailbox Lock
- 3 tumbler steel lock
- Use for letter boxes,, cabinets and small chests
- KD - Keyed Different



5621

- Conforms to U.S. Postal regulations
- Allows mailmen to enter vestibule through locked entrance door while maintaining security
- Lock for keeper door furnished by U.S. Postal Service (*Key chain not included*)



**620
Mail Slot**

with standard (open) back plate

FINISHES:

Bright Brass	B3	605
Satin Brass	B4	606
Satin Bronze	B10	612
Dark Bronze	B10B	613
Bright Chrome	B26	625
Satin Chrome	B26D	626

Mail / Magazine Slots

- 11" x 2" opening, spring loaded front plate
- 13" x 3-9/16" overall size
- Solid brass or aluminum
- Weather-Tite construction gives protection from weather

Model 601 sleeve available for 1-3/4" thick hollow core doors



ORDER	8	9040-5	628	Vertical 5-Compartment Mail Box
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	DESCRIPTION

CABINET LOCKS & PADLOCKS

Wood / Glass Display Case Locks

- Provided with two locking bars (one adjustable bar for wood, and one adjustable bar for glass)
- Furnished with two keys
- Removable cylinder for rekeying
- Available Keyed Alike or Keyed Different
- Nickel plated

KEYING:

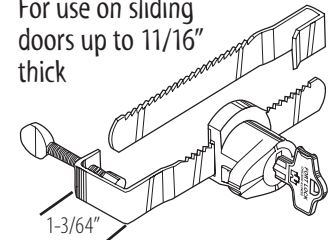
Keyed Different **KD**

Keyed Alike **KA**

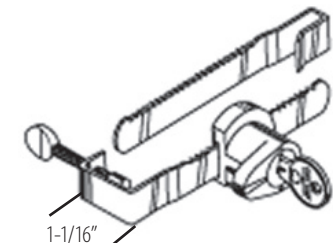
- Provided with two locking bars (one adjustable bar for wood, and one adjustable bar for glass)
- Furnished with two keys
- Available Keyed Alike or Keyed Different
- Anti-spread housing
- Nickel plated

**STOCK
LOCKS**

For use on sliding doors up to 11/16" thick



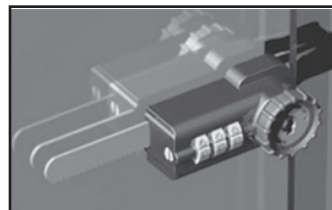
**MFWSG 29000
Showcase Lock**



**MFWSG 23000
Showcase Lock**

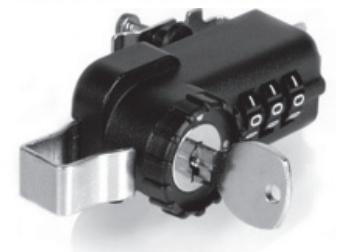
Combi-Ratchet Provides Keyless Convenience to Wood / Glass Display Case Locks

- Ideal for jewelry and showcase display cabinets
- Secure ratchet lock with 1,000 possible combinations
- Keyless convenience with option of master key access
- Pick resistant dials
- Easy to reset combinations



Model 7861 for Hinged Glass Doors

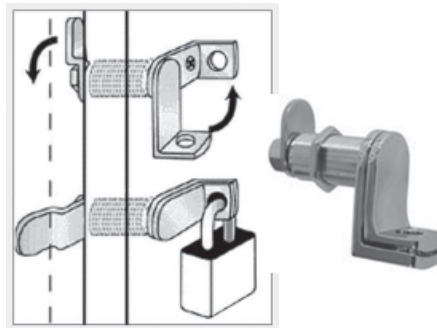
Combi-Cam™



**7860
for Glass
Sliding Doors**

Padlockable Cam Lock

- Cam lock for use with padlock
- For doors or drawers, ideal for lockers
- Maximum material thickness: 1-1/8"
- Barrel diameter: 3/4"
- Packed 10 per box
- Straight 5/8" & 1-1/4" cams



FINISHES:

Bright Brass **US3**

Satin Chrome **26D**

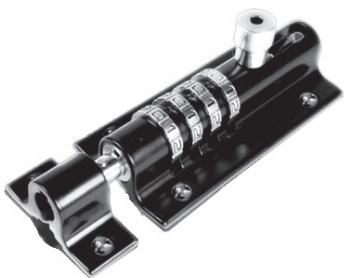
**CABINET LOCKS
& PADLOCKS**

ORDER	6	7860	--	Combi-Ratchet Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

Combi-Cam™

Combi-Bolt™ Provides Keyless Security in Sliding Bolt

The Combi-Bolt™ is a flexible solution for securing equipment, tools, livestock, doors, gates and even windows.



- 10,000 possible codes
- Solid steel 3/8" diameter sliding bolt
- More secure than hasp-and-padlock designs with exposed shackle
- Pick resistant dials
- Easy to install and use
- Easy to change combination



ABUS

ABUS Swing-Away File Bars



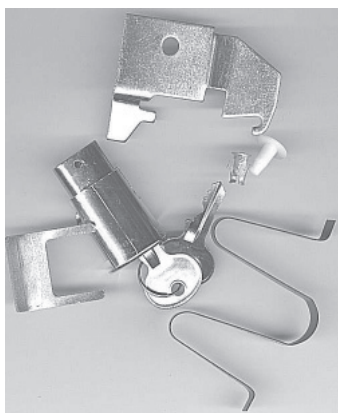
Accepts Padlock
(sold separately)

Model	Drawers
ML-1	1
ML-2	2
ML-3	3
ML-4	4
ML-5	5

- Enclosed ends give a modern look
- Center knob for easy and smooth operation
- File bars can be mounted on right or left side by reversing this knob
- Multi-point locking, locks at every drawer
- Spring open action
- 16 gauge steel, mounting hardware included, simple installation

SRS SALES CO. Filing Cabinet Lock Replacement Kits

Easy to install - all parts and fasteners packed in convenient poly bag.



Anderson Hickey #15400

2194 KA
2194 KD

HON® F28

2185 KA
2185 KD

HON® F26

2190 KA **2190 KD**

2190 KA
2190 KD

- Complete set - ready to install
- 10 coded key changes
- Can be ordered "Keyed Alike"
- Replaces original manufacturer's model

NOTE: HON® is a registered trademark of the HON Co. Inc. We are not selling HON or Anderson Hickey products.

ORDER	8	2190KA	--	KA	Filing Cabinet Lock Kit
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	FINISH	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

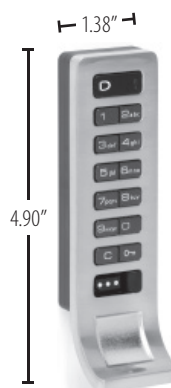
Electronic Keypad Locks for Lockers, Digital Locker Locks

Recommended for schools, employee lockers, country clubs and spas, healthcare and fitness facilities.

- Choose shared or assigned use: Shared use: ATS or ATV; Assigned use: APS or APV
- Choose standard (S), or vertical (V)
- Choose surface or recess mount
- Specify thickness of cabinet door or drawer when ordering
- Four-digit user selected code locks and unlocks any available locker
- Electronic bypass key (up to 25)
- Usage indicator
- 1/2" deadbolt
- Tamper guard
- Electronic bypass key system ensures that facility managers can open lockers in case a combination is forgotten
- Shared use models can be programmed to automatically unlock after a selected number of hours of non-operation to prevent users from taking over a locker, allowing lockers to be shared
- Eliminates lost keys and unavailable lockers
- Keys and strike plates sold separately:
1 Programming Key and a minimum of 1 Manager Key required per location;
ADA user keys optional



Standard mount, with pull



Vertical mount, with pull

FINISHES:

Polished Brass	605
Brushed Nickel	619



**Standard - APS/ATS
Vertical - APV/ATV**

Models can be installed with surface or recess mount with or without a pull



Manager's bypass key
Programming and ADA user keys available, not shown

ADA-Compliant Locker Locks for metal lockers.

- Federal guidelines require that 5% of a school's lockers be ADA compliant; Digilock's ADA-compliant locks operate with single touch of a user button key
- Lock also features both audio and visual indicators
- Students with disabilities or special needs can easily open their lockers without having to turn a key or punch in a combination
- Currently, Digilock one-touch access locks are the only locks that fully meet ADA guidelines--no other lock offers Digilock's advanced button key functionality
- Digilock locks are programmable, and additional management button keys are available in case of emergency or locker checks
- Snap-together design for easy installation with all metal lockers
- Keys and power jumpers sold separately:
1 Programming Button Key required per location; 1 Management Key per location and 1 User Button Key per lock are recommended



T-70
ADA Compliant Locker Lock

T-30
Auto relocking for vertical locking bars

T-52
Auto relocking for single point latch

ORDER	12	T-70	ADA Compliant Locker Lock for Metal Lockers
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

CABINET LOCKS & PADLOCKS



7000 Series - 7-Pin Tubular Key Padlocks

Recommended where High Security is required.

- Hardened solid steel body
- Double ball locking
- Rekeyable 7-pin tumbler cylinder



A7200

**HTKB 7
Tubular
Key Blank**



A7201



A7202



A7300

A7301

MODEL	A	B	C	D
A7200	5/16"	1-1/8"	3/4"	1-3/4"
A7201	5/16"	2"	3/4"	1-3/4"
A7202	5/16"	3"	3/4"	1-3/4"
A7260	3/8"	1-1/8"	3/4"	2"
A7261	3/8"	2"	3/4"	2"
A7262	3/8"	3"	3/4"	2"
A7300	7/16"	1-1/8"	15/16"	2-1/4"
A7301	7/16"	2"	15/16"	2-1/4"



A7260



A7261



A7262

KEYING: *(Specify)*
 Keyed Different **KD**
 Keyed Alike **KA**

ORDER	50	A7200	KD	Padlock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

Weatherbuilt® Plus Series

Weatherbuilt® solid brass padlocks offer ideal protection in harsh environments and corrosive atmospheres. Recommended when outdoor security, durability and reliability are essential.

- 3/4" thick solid brass body
- Chrome plated steel shackle
- 10-blade tumbler cylinder
- Rekeyable - specify KD, KA or MKD when ordering



AMERICAN LOCK®



**AL50 Padlock
PTKB-1 Key Blank**

MODEL	A	B	C	D
AL50	5/16"	1-1/8"	3/4"	1-3/4"
AL51	5/16"	2"	3/4"	1-3/4"
AL52	5/16"	3"	3/4"	1-3/4"

For: construction sites, marine environments, truck fleets, remote installations, foundries, paint shops, anywhere a padlock will be tested by the environment.

- Patent-pending keyway cover and patented shackle seals block debris and moisture
- Sliding keyway cover separates for easy key insertion and rotation
- Stainless steel and brass shackle options prevent corrosion



REKEYABLE PADLOCKS	Standard Padlocks	SFIC Padlocks*
2" wide Weatherbuilt™ Case Hardened, Chrome Plated, Solid Steel	A5260COV	A3260COV
1-3/4" wide Weatherbuilt™ Case Hardened, Chrome Plated, Solid Steel	A5200COV	A3200COV
2" wide Weatherbuilt™ Solid Brass	A5570COV	A3570COV
1-3/4" wide Weatherbuilt™ Solid Brass	A5560COV	A3560COV
2" wide Weatherbuilt™ Solid Aluminum	A1305CLRCOV	
1-3/4" wide Weatherbuilt™ Solid Aluminum	A1205CLRCOV	
NON-REKEYABLE PADLOCKS		
1-3/4" wide Weatherbuilt™ Solid Steel	A20CSHCOV	
1-3/4" wide Weatherbuilt™ Solid Steel	A10CSHCOV	

*Small Format Interchangeable Core - 16 keyways available.

ORDER	24	A5200COV	KA	Padlock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION



Non-Rekeyable Padlocks

Versatile, economical, non-rekeyable padlocks

A40 & A20 Series:

- Solid brass body
 - Double steel ball locking
 - Pick-resistant pin tumbler security
 - Non-rekeyable-- specify KA, KD or MKD when ordering
 - Outdoor and marine use
- Ideal for harsh environments



PTKB-1
Key Blank



A40

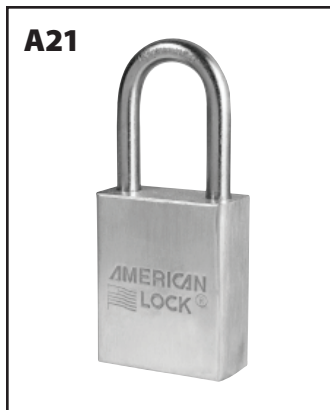


A41

A42



A20



A21



A22

MODEL	A	B	C	D
A40	1/4"	1"	3/4"	1-1/2"
A41	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4"	1-1/2"
A42	1/4"	3"	3/4"	1-1/2"
A20	5/16"	1-1/8"	3/4"	1-3/4"
A21	5/16"	2"	3/4"	1-3/4"
A22	5/16"	3"	3/4"	1-3/4"

Solid Steel Body:

A50	3/8"	1-1/8"	3/4"	2"
A51	3/8"	2"	3/4"	2"
A52	3/8"	3"	3/4"	2"

A50 Series:

- Solid steel body with boron shackle
- Double steel ball locking
- Pin tumbler cylinders
- Non-rekeyable-- specify KA, KD or MKD when ordering



A50

A51

A52

ORDER	40	A40	KD	Padlock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

Rekeyable Padlocks

Rekeyable; steel, brass or aluminum padlocks with double steel ball locking, hardened steel cover plate.

- Interchangeable cylinders
- Pin tumbler cylinders

Professional A5000 Series:

- Solid steel body
- Maximum solid steel security

Weatherbuilt® A5500 Series:

- Solid brass body
- Ideal for outdoor and marine applications

Weatherbuilt® A1000 Series:

- Solid anodized alloy aluminum body
- Ideal for outdoor and marine applications



Two keys included with each padlock.

To order keyblanks: PTKB-1

AMERICAN LOCK®



A5100



A5101



A5102

Steel	Brass	Aluminum	A	B	C	D
1/4" shackle, 1-1/2" wide body						
A5100	A5530	A1105	1/4"	1"	3/4"	1-1/2"
A5101	A5531	A1106	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4"	1-1/2"
A5102	A5532	A1107	1/4"	3"	3/4"	1-1/2"
5/16" shackle, 1-3/4" wide body						
A5200	A5560	A1205	5/16"	1-1/8"	3/4"	1-3/4"
A5201	A5561	A1206	5/16"	2"	3/4"	1-3/4"
A5102	A5532	A1107	5/16"	3"	3/4"	1-3/4"
3/8" shackle, 2" wide body						
A5260	A5570	A1305	3/8"	1-1/8"	3/4"	2"
A5261	A5571	A1306	3/8"	2"	3/4"	2"
A5262	A5572	A1307	3/8"	3"	3/4"	2"



A5200

A5201

A5202



A5260

A5261

A5262

ORDER	12	A5100	KA	Padlock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

CL Sesamee®

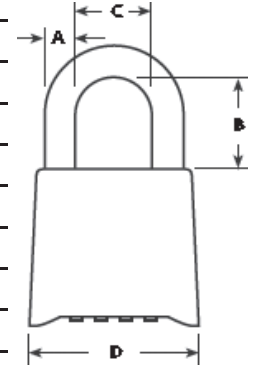


K436
Keyless Padlock

Keyless Padlocks

- Easy to set and change your own combination
- 10,000 possible combinations
- Brass body, hardened steel shackle

MODEL	A	B	C	D
K436	5/16"	1"	1"	1-7/8"
K437	5/16"	1"	2-1/4"	1-7/8"
K500 3/4	5/16"	1"	1"	1-7/8"
K500 2-1/4	5/16"	1"	2-1/4"	1-7/8"
AB410	3/16"	9/16"	23/32"	1-3/8"
K636	7/16"	1"	7/8"	2-1/2"
K637	7/16"	2"	7/8"	2-1/2"
K646	7/16"	1"	7/8"	2-1/2"



Full combination resetting instructions furnished along with Change Pin. Combination cannot be changed unless lock is in open position.

- Super Sesamee®, industrial strength 4-dial combination padlock, encased in hardened steel full metal jacket, with black, weather-resistant electrocoating
- Resists hammer and re-bar attacks
- All brass dials and inner mechanisms
- Set your own combination from 10,000 available

- Ruggedly built padlock, with case hardened steel shackle chrome-plated to resist corrosion
- 1,000 possible combinations
- Pressure cast body, black finish



AB410

ORDER	10	K436	KA	Shielded Padlock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

Schlage Rekeyable Padlocks

Recommended for: perimeter security, equipment storage facilities, utility / mechanical control cabinets, janitorial storage, roof access points, storage facilities-- anywhere portable security is required.

- Can be Master Keyed into any new or existing Schlage key system
- Integrate padlocks with door hardware to eliminate separate keys
- Available with Primus® or Everest® cylinders for applications that require extra security
- Cylinder configurations include:
 Small format Interchangeable Core
SFIC padlocks supplied less cylinder. Cylinders must be ordered separately.
 Classic key-in-knob
 Full size Interchangeable Core
- Solid brass body resists corrosion
- Hardened steel shackle
- Double deadbolt locking mechanism



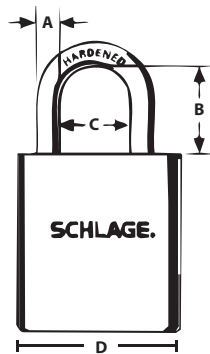
Specify SFIC when ordering



KS23F



KS23D



KEY IN KNOB CYLINDER (KD)

MODEL	A	B	C	D
KS13A-2300	1/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1-25/32"
KS13D-2300	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4"	1-25/32"
KS13F-2300	1/4"	2"	3/4"	1-25/32"
KS13G-2300	1/4"	4"	3/4"	1-25/32"
KS23A-2300	5/16"	3/4"	3/4"	1-25/32"
KS23D-2300	5/16"	1-1/2"	3/4"	1-25/32"
KS23F-2300	5/16"	2"	3/4"	1-25/32"
KS23G-2300	5/16"	4"	3/4"	1-25/32"
KS43A-3200	3/8"	3/4"	3/4"	1-15/16"
KS43D-3200	3/8"	1-1/2"	3/4"	1-15/16"
KS43F-3200	3/8"	2"	3/4"	1-15/16"
KS43G-3200	3/8"	4"	3/4"	1-15/16"

FULL SIZE INTERCHANGEABLE CORE (less cylinder)

KS43A-2200	3/8"	3/4"	3/4"	1-15/16"
KS43D-2200	3/8"	1-1/2"	3/4"	1-15/16"
KS43F-2200	3/8"	2"	3/4"	1-15/16"
KS43G-2200	3/8"	4"	3/4"	1-15/16"



KS23A

KEYING: (Specify)

Keyed Different	KD
Keyed Alike	KA
Master Keyed	MKD

ORDER	12	KS23F	C	KA	Rekeyable Padlock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYWAY	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

medeco
HIGH SECURITY LOCKS

ASSA ABLOY



54 Series Indoor / Outdoor Padlocks

High Security Padlock

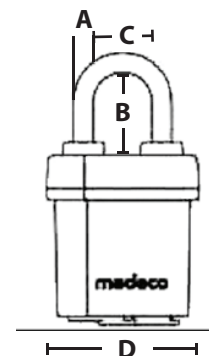
Medeco security and quality in a double-locking padlock.

- Boron alloy steel shackle
- Polyurethane material around shackle helps prevent water and dirt from entering shackle holes; dust cover protects keyway from water and dirt
- Available with removable cylinders or interchangeable core cylinders (Key in Knob, SFIC, LFIC)
- Medeco³ utility patent protects against unauthorized key duplication
- Can be master keyed along with other door hardware products

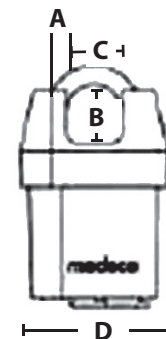
MODEL	A	B	C	D
54-315	5/16"	1-1/8"	7/8"	2-1/8"
54-31F	5/16"	2-3/8"	7/8"	2-1/8"
54-715	7/16"	1-3/8"	7/8"	2-5/8"
54-71F	7/16"	1-7/8"	7/8"	2-5/8"



**54-315
54-31F
Indoor / Outdoor
padlocks**



**54-715
54-71F
Indoor / Outdoor
Shackle Guard
padlocks**



- Shrouded shackle provides additional resistance against bolt cutter attacks

ORDER	12	54-315	SFIC	KD	Padlock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	CYLINDER	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

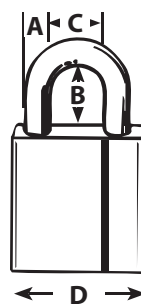
Sargent Rekeyable Padlock

- Stainless steel shackle
- Standard 10 Line cylinder with padlock tail piece
- Brass case; solid one piece construction
- Two keys included

Options:

- 9" long chain (-C suffix)
- Hardened steel shackle (-HS suffix)

MODEL	A	B	C	D
758	5/16"	1"	7/8"	1-3/4"
758-2	5/16"	2"	7/8"	1-3/4"
758-4	5/16"	4"	7/8"	1-3/4"



SARGENT®
ASSA ABLOY



758-C
Rekeyable Padlock
shown with optional
chain bracket

Yale Rekeyable Padlock

- Yale 8 keyway standard; *specify if other*
- Extra heavy brass case with clear coated finish
- Hardened steel shackle
- Available KA, KD or sub-assembled

MODEL	A	B	C	D
840	5/16"	15/16"	7/8"	2"
850	3/8"	1-1/8"	15/16"	2-3/16"
870	7/16"	1-1/4"	1-5/16"	2-5/8"



840
Rekeyable Padlock

Many other models and sizes available. Call 1-800-323-LOCK for more information.



CABINET
LOCKS
& PADLOCKS

ORDER	12	840	KA	Rekeyable Padlock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYWAY	DESCRIPTION

Master Lock

Key Control
(Combination
Chart
included)



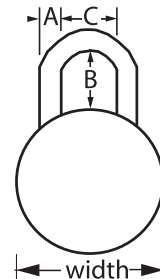
**2010
High Security
Combination Padlock**

Locker Locks

Recommended for school and gym lockers, security cages, storerooms, bikes and areas where vandalism and abuse are a problem; with NEW BlockGuard™ Technology.

- High security protection for areas where physical abuse and vandalism are a problem
- Heavy-duty steel body
- Dual locking, hardened steel alloy shackle
- Fully recessed dial, pick-resistant design
- Dial automatically scrambles when lock is closed to prevent accidental re-opening
- Control Chart included

Option: Key control for immediate access
Order: 2010 (specify existing key #, if applicable)
Control Key: 2010K



BLACK GUARD™

New BlockGuard™ technology resists opening with shims or special tools.



2002

MODEL	A	B	C	D
2002	5/16"	1"	15/16"	2-3/16"
2010	5/16"	1"	15/16"	2-3/16"

Key Control
(Combination
Chart
included)



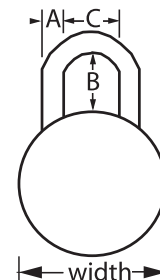
**1525
Combination Padlock**

Cost-effective, durable combination padlocks for schools, health clubs, employee lockers, general storage, and many more applications; with BlockGuard™ Technology.

- Keyless convenience, smooth 3-number dialing
- Strong double-wall construction, stainless steel outer case / heavy wrought steel inner case / rust-resistant working parts
- Dial cannot be turned when shackle is under tension, safeguarding combinations
- Thousands of available combinations
- Black dial standard; optional dial colors: red, green, blue, orange, gold, purple, gray; color bumpers also available*

Option: No key override Order: 1502
(specify existing key #, if applicable)

Control Key: 1525K
Optional shackle lengths: 1-1/2" Suffix LF
2" Suffix LH



Option for 1502 & 1525:
Add your organization's name, logo or personnel ID numbers at a very economical price.



1502

MODEL	A	B	C	D
1502	9/32"	3/4"	13/16"	1-7/8"
1525	9/32"	3/4"	13/16"	1-7/8"

*Color bumpers reduce wear & noise. Must order full bag of Qty. 200.
1500-0620 = Black; 1504-0620 = Red; 1506-0620 = Blue

ORDER	1000	2010	Specify Existing Key #	Combination Locker Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

CABINET
LOCKS
& PADLOCKS

Locker Locks

Recommended for schools, health clubs, employee lockers and country clubs -- choose combination or keyed locks.

- Three-digit dialing; 5-pin cylinder (*key control override*)
- Five different combinations, changeable at the push of a button to maintain security from year to year
- Instant supervisory access
- Automatic locking bolt - moves vertically
For lockers with handles & locking rods
- Easy installation - fits virtually all lockers without redrilling
- Required door thickness: .030" - .125"
- Convenient, cost-effective security
- Control Chart included

1630 Locker door hinge on right
1631 Locker door hinge on left
[If control key exists, specify # when ordering.]



ADA keyhead adapts lock for ADA usage
Order: 1636MKADA
 2 keys incl. with lock



**1630 RH / 1631 LH
 Built-in Combination
 Locker Lock**

For colored metal dials specify when ordering:

MDRED = Red; MDBLU = Blue; MDGRN = Green; MDPRP = Purple; MD = Black

Built-in Keyed Locker Locks

- 5-pin tumbler - for high security
- Precision-built cylinder - thousands of changes
- Key removable only in locked position
- Steel case and inner parts, rust-resistant
- Install on left or right hand doors
- Required door thickness .020" - .188"

Key blank 1710KR (for KD)
 Key blank 1710KM (for MKD)


1710 Deadbolt for steel lockers with handles and vertical locking rods
1714 Springbolt for box lockers, locks automatically when door is closed
[If control key exists, specify # when ordering.]



**1714
 Springbolt**



**1710 - Deadbolt
 Built-in Keyed
 Locker Lock**

 ADA keyhead adapts lockers for ADA usage whenever needed, available for **1710 and 1714**



LockerManager® Software

- Easy-to-use software; helps automate: assigning students/employees to lockers; annual management of locker combinations; locker maintenance activities
- Works automatically with Master Lock® and American Lock®

Master Lock LockerManager®



KEYING: (*Specify*)

Keyed Different	KD
Keyed Alike	KA
Master Keyed	MKD

CABINET LOCKS & PADLOCKS

ORDER	1000	1630 RH	Specify Existing Key #	Combination Locker Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION



Weather Tough™ Pro Series

High security rekeyable commercial use padlocks--ideal for outdoor applications where weather is a problem and security is a concern.

- Withstands severe abuse, severe weather
- Dual locking shackles
- Thermal plastic cover protects against dirt, dust, contaminants
- High security locks with precision, removable cylinders and changeable shackles



6121
Rekeyable Padlock



6125



6127

Key blank 6000B

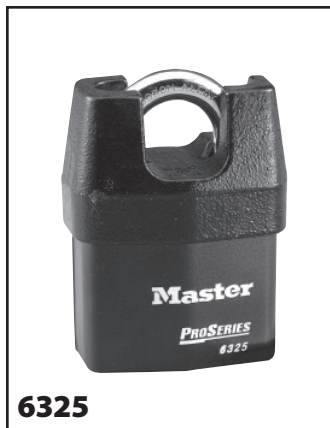
W6000 for 5 pin cylinder



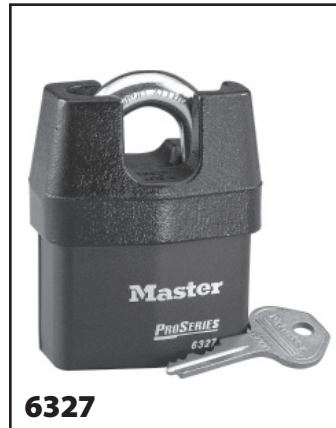
6230
Rekeyable Padlock
Hardened solid steel body



6321



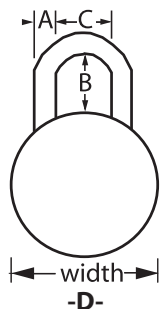
6325



6327

Removable cylinders can be changed instantly whenever security is compromised due to lost keys or employee turnover. Separate cylinders can be ordered in four, five and six pin configurations depending upon the security level desired. Cylinders can be pinned to match existing Master padlock systems.

MODEL	A	B	C	D
6121	5/16"	1-1/8"	7/8"	2-1/8"
6121LJ	5/16"	2-1/2"	29/32"	2-1/8"
6125	3/8"	1-3/8"	7/8"	2-3/8"
6125LJ	3/8"	2-1/2"	29/32"	2-3/8"
6127	7/16"	1-3/8"	7/8"	2-5/8"
6127LJ	7/16"	2-3/8"	7/8"	2-5/8"
6321	5/16"	3/4"	7/8"	2-1/8"
6325	3/8"	3/4"	7/8"	2-3/8"
6327	7/16"	3/4"	7/8"	2-5/8"
6230	7/16"	1-1/8"	7/8"	2-1/2"



KEYING: (Specify)	
Keyed Different	KD
Keyed Alike	KA
Master Keyed	MKD

ORDER	100	6121	KA	Rekeyable Padlock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

Commercial Use Rekeyable Padlocks

Master Lock Pro Series® solid brass lock bodies are ideal for outdoor applications and other corrosive conditions.

- High security rekeyable brass padlocks in 3 lock body sizes
- Designed for tough, corrosive environments and keying adaptability
- Hardened alloy shackles resist cutting
- Deadlocking stainless steel ball bearings resist prying
- Virtually pick-proof brass spool pin tumblers
- Removable cylinder can be replaced or repinned
- Three rekeyable designs allow you to key into existing padlock and door cylinder security systems

Key blank 6000B

WO = Without Cylinder

W6000 for 5 pin cylinder

Master Lock

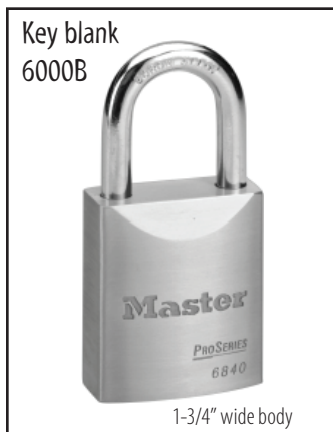


6831WO
Interchangeable Core



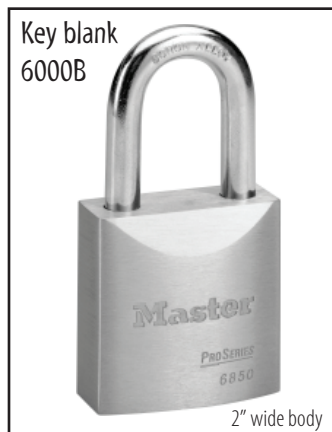
Key blank 1K

6830
Pro Series
Rekeyable Padlock



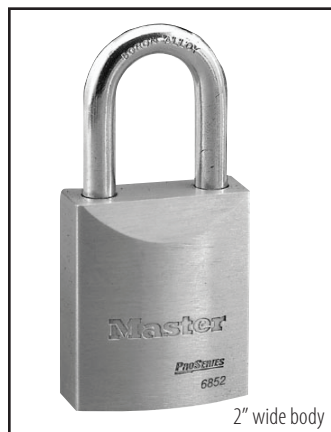
Key blank 6000B

6840
Rekeyable

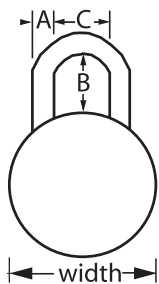


Key blank 6000B

6850
Rekeyable



6852WO
Uses Door
Hardware Cylinder



MODEL	A	B	C	D
6830	1/4"	1-1/6"	25/32"	1-9/16"
6830LF	1/4"	1-9/16"	25/32"	1-9/16"
6831WO	1/4"	1-1/16"	25/32"	1-9/16"
6831LZFWO	1/4"	1-9/16"	25/32"	1-9/16"
6840	5/16"	1-3/16"	29/32"	1-3/4"
6840LJ	5/16"	2-7/16"	29/32"	1-3/4"
6850	3/8"	1-1/2"	29/32"	2"
6850LJ	3/8"	2-1/2"	29/32"	2"
6852WO	3/8"	1-1/2"	29/32"	2"
6852LJWO	3/8"	2-1/2"	29/32"	2"

KEYING: (Specify)

Keyed Different **KD**

Keyed Alike **KA**

Master Keyed **MKD**

ORDER EXAMPLE:	75	6852WO	--	Rekeyable Padlock
	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION



Laminated Pin Tumbler Padlocks



1
Pin Tumbler Padlock

- Precision 4-pin tumbler cylinder protection
- Exclusive dual steel locking levers independently lock each shackle leg for increased security
- Cadmium rust-proofed steel case
- Case-hardened shackle



1LF

Key blank
1K



1LJ

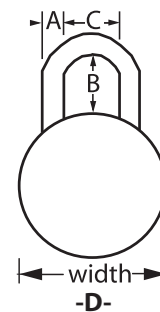


1LN

Dimensions:

A	Shackle diameter
B	Shackle vertical dimension
C	Shackle horizontal dimension
D	Case width

MODEL	A	B	C	D
1	5/16"	15/16"	3/4"	1-3/4"
1LF	5/16"	1-1/2"	3/4"	1-3/4"
1LJ	5/16"	2-1/2"	3/4"	1-3/4"
1LN	5/16"	5-3/4"	3/4"	1-3/4"
3	9/32"	3/4"	5/8"	1-9/16"
3LF	9/32"	1-1/2"	5/8"	1-9/16"
3LH	9/32"	2"	5/8"	1-9/16"



3

Key blank
1K



3LF



3LH

KEYING: (Specify)

Keyed Different	KD
Keyed Alike	KA
Master Keyed	MKD

ORDER	100	1LF	MKD	Padlock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

Laminated Pin Tumbler Padlocks

- Precision 4-pin tumbler protection
- Exclusive dual steel locking levers independently lock each shackle leg for increased security
- Cadmium rust-proofed steel case
- Case-hardened shackle



Master Lock

Two brass keys included with every lock



Key blank
1K

5LF

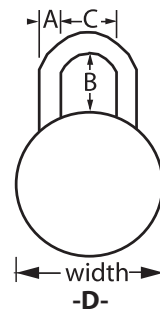


5LJ



**5
Pin Tumbler
Padlock**

MODEL	A	B	C	D
5	3/8"	1"	5/16"	2"
5LF	3/8"	1-1/2"	5/16"	2"
5LJ	3/8"	2-1/2"	5/16"	2"
101	5/16"	3"	2-1/4"	3-1/4"
7	3/16"	9/16"	1/2"	1-1/8"
7LF	3/16"	1-1/2"	1/2"	1-1/8"
7LJ	3/16"	2-1/2"	1/2"	1-1/8"



Key blank
27K

**101
Oversized
Padlock**

5 pin tumbler
removable cylinder



7LJ



7LF

Key blank
7K



7

KEYING: (Specify)

Keyed Different	KD
Keyed Alike	KA
Master Keyed	MKD

**CABINET LOCKS
& PADLOCKS**

ORDER	80	7	KD	Padlock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION



175

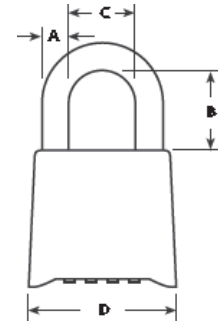
Combination Padlocks

- Set-your-own combination convenience
- 4 digit dialing, resettable to any of 10,000 personalized combinations
- Weather resistant, solid brass body
- Hardened steel shackle
- Model 176: Override key provides immediate access for supervisors or emergency situations



176

MODEL	A	B	C	D
175	5/16"	1"	1"	2"
175LH	5/16"	2-1/4"	1"	2"
176	5/16"	7/8"	1"	2"
176LH	5/16"	2-1/8"	1"	2"



Special Application Padlocks

Barrel Combination Lock
 1/4" dia.

 1534D 2-1/2" wide body

Shielded Lock Key blank 40K
 3/8" dia.

 40 2-3/4" wide body

Luggage Lock
 1/8" dia.

 646D 13/16" wide body

- 1534D: Password Plus Set-Your-Own-Passcode Combination Lock
- Metal body construction for superior strength
- Removable wheels feature letters, numbers & characters to create your ultimate passcode; extra wheels included for greater personalization
- Hardened steel shackle for extra cut resistance
- Available in red, blue, black, or white

- 40: Increases security at locations exposed to aggressive lock attacks
- Lock body design minimizes shackle exposure to cutting and sawing
- Stainless steel case resists corrosion
- Case hardened steel shackle improves resistance to crowbar prying

- 646D: Double die-cast case
- Steel shackle for strong cut resistance
- Set-your-own combination convenience
- Resettable to allow for a personalized combination

KEYING: (Specify)

Keyed Different	KD
Keyed Alike	KA
Master Keyed	MKD

ORDER	10	40	KA	Shielded Padlock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

Safety Lockout Padlocks

Lockout systems protect work teams against accidents, help prevent work spoilage and equipment damage, guard against injury and loss.

- Designed exclusively for Lockout/Tagout applications
- Durable, lightweight, non-conductive Xenoy lock body
- Customize on-site with permanent, write-on labels
- Compliance with OSHA “one employee, one lock, one key” directive
- High security, reserved-for-safety cylinder
- Key retaining-ensures that padlock is not left unlocked
- Choose from 8 bright colors (*black, purple, teal, green, blue, orange, red, yellow*), 2 sizes
- Keyed different 6-pin tumbler cylinder

Master Lock.

Specify keying
Key blank MA400K



410

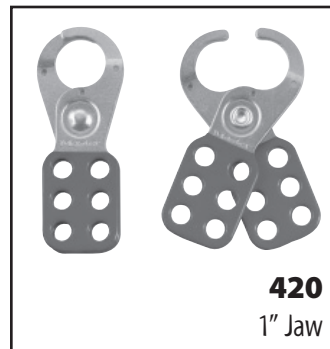
1-1/2" wide x 1-3/4" tall,
1-1/2" shackle clearance

411

1-1/2" wide x 3" tall,
1-1/2" shackle clearance

Lockout Hasps

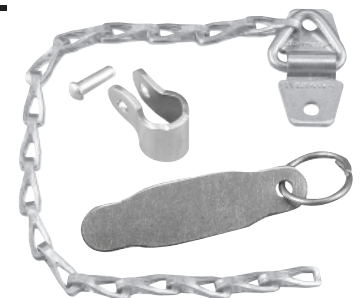
- Lockout by multiple workers at each lock-out point
- Keeps equipment inoperative while repairs or adjustments are made
- Control cannot be turned on until last worker's padlock is removed from hasp
- Heavy gauge steel jaw with red vinyl coated handle
- Holds up to 6 padlocks, compatible with Nos. 3, 410, 311 and 6835 safety lockout padlocks
- 420: 1-3/4" x 4-1/2"
- 421: 2-3/8" x 5"



I.D. Accessories

- Safety lockout identification accessories ideal for OSHA compliance
- 71TAG provides for individual worker identification
- Brass tags to attach to safety lockout padlocks with 71SC9 & 71SC10 collars

Model	Description
71SC9	Collar and rivet to attach 71TAG to padlock; 9/32" shackle or smaller
71SC8	Collar and rivet to attach 71TAG to padlock; 1/4" shackle or smaller
71CS	9" lightweight chain with holder, fits all Master shackle collars
71CH	9" heavy duty chain with holder, fits all Master shackle collars
71TAG	1/2" x 1-3/4" brass tag with ring for attaching to shackle collars

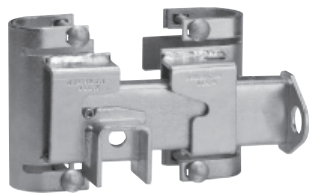


**71 Series
ID Accessories**

CABINET LOCKS
& PADLOCKS

ORDER	20	410	Red	MKD	Safety Lockout Padlock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	COLOR	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

AMERICAN LOCK®



**A810
Gate Hasp**

Heavy-duty Gate Hasp

- Protects padlocks from cutting attacks
- Provides maximum security for double-drive industrial gates with 1-5/8" or 2" frames
- Simple 4-bolt installation; mounting hardware included
- Adjustable slide fits gate openings from 3" to 6" wide
- Accepts padlocks with 7/16" diameter shackle and 1" vertical shackle clearance
- Padlocks sold separately – A700, A5260, A5200 Series recommended



**V30
Safety Hasp**

For use on doors, lockers, chests and boxes.



**V32
Swivel Staple Hasp**



**V34
Double Hinge Hasp**

- Screws are covered when hasp is closed
- Long-lasting zinc-plated steel construction

MODEL	SIZES
V30	1-3/4", 2-1/2", 3-1/4", 4-1/2", 6"
V32	3-1/4", 4-1/2", 6"
V34	3-1/4", 4-1/2"

International Lock



**VARI
King Pin Lock**

Trailer Lock

Guards against towaway theft of unattended trailers.

- Durable cast steel construction
- Stops pickup by unauthorized tractor by preventing locking-on of the fifth wheel
- Owner's key provides instant, easy removal
- Reliable bolt locking mechanism

ORDER	2	VARI	King Pin Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION

Steel Hasps and Padlock Locking Bolt

Steel on steel complement to better security.

- Solid steel materials
- Recessed concealed screws
- All mounting hardware included

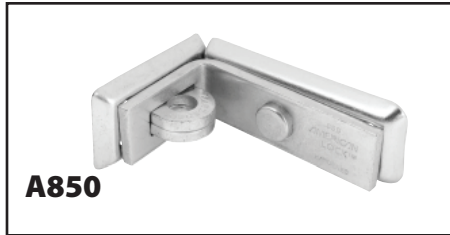
AMERICAN LOCK®



A825 Hasp



A535



A850

Super Security Hasps:

MODEL	LENGTH	WIDTH
825	7-1/4"	1-5/8"
535	5"	2"
850	4-1/4"	1-5/8"



A875



A885

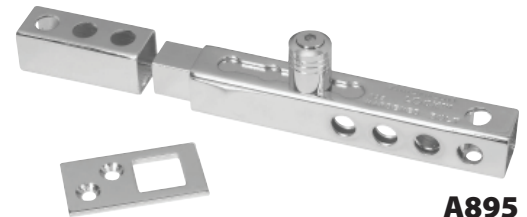
Flex-O-Hasps:

MODEL	LENGTH	WIDTH
A875	6-1/4"	1-3/4"
A885	7-3/4"	1-3/4"

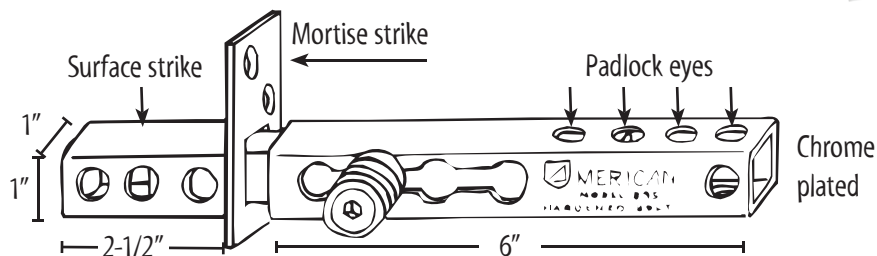
- Heavy wrought steel
- Multi-purpose

High security adjustable steel bolt accepts padlocks with up to 5/16" diameter shackle.

- 3/4" hardened steel bolt
- Throw fully adjustable from 3/4" to 2-3/8"
- Mortise and surface strikes included
- Accepts padlocks with up to 5/16" diameter shackle



A895 Padlock Locking Bolt

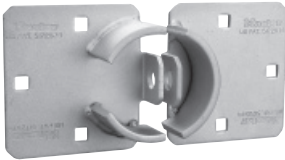


ORDER	2	A895	Padlock Locking Bolt
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	DESCRIPTION



Shackleless Round Solid Steel Lock and Solid Steel Hasp

Ideal for vans, trucks, gates and vending.



770 Hasp

- Solid steel hasp for use with Model 6270 lock
- 9" wide x 4-1/2" high
- Defeats attempts to pry and cut
- Hardened solid steel lock body withstands forcible attacks
- Lock has high security 6-pin Pro Series® cylinder



2-7/8" wide body

6270 Shackleless Round Lock



60 Flat Padlock Eye

Security Hasps and Padlock Eyes

- Hard-wrought steel, tapered design
- Exclusive pinless hinge for added security

For 6" heavy-duty hasp, Order 706



702



703

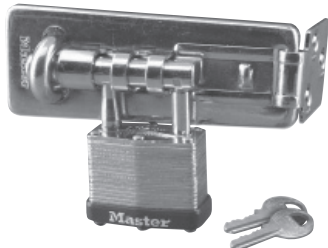


704



60-R Right Angle Padlock Eye

- Padlock Eyes: simple, secure way to attach a padlock
- Hard-wrought steel
- Cadmium rust-resistant
- Width: 2-1/8"
- Hole: accepts up to 1/2" shackle
- Recessed screw seatings, screws included



475D Padlock Hasp

Heavy-duty Padlock Hasp

- Hasp with integral locking mechanism for security and convenience
- Hardened steel hasp with 1-3/4" laminated steel lock body
- Ribbed hasp plate for extra strength
- Hardened steel locking eye for strong cut resistance
- Hasp length: 4-1/2"



ORDER	2	6270	KA	Shackleless Round Lock
EXAMPLE:	QTY	MODEL	KEYING	DESCRIPTION

A		ASTRAGALS	196-197	Drawer	265-273	COMBI-CAM	267, 279-280
ABH	62	AUTOMATIC DOOR BOTTOMS	196-197	Electric	147, 277	COMBINATION CHAMBER	54
ABUS	280	AUTOMATIC FLUSH BOLTS	65, 68	File Cabinet	277	COMMAND ACCESS	147, 176
ACCESS CONTROL	100-147	B		Fort	266	CONCEALED DOOR CLOSER	161
ACI	144	BALDWIN	7	Handle	274-275	CONTROL BOX & AIR SOURCE	158
Adams Rite	128-130	BARREL BOLTS	73, 280	KABA	267	CONVERSION PLATE	29, 220, 223
Alarm Lock	122-125	BATTERIES	99, 116-117	Knob Lock	275	COOLER HANDLE LOCK PLUGS	275
Cameras	102-107	BATTERY ELIMINATOR	99	Medeco	268	COORDINATORS	201-203
Card Readers	108-115, 122-124, 126-127	BATTERY POWERED LOCKS	113-114, 122-125, 281	National	270-277	CORBIN RUSSWIN	8-15, 78-79, 150
Chime Alert	146	BELLS & BUZZERS	120	Olympus	268	CRANE FULVIEW DOOR	68
Folger Adam	131-133	BELWITH	70	Panel Board Lock	277	CRASH STOPS	201
H.E.S.	134-136	BI-FOLD DOOR LOCKS	70	Plunger	272	CREDENTIAL READER	109-110, 113-114, 122-127
IEI	126-127	BLUE PUNCH	251	Pushbutton	265, 267, 281	CREDENTIALS	114-115, 127
Key switches	118	BOLTS	65-73	CABLES, CHAINS & COLLARS	297	CURRIES DOOR COMPANY	187
Keypads	119, 122-126	Automatic	65	CADDY FOR KEYS	240	CUTTING WHEELS	250, 252
Magnetic locks	142-143	Barrel	73	CAM DISC	56	CYLINDER	
Power supplies	90, 106, 116, 119	Cane bolt	73	CAMERAS / CCTV	102-107	Cams	20
RCI	137	Chain bolt	73	Digital day / night	104	Collars	20
Schlage	107-116	Dust proof strikes	65	Dome	103-104, 107	Corbin	14
SDC	145	Dutch door bolt	71	High Resolution	103	Dog Kit	90
Securitron	117-119, 143	Electric bolt	147	Indoor / outdoor PTZ	104	Dummy	20
Simplex	52-54	Flush bolt	65-68	IP network	105	Everest / Everest Primus	47
Software	115	Handle bolt	72	Power supply	106	GMS	20
Trilogy	122-125	Key operated bolt	67-69	Wide dynamic range	103	High Security	22
Trine	138-139	Nylon guide	68	CAMS		IC Core	4 - 52, 122-125
Von Duprin	140-141	Padlock locking bolt	299	Cabinet	277	IC Housings	14, 20, 44
ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS	108-109, 127	Revolving door bolt	68	Corbin Russwin	14	ILCO	20
ACCURATE LOCK	218	Slide bolt	71-73, 280	KSP	20	Keymark	21
ACROVYN DOORS	191	Surface bolt	70-73	ILCO	20	Knob	14, 20-22, 28, 44, 51
ADAMS RITE	56-61, 67, 94-95, 128-130	BOMMER	166-168, 227, 278	Sargent	28	KSP	20
ALARM LOCK	97, 122-125	BOSCH	261	Schlage	44	Lever	14, 20-22, 28, 44, 51
ALARMS	97-99	BRIDGE RECTIFIER	117, 136	Yale	51	Medeco	22
Alarm Lock	97	BRIGHT BLUE	109	CANSEC	127	Mortise	14, 20-22, 28, 44, 51
Detex	98-99	BUILDERS' HARDWARE	196-227	CS CONSTRUCTION SPECIALTIES	191	Plugs	20
Exit	90, 97-99	C		CANE BOLT	73	Rim	14, 20-22, 28, 44, 51
Von Duprin	90, 99	CABINET LATCHES (Catch)		CAPTIVE KEY DEADBOLT	23	Sargent	28
ALUMINUM DOOR HARDWARE		Ball	71	CAR OPENING TOOLS	258	Schlage	44, 47
Bolts, latches, paddles, strikes	56-61	Elbow	71	CARD READERS	108-115, 122-124, 126-127	Set Screw	14
Closers, pivot sets	150, 161	Roller	71	CARRY BARS	202	Thumb Turn	20
Digital locks	114, 125	CABINET LOCKS / CAM LOCKS	265-281	CASH BOX NUT	250	Yale	51
Exit hardware	94-95	Cam	265-268, 271, 276-277, 279	CCL	265, 286	D	
Latch protectors	221, 227	CCL	265	CHAIN BOLT	73	DEADBOLT LOCK	
AMERICAN LOCK	282-285	Combination	265, 267, 279-281	CHAIN LOCK	70	Adams Rite	58
AMSEC	248	Combi-Cam	267, 279-280	CHEXIT	85	Arrow	7
ANEMOSTAT	195	COMPX	266, 270-277	CHICAGO LOCK CO.	240	Corbin Russwin	9
ARCHITECTURAL CONTROLS	144	Cross Reference Chart	269	CHIME ALERT	146	Electric	33
ARROW	4 - 7	Digilock	281	CHISELS	259		
				COAT & HAT HOOKS	216		
				CODE SOFTWARE	253		

Falcon	18
High Security	23, 42
Ilco	18
Indicator	18, 32, 60
Jimmy Proof	55
Medeco	23
Mortise	6, 9, 32
Rim	55
Schlage	32, 40, 42-43
DETEX	98-99
DIEBOLD	261
DIGILOCK	281
DIGITAL LOCKS	113-114, 119, 122- 126, 281
DIGITAL TIMER	118
DOGGING KEYS (Exit Hardware)	90, 94-95, 237
DOHERTY KEYHOLDER	240
DON JO	219-226
DOOR BOTTOMS	196-197
DOOR BUMPERS	206, 227
DOOR CHIMES	121, 146
DOOR CLOSERS	148-163
Actuators	118, 159-160
Auto Equalizer	158-159
Automatic Operator	158-160
Brackets	150-151, 153-155
Concealed	161
Control Box & Air Source	158
Corbin Russwin	150
Dor-O-Matic	150
Drop Plates	153
Electric	159-160
Floor Closer Conversion Pivots	162
Floor Door Closers	163
Garage Door Type Actuator	159-160
Gauge	163
General Information	148-149
Jackson	161
LCN	151-153, 157-160
Low Energy Operators	159-160
NDC - National Door Controls	162
Norton	154-155
Rixson	169
Roller, replacement	157
Sargent	156
SensaGuard smoke detector	157
Sentronic	157
WIKK	160

Yale	154-155
DOOR COORDINATORS	201-203
DOOR CORD	117
DOOR CHAIN	70
DOOR FILLER PLATES	223
DOOR GUARD PLATES	212, 221-223
Kick	211
Push Plate	208
Scar plates	226
Stretcher Plate	211
DOOR GUARDIAN	55
DOOR KNOCKER	217
DOOR & LOCK SUPPORT	258
DOOR LOUVERS	195
DOOR NUMBERS	217
DOOR OPENER	158-160
DOOR ORDER INFORMATION	181-186
DOOR PRESSURE GAUGE	163
DOOR PULLS	208-210
DOOR PUSH PLATES	208
DOOR REINFORCER	223
DOOR SILENCERS	64
DOOR STOPS & HOLDERS	204-206
Adjustable	206
Dome	205
Floor Mounted	204-206
Hinge Pin	205
Magnetic	146, 206
Overhead	157, 200-201
Plunger Type	204
Wall Mounted	204-206
DOOR SWEEPS	196-197
DOOR VIEWERS	217
DOORS & FRAMES	181-195
Acrovyn	191
Curries	184-185, 187
Door louvers	195
Door measuring worksheet	186
Door ordering guide	183
Door Tote	194
Eliason	194
Five Lakes Mfg.	192
Food service doors	194
Frame comparison chart	184
Graham Wood Doors	192
Hollow metal	187-190
Marshfield	193
OshKosh	193
Special Lite	191
Steelcraft	184-185, 188-190

Vision kits	195
Wood doors	192-193
DOR-O-MATIC	95, 150
DRIP STRIPS	196-197
DROP PLATES	153-155
DUMMY CYLINDER	20
DUST PROOF STRIKES	65
DVR	106
E	
E.S.P.	258
EDGE GUARDS	212
ELBOW CATCH	71
ELECTRIC CONTROLS	110, 112, 116, 118, 127, 136
ELECTRIC MORTISE LOCKS	33, 144-145
ELECTRIC STRIKES	128-141
Adams Rite	128-130
Folger Adam	131-133
H.E.S.	134-136
RCI	137
Trine	138-139
Von Duprin	140-141
ELECTRIC SWITCHES	90, 118, 120-121
ELECTROMAGNETIC DOOR HOLDER	146
ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCK	142
ELIASON	194
EMERGENCY KEY BOX	74
ENGERT'S	72
EXIT ALARM	97, 98-99
EXIT BUTTON	118
EXIT HARDWARE (Panic)	76-99
Adams Rite	94-95
Alarm Lock	97
Chexit	85
Corbin Russwin	78-79
Cylinder Dog Kit	90
Delayed Exit Control	97, 99
Detex	98-99
Dog Key	94
Dor-O-Matic	95
Jackson	96
Latch Guards	91, 212
Monarch	96
Monitor Strike	90
Mullions	89
Panic Bar Retainer	88
Power Supply	90
Sargent	80-81
Security Latch	91
Von Duprin	82-91

Yale	92-93
EXIT INDICATOR	60
F	
FALCON	16-18
FILLER BAR	202
FILLER PLATES (Door)	223
FINGER GUARD	180
FINGERPRINT READER	111
FINGERSHIELD	180
FIRE KEY BOXES	74
FIVE LAKES MFG	192
FLOOR MOUNTED STOPS	204-206
FLUSH BOLTS	65-68
FOLD DOWN DOOR HOLDER	206
FOLDING DOOR LOCKS	70
FOLGER ADAM	131-133
FOLLOW TOOLS	255
FORT LOCK	266
G	
GANZ	102-106
Digital Camera	102
Dome cameras	103-105, 107
DVR	106
Hi-Res cameras	103-105, 107
Monitor	106
GARAGE DOOR LOCK	274
GARDALL	247
GATE HARDWARE	
Gate boxes	75
Gate hasp	298
Gate latch	72-73
Gate holder / closer	162
Gravity hinge	168
GENERAL TOOL & DIE	88
GLYNN-JOHNSON	63, 201
GMS	20
GRAB BARS	214-215
GRAHAM WOOD DOORS	192
GRAND SPECIALTIES	206
GRAPHITE	257
GRIP HANDLE LOCKS	7, 23, 39
H	
H.E.S	134-136
HAGER	165, 170 -174, 178- 179, 196
HANDLE LOCKS	274-275
HANDREADER	100, 111
HASPS	298-300
HI-TOWER	144-145
HIGH SECURITY	
Cam Locks	268

Cylinders	22, 47
Deadbolts	42
General Information	24
Keymark	21
Keys	22, 46-47
Medeco	22-23, 288
Padlocks	288
Schlage	42, 46-47
HINGE PIN DOOR STOP	205
HINGES and PIVOTS	164-180
Bommer	165, 166-167
Continuous	177-179
Electric	171, 175-176
Finger guards	180
Hager	170-174
Invisible	168
IVES	165, 175
Markar Products	177
McKinney	165, 176
Mortise	172-176
National Mfg.	168
Pivot Hinges	169-170
Rixson	169
Roton	178-179
Soss	168
Spring hinges	166-167
Swing clear	173-175
HINGE FILLER PLATE	223
HOLE FILLER PLATE	226
HOLE SAWS	261
HOOKS	216
HOSPITAL LATCH	62-63
HOUSINGS	20, 44
HOWARD MFG.	163
HPC	241-243, 252-257
I	
IEI	126-127
ILCO	18-20, 55
IN-PRO CORPORATION	227
INDICATOR DEADBOLT	18
INSTALLATION TOOLS	257-261
INTERCHANGEABLE CORES	(see Cylinders)
INTERNATIONAL DOOR CLOSERS	68
INTERNATIONAL LOCK	298
IVES	64-67, 71-72, 201, 216-217
J	
JACKNOB	216

JACKSON	96, 161
JIG	259
JIMMYPROOF LOCKS	55
K	
KABA	52-54, 267
KANT-SLAM	162
KEEDEX	75, 261
KEY	
Box	242-246
Caddy	240
Chains	238-239
Holder	240
Keeper	278
Rings	238-241
Switch	118
Tags	241
KEY BLANKS	228-237
Adams Rite	237
Arrow	228, 230
Automotive	235
Corbin	15, 228, 231
Electric Switch	236
Falcon	228, 232
Fort	232
Hex Dogging Keys	90, 94-95, 237
Ilco	228-236
Large Head	237
Light Switch	236
Look Alike	228
Patented	22-24, 46-47
Russwin	229, 233
Sargent	28, 229, 233
Schlage	46-47, 229, 234
Security Head	237
Specialty	236-237
Stamps	251
Yale	51, 229, 234
KEY BLOCKING LOCK	75
KEY BOXES	
Emergency	242
Fire Department	242
Key Drop	242
KEY CABINETS	242-246
KEY KEEPER	74
KEY MACHINE BRUSH	252
KEY MACHINE CODE CARDS	252
KEY MACHINE CUTTERS	250, 252
KEY MACHINES	250-253
KEY RINGS	238-241

KEY TAGS	241, 243-246
KEYING KITS	263
KEYMARK	21
KEYPADS	110-114, 119, 122-126
KEYSWITCH	118
KICK PLATE	211
KING PIN TRAILER LOCK	298
KNOB CYLINDER (See Cylinder)	
KNOB LOCKS (See Locks)	
KNOB PROTECTOR	213, 227
KNOCKERS	217
KSP	20
L	
LAB	262
LATCH GUARD PLATE	221-222, 227
LATCH PADDLE	56
LATCH PUSH/PULL	62-63
LATCH ROLLER	64
LATCHES	35, 41, 54, 57, 64, 71-73
LCN	151-153, 157-160
LETTER STAMPS	251
LEVER LOCKS (See Locks)	
LOCKER LOCKS	281, 290-291
LOCKS	3- 51
Abrasive Coated	35
Alarm Lock	122-125
Arrow	4 - 7
Battery-powered	97-99, 113-114, 122-125
Cam	265-268, 271, 276-277, 279
Cooler	275
Corbin	8, 9, 10, 11-15
Deadbolt	7, 9, 18, 23, 32, 40, 42-43
Digital	113-114, 119, 122-126, 281
Display Case	272, 279
Drawer	265-268, 270-273
Electric	144-145, 147
Electric Cabinet	277
Electric Mortise Locks	33, 114
Electrical Panel Board	277
Electromagnetic	146
Enclosure	277
Falcon	16-18
Filing Cabinet	280

General Information	3
Grip Handle	7, 23, 39
High Security	22-24, 46-47
Hi-Tower / Stair Tower	144-145
Interchangeable Core	4 - 52, 122-125
Jimmy Proof	55
Kaba	52-54, 267
Key Blocking	75
Knobs	6-8, 11, 13, 27, 34, 37-38, 49-50, 52
Knurled	35
Latches	29, 35, 37-43
Levers	4 - 53, 122-125, 144-145
Locker	281, 290-291
Mailbox	276-278
Mechanical	52-54, 267
Medeco	22-23
Mortise	6, 8-9, 25, 30-33, 48
Mortise Deadbolt	9, 32
Mortise Lock Body	31
Patio door	69-70
Pocket door	70
Programmable	108-114, 119, 122-126
Residential	7, 23, 38-39
Revolving Door	68
Safe deposit lock	261
Sargent	25-29
Schlage	30-47
Shear	142
Sliding Door	60, 69-70
Switch	98, 118, 121, 126
Unit	13, 17
Yale	48 - 51
LOCKSMITH SUPPLIES	228 - 264
LUBRICANTS	257
LUCKY LINE	238-240
LUND	244-245
M	
MAGNETIC CONTACT SWITCH	146
MAGNETIC HOLDER	146, 206
MAGNETIC LOCKS	142-143
MAILBOXES	276-278
Key Keeper	278
Locks	276-277
Mail/Magazine Slots	278
MAJOR MANUFACTURING	69, 75, 194, 259
MARKAR	177

MARSHFIELD	193
MARSON	260
MASTER KEY CHART	15, 28, 45, 47, 51
MASTER KEY SOFTWARE	45
MASTER KEY SYSTEM	45-47
MASTER LOCK	69, 290-297, 300
McKINNEY HINGE	176
MEDECO	22-24, 257, 268, 288
MEILINK	249
MONARCH	96
MONITOR	106
MORTISE CYLINDER	14, 20-22, 28, 44, 51
MORTISE LOCK	6, 8-9, 25, 30-33, 48
MOUNTING TABS	60
MULLIONS	89

N

NATIONAL CABINET LOCK	237, 270-277
NATIONAL DOOR CONTROLS	162
NATIONAL GUARD	180, 197-199
NATIONAL MFG	73, 168, 298
NIGHT LATCHES	55
NORTON	154-155

O

OLYMPUS LOCK COMPANY	268
OSHKOSH DOOR COMPANY	193
OVERHEAD HOLDERS	157, 200-201
OVERHEAD STOPPERS	200, 202

P

PADLOCKS	282-300
American Lock	282-285
Cables, Chains, Collars	297
CCL Sesamee	286
Combination	286, 290-291
Hasps, Eyes	298-300
Interchangeable Core	283, 285, 287-288, 293
Keyblanks	282-285, 287, 291-296
Locker Manager Software	291
Luggage	296
Master Lock	290-297, 300
Medeco	288
OSHA lockout jaws	297
Pro Series	292
Rekeyable	287, 289, 292-293
Safety lockout	297
Sargent	289
Schlage Kryptonite	287

Tags	297
Trailer Locks	298
Tubular key	282
Wide Body	295
Yale	289
PANIC DEVICES (See Exit Hardware)	
PATIO DOOR LATCH	69-70
PATIO DOOR LOCKS	69
PICKS	254
PINS/PIN KITS	262-264
PIVOTS	162
Center Hung	169
Double Acting	168
Floor Closer Conversion Pivots	162
Top Pivot	169
PLUGS	14, 20, 28, 44, 51
PLUNGER DOOR HOLDER	204
POWER BOOSTER	147
POWER SUPPLY	116-117, 119
PRIMUS EVEREST	24, 42, 46-47
PRO-LOK	251
PROTECTOR BAR	213
PROX CARD	115
PULLS / PUSH PLATE	208-209
PUSH & PULL BARS	210
PUSH & PULL LATCH	62-63
PUSH BUTTON	118, 120, 159-160

R

RCI - RUTHERFORD CONTROLS	137
RECEIVERS	120, 159
RECTIFIER	117, 133, 136
RETROFIT PLATE	54, 223
REINFORCERS	220-226, 258
REVOLVING DOOR LOCK	68
RIM CYLINDER (See Cylinders)	
RIM EXIT DEVICE (See Exit Hardware)	
RIVET REPAIR KIT	260
RIXSON	146, 163, 169
ROCKER SWITCH	121
ROCKWOOD	73, 203, 206, 208-213
ROLLER CATCH / LATCH	64
ROTON	178-179

S

SDC	145
SAFE CHANGE KEY SET	261
SAFE DEPOSIT LOCK	261

SAFES	247-249
SARGENT	25-29, 80-81, 156, 289
SCAR PLATES	226
SCHLAGE	30-47, 107-116, 142, 147, 287
SCOTT SIGN SYSTEMS	207
SCREWDRIVER KIT	260
SCREWS	14, 19, 56, 211
SECURITRON	143
SECURITY BAR	69
SECURITY DOOR CONTROLS	145
SECURITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	108
SECURITY LATCH	91
SECURITY STRIKES	219
SEGAL LOCK	55
SENTROL	146
SESAMEE	286
SEX NUTS & BOLTS	154
SHEAR LOCK	142
SHOWCASE LOCKS	272, 279
SIGNALLING DEVICE	120-121
SIGNS (Restroom, Handicap)	207
SILENCERS	64
SIMPLEX (KABA)	52-54
SITE MASTER	45
SLIDING DOOR LOCKS	70
SMART PAC	136
SOFTWARE-KEY MANAGEMENT	45, 291
SOLENOIDS	133
SOSS	168
SPECIAL-LITE	191
SPECIALTY PRODUCTS	263
SPINDLES	14, 19, 29
SPRINGS	54, 262
SRS SALES	280
STABILIZER-Mullion	89
STAMPS (Key)	251
Letter & Number	251
STARRETT	240
STEELCRAFT	188-190
STERLING HARDWARE	70
STRIKE PLATE	218-220
Armor	219
Conversion	220
Custom	218
Extended Lip	220
Security	219
SUPRA	74
SWITCHES	

Key	118
Keypad	126
Magnetic	98
Maintained	118
Momentary	118
Rocker	121

T

TSM	214-215
TANNER	260
TAP & DIE SET	255
THRESHOLDS	196, 198-199
Panic	196, 199
Saddle	196, 198
TOILET PARTION HARDWARE	216
TOOL KIT	260-261
TOOLS & MISCELLANEOUS	
Hole Saws	261
Installation	258-262
Locksmith Tools	254-259
TRANSFORMERS	99, 120,
TRANSMITTER	120
TRIOLOGY	122-125
TRINE	120-121, 138-139
TUBING FOR CLOSERS	158
TURN BOLT	7, 18, 20, 42-43
TURN KNOB DISC	19
TWEEZERS	256

U, V

UNIT LOCKS	13, 17
VERTICAL ROD	78, 80, 81, 84, 86, 87
VIEWERS	217
VISION FRAMES	195
VON DUPRIN	82-91, 99, 140-141

W

WALL MOUNTED DOOR STOP	204-206
WEATHERSTRIPPING	196-197
WEB-BASED ACCESS CONTROL	109
WELDABLE BOX	75
WIKK	160
WRAPAROUNDS	224-225

Y

YALE	48-51, 92-93, 154-155, 289
YOUNG BROS. STAMP WORKS INC	251

Z

Z BRACKET	143
Z-TOOL	258